The Best Records of the Year

8 audio experts disclose

"The Component I'd Most Like for Christmas"
good it can look.

...ing a new the audiophile. und Panels.
And this is how

It has long been one of the ambitions of speaker designers to produce a virtually two-dimensional, panel-like speaker system that could be used as a decorative screen or room divider, or even hung on the wall like a picture.

Until now, however, no one came up with a thoroughly mature, practical thin-profile speaker design. Those who tried it with conventional cone drivers didn’t end up with thin enough enclosures. Full-range electrostatic speakers, although quite thin in profile and certainly high in fidelity, never really overcame the problems of inefficiency, bulky power supplies, amplifier compatibility and horrendously high price. Other exotic designs bogged down in various major engineering and production problems.

Fisher Sound Panels are the first really thin speakers that offer the combination of excellent fidelity, very high efficiency, great looks and reasonable price. At only $138.00, they compare favorably in sound quality with acoustic-suspension speaker systems in the same price range and need considerably less amplifier power. As little as 8 clean watts per channel is acceptable.

What makes all this possible is a new, patented invention that differs radically from cone speakers, electrostatics, distributed-voice-coil designs and all other systems. The basic idea is a high-density polymer diaphragm set in vibration by the hammer-like action of an electrodynamic driver. The maximum excursion of the diaphragm is only 3 millimeters, permitting the achievement of low IM distortion figures, and the conversion of electrical into acoustical energy is distinctly more efficient than with a conventional cone moving against an elastic suspension.

In the present model, the polymer diaphragm actually has two acoustically isolated sections, each with its own driver, one acting as the "woofer" and the other as the "tweeter." Since the system is open on both sides, front and back, it acts as an acoustic doublet and yields an almost circular dispersion pattern when used in the free-standing position.

The decorative grille cloth is available in different designs, offering a choice of abstract patterns as well as representational prints. You may even want to mix four different ones for a 4-channel system.

We at Fisher believe that this new development launches a significant new trend in high-fidelity components, putting increased emphasis on decorator requirements without the slightest sacrifice in fidelity. But you won’t fully appreciate Fisher Sound Panels by reading about them. You must see them and hear them in person. Ask your Fisher dealer for a demonstration, and if you insist on reading still more, write for literature to Fisher Radio, 11-40 45th Road, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.
This is how thin, from front to back, a high-fidelity speaker system can be.

\[
\text{\textasciitilde{}2\frac{7}{8}'' \text{that's all.}\text{\textasciitilde{}}}
\]

(For a more complete view, lift flap.)
Frequency response of the Fisher Sound Panel on axis, proving it comparable in range and smoothness to high-quality acoustic-suspension speaker systems.

Polar response at 10 kHz of the Fisher Sound Panel (black line), compared to that of a conventional three-way bookshelf speaker (white line). As can be seen, the Fisher Sound Panel has greatly superior high-frequency dispersion, thanks to the special characteristics of the diaphragm. (Measurements obtained with 1/3-octave-band pink noise.)
The right Pickering cartridge for your equipment is the best cartridge money can buy.

There's a "right" Pickering cartridge for every record player, and only Pickering has developed a way for you to be absolutely certain you select the "right" cartridge for your high fidelity music system.

It is a simple way for you to precisely match one of our XV-15 (100% Music Power) cartridges to whatever kind of record player you have or plan to buy. It's called Dynamic Coupling Factor—DCF for short.

We have taken virtually every record player and pre-analyzed the vital variables affecting cartridge design and those related to the engineering features of the various turntables and changers. So, no matter what equipment you own or plan to purchase, there is a Pickering XV-15 cartridge exactly "right" for it. The DCF number enables you to select the proper Pickering XV-15 cartridge in relation to a particular type of playback equipment to achieve maximum performance.

If you're ready to buy your next cartridge, be certain you end up with the Pickering XV-15 cartridge that's best for your system. Have your Pickering high fidelity dealer show you our DCF Chart, or write Pickering & Co., Inc., Dept. G, 101 Sunnyside Boulevard, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

The 100% Music Power Cartridges

All Pickering cartridges are designed for use with all two and four-channel matrix derived compatible systems.
December 1972
VOL. 22 No. 12

music and musicians
Leonard Marcus  THE BEST RECORDS OF THE YEAR  30
An international jury decides
Gene Lees  STEPHAN GOLDMAN  34
THE NEW FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAW
Mike Jahn  THE ROYALTY CHEATERS  56
A money game in which composers sing the blues
Peter Andry  THE STRANGE CASE OF THE FURTWANGLER RING  60
A 20-year search for a legendary recording

audio and video
TOO HOT TO HANDLE  20
NEWS AND VIEWS  24
Take up piracy for four bits? . . . The budget SO discs arrive
EQUIPMENT IN THE NEWS  26
EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Harman-Kardon Citation Fourteen FM tuner
Concord Mark IX Dolby cassette deck
Russound TMS-1, SWB-2 selector boxes
Magnasonics Erasette 200B cassette degaussers
Advocate Storage Album and Crolyn cassettes
AUDIO CONNOISSEURS' GIFT LIST  46
Eight experts reveal the components they'd most like for Christmas

record reviews
Conrad L. Osborne  THE FURTWANGLER RING  63
A staggering work interpreted by a legendary conductor
Harris Goldsmith  NEW PERSPECTIVES ON RACHMANINOFF  66
Ashkenazy records the complete concertos
S. J. London  MEDICINE, MIND, AND MUSIC  68
Columbia's dose of musicomedical history
David Hamilton  SHEER BERLIOZIAN POETRY  70
The composer's exuberant Benvenuto Cellini
CLASSICAL  72
Böhm and the Beethoven symphonies . . . Caballe and Manon Lescaut

IN BRIEF  118
LIGHTER SIDE  120
The Band . . . John Renbourn . . . Frank Zappa
JAZZ  126
Black and white ragtime . . . Earl Hines . . . Capitol's jazz classics
R. D. Darrell  THE TAPE DECK  146
The open reel revives . . . Dutch treats by Haitink
etc.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR  6
Digitalized Caruso recordings . . . The harpsichord attacked
THOSE WERE THE DAYS  32
GENERAL INDEX 1972  134
PRODUCT INFORMATION  9
An "at home" shopping service
ADVERTISING INDEX  138

What the experts want. See page 46.
Year's best records. See page 30.
His Ring at last. See pages 60 and 63.
Either way you get the world’s first universal four-channel decoder.

Now Electro-Voice offers our new universal decoder circuit built into both a stereo receiver and a 4-channel decoder.

The EVR-4X4 Receiver has every needed feature for 2- and 4-channel sound. Yet it costs no more than many 2-channel units that offer half the pleasure. And it will properly decode any matrix 4-channel Input without switching. Ideal for playing SQ*, Stereo-4”, or any other matrixed records, tape or FM sources.

The EVX-44 Universal Decoder creates a 4-channel control center for existing stereo equipment. Just add a second stereo amp and two more speakers. Unique separation enhancement circuit automatically adjusts front-back separation as required by program material.

Both the receiver and the decoder are also designed to accommodate ‘discrete’ inputs like 8-track tape if you wish. Hear the finest in four-channel sound at your Electro-Voice showroom. Where the excitement is!

E-V 4-channel products are produced under U.S. Patent No. 3,512,886
*T.M. CBS, Inc. T.M. Electro-Voice, Inc.

LEONARD MARCUS
Editor
NORMAN EISENBERG
Executive Editor
PETER G. DAVIS
Music Editor
ROBERT LONG
Audio-Video Editor
SHIRLEY FLEMING
Editor, Musical America Section
EDITH CARTER
Associate Editor
WAYNE ARMENTROUT
SHEILA RIZZO
Assistant Editors
WILLIAM TYNAN
Special Projects Editor
ROY LINDSTROM
Art Director
ROBERT MADDocks
Associate Art Director
RUTH W. DUNTON
Production Editor
JUDITH WEST
Assistant Production Editor
MORGAN AMES
R. D. DARRELL
HENRY EDWARDS
ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN
HARRIS GOLDSMITH
DAVID HAMILTON
DONAL HENAHAN
MIKE JAHN
MILES KREUGER
PAUL HENRY LANG
GENE LEES
ROBERT C. MARSH
H. C. ROBBINS LANDON
Contributing Editors
STANLEY BINDER
Circulation Manager
CLAIRE N. EDDINGS
Associate Publisher and Director of Advertising Sales
WARREN B. SYER
Publisher

Main Office: Claire N. Eddings. The Publishing House. Great Barrington, Mass 01230 Telephone 413-528-1300
Frankfurt/Main: Eschersheimer Landstrasse 69, Frankfurt/Main, West Germany. Telephone (0011) 590805-6. Walter B. Ross.
Milan: Piazzale Loreto 9, Milan 20131, Italy. Telephone 28-29-158 Germano Ruscitto.
Now...Curtain going up... presenting the new BOSE AMPLIFIER

The electric moment of suspense just before the curtain goes up on a new performance has arrived. You're invited to personally preview this high-powered amplifier at your local BOSE dealer. Go in, lift the veil... touch the buttons and watch it come to life as its meters and indicators light up...but best of all hear it perform with 901’s.

Some of our fans have asked us when we would go into consumer electronics because they knew our engineering staff has long been involved in research and development of sophisticated electronic systems for industry and government, even before we introduced our 901 speakers.

They asked us what we could do for an encore to follow the BOSE 901 which has become the most highly reviewed speaker regardless of size or price.

Well, here it is...The BOSE 1801 Amplifier.

Hear it at your dealers soon.

You can hear the difference now.
Warrack on Weber

In his review of the recent Vox release of the complete piano music of Weber [August 1972], Paul Henry Lang questions the reliability of both the composer's memoirs and the biography written by his son, Max. "A modern biography," Mr. Lang concludes, "is very much needed."

The need has already been filled. I refer to John Warrack's Carlo Maria van Weber, which was published by the Macmillan Company in 1968. Comprehensive, readable, and skillfully organized—the major events of the composer's life are used to frame analyses of the compositions to which they are historically adjacent—the book should, I imagine, appeal equally to the neohyte Weberian and the graduate musicologist. The analyses themselves are commendably clear and pointed. Whether they are also accurate—well, excepting Freischütz and one or two other Weber "standards," we won't really know until such time as the more venturesome recording companies begin blazing trails through the "German forest" to which Mr. Lang refers.

William D. Badgett
Lexington, Va.

Mr. Lang replies: Perhaps I should have mentioned Warrack's Weber, because it is the first decent modern book in English on the composer. But I would have had to qualify its merits, and a record review is not the place for that. Nor is this reply the proper occasion for a detailed critique. Warrack's musical analyses are good if a bit old-fashioned, but he is more a compiler than a creative scholar. Though he conscientiously combed the large German literature on his subject, the mass of information is conveyed in lexicographic condensation that can be breathless. Also he made the grave methodological error of retaining the German orientation of his sources. One cannot throw at an Anglo-American audience torrents of German literary figures (Görres, Lenz, Gleim, Klinger, Harnoncourt, and so on) and little known composers (Albrechtsberger, Moneglia, Schuster, Niesmann, Seidelmann, Poisel, and many others) without identifying them. Also there are German grammatical mistakes which he could have avoided by translations. In sum, we are still waiting for the "definitive" monograph on Weber.

A Change of Heart?

Has Royal S. Brown changed his views on the Shostakovich Fifth Symphony? In his discography of the Shostakovich symphonies (April 1969) Mr. Brown stated, "That last movement of the Fifth presents, in fact, a real tempo problem, particularly at the end, which, if played as indicated, is absurdly slow and pompous." Since reading Mr. Brown's review of the new Melodiya/Angel recording (July 72) with the composer's son conducting which "offers by far the most authentic, the most profound statement of this music yet to be on disc," I have heard this "profound" recording and was surprised to find out that the last movement, unlike my excellent Previn recording, was slow and pompous at the end, and presumably played "as indicated." Perhaps Mr. Brown has changed his views on this controversial movement, but he failed to let the readers of his review at least know that young Maxim plays it as indicated.

Russell Low
San Francisco, Calif.

Mr. Brown replies: No, I haven't changed one jot. I have not altered his memoirs or the biographies written by his son, Max. "A modern biography," Mr. Lang concludes, "is very much needed." Mr. Brown has changed his views on this controversy movement, but he failed to let the readers of his review at least know that young Maxim plays it as indicated.

Record Reconstruction

In the August 1972 issue, Lawrence Huffman asks whether any work has been done with regard to signal recognition theory whereby the audio signals of an acoustic recording could be "digitized," read into a computer to remove the noise and correct the distortions, and thus produce recordings in modern sound. This problem is being studied and was reported at the Forty-First Convention of the Audio Engineering Society in October, 1971, by Dr. T. G. Stockham, Jr. under the title "Restoration of Old Acoustic Recordings by Means of Digital Sound Processing."

According to Professor Stockham, the results are very striking, particularly from an artistic point of view. The restored recordings retain some of their "acoustic flavor" but there is a dramatic change in the clarity of expression and the texture of the voice. The surges in volume that are experienced when the singing voice strikes a recording horn resonance are almost entirely gone. With the megaphone sound almost completely eliminated, the voice seems much closer to the listener. As examples of this technique, restorations of the following three Caruso recordings were demonstrated:

Pagliacci: "Vesti la giubba" (Victor 88081, 3/17/07); La Bohème: "O soave fanciulla" (Victor 95300, 3/24/07); and Les Pêcheurs de perles: "Je crois entendre encore" (Victor 88580, 12/7/16).

We had the pleasure of hearing these recordings demonstrated and concur with the author that the realistic qualities of Caruso's voice "provided by the upper range of frequencies within the range of the restoration process are dramatically obvious." Professor Stockham also reported that attempts are now being made to remove surface noise and to extend the band of frequencies beyond those now attainable. It may be possible in the future to approach very close to the modern recording quality when restoring old acoustic records.

It is questionable whether such reprocessing can ever be done commercially inasmuch as the work is very tedious, time-consuming, and costly.

B. V. Pisha
Albionton, N.Y.

Mr. Huffman's hope that technical advances would allow early recordings to be reconstructed in modern sound. His seems a forlorn hope. For one thing, how does one make up for the highs, unrecorded in the first place? The correction of distortion (other than noise) is only a little less challenging. Sure, Mr. Huffman mentions the possibility of simulating the characteristic distortion of early equipment, but working backward requires knowing a lot more. Putting a shattered waveform together again is harder than fixing poor Humpty-Dumpty—let his original appearance be well-known.

Stephen Rhodes
Hyattsville, Md.

Eagle-Taloned Harpsichordist

A letter from Richard W. Stiles in the September 1972 issue, elicited by my recent harpsichord article ("Back from the Brink." June 1972), mentions the "powerful eagle-taloned technique" of harpsichordist Fernando Valenti. I have a great respect for the virtuoso fingers of Mr. Valenti. I do not know whether his fingers are joined to "eagle-taloned" hands, but I do know that an overpowerful approach to a harpsichord keyboard is always disastrous.
HERE IS THE WORLD'S ENTIRE SELECTION OF AUTOMATIC TURNTABLES WITH ZERO TRACKING ERROR.

There they are. All one of them. Garrard's Zero 100, the only automatic turntable with Zero Tracking Error.

Not that there haven't been attempts by other turntable makers. Many have tried. This is the first to succeed. And it has succeeded brilliantly. Expert reviewers say it's the first time they've been able to hear the difference in the performance of a record player...that the Zero 100 actually sounds better.

It's all because of a simple but superbly engineered tone arm. An articulating auxiliary arm, with critically precise pivots, makes a continuous adjustment of the cartridge angle as it moves from the outside grooves toward the center of the record.

This keeps the stylus at a 90° tangent to the grooves. Consequently tracking error is reduced to virtual zero. (Independent test labs have found the test instruments they use are incapable of measuring the tracking error of the Zero 100.) Theoretical calculations of the Zero 100's tracking error indicate that it is as low as 1/160 that of conventional tone arms.

Zero tracking error may be the most dramatic aspect of Zero 100, but it has other features of genuine value and significance. Variable speed control; illuminated strobe; magnetic anti-skating; viscous-damped cueing; 15° vertical tracking adjustment; the patented Garrard Synchro-Lab synchronous motor; and exclusive two-point record support in automatic play.

The reviewers have done exhaustive reports on Zero 100. We believe they are worth reading, so we'd be happy to send them to you along with a 12-page brochure on the Zero 100. Write to us at: British Industries Co., Dept. L-22, Westbury, N.Y. 11590

GARRARD ZERO 100

$199.95

less base and cartridge
Little black books to keep track of your favorite recording artists.

When you have music on your mind you don't want to search for the sound that pleases you. Just reach out and slip a tape into your tape machine, then enjoy the mood. That's the reason for our little black books. Organize your own collection or give them as gifts. Anyone interested in a convenient, high quality home music library will appreciate a little black book or two.

The Maxell cassette black book contains three UDC-90's and three UDC-60's in a handsome vinyl library binding. Complete indexing material is included. Maxell Ultra Dynamic tape on 7 inch reels is available in black books, too.

Maxell Ultra Dynamic tape reproduces music the way you love it. No distortions, no strange interfering noises. Maxell tapes are limited only by the capability of the equipment they're playing on.

Next time you want to listen to something special, look it up in a little black book from Maxell.

The answer to all your tape needs

Maxwell Corporation of America, 501 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for the tone, producing an increase in noise elements without any gain in total musical volume. The loudness of Valenti's recordings is merely the result of an unnatural high recording level.

At this point it should be said that the familiar photographs of Wanda Landowska's hands (and they did look like eagle's talons) have misled many a would-be harpsichord player. Landowska adopted that arthritic hand position first because she played a poorly designed "modern" harpsichord with an intrinsically heavy touch, and second because she then compounded the damage by regulating the action of her instrument in such a way that its key resistance became still heavier. The result was not a better or larger tone, but simply a tone that was more difficult to produce: hence the eagle's talons. There was no historical justification for this procedure. The great baroque harpsichordists, including Couperin and C.P.E. Bach, were unanimous in recommending the use of a reasonably light keyboard touch.

To return to Valenti: Despite my admiration for his nimble fingers, his obvious preference for approaching eighteenth-century music with nineteenth-century ears prevents me from hearing his performances with much pleasure. Valenti habitually adds and subtracts registration colors in the middle of musical phrases, perhaps hoping to create the semblance of crescendos and diminuendos. This may be pleasing to those who think of Bach and Scarlatti as if they had composed for the Romantic piano, but it is contrary to the aesthetic basis of baroque keyboard music, and superfluous to a truly expressive style of harpsichord playing.

A letter from Baird Hastings chides me for failing to mention Yella Pessl, but as Mr. Hastings himself points out, Pessl did not make any LPs. My article, which also omitted mention of other notable harpsichordists, was not intended to be encyclopedic.

Nail It Down

After reading your tests on the Empire 7500 loudspeakers [June 1971] and five others, I decided to trade. I was quite surprised at the difference when I got the 7500s home. Much less distortion at high volume. Led Zeppelin has never sounded better. But how do I keep the furniture from vibrating?

Arthur W. Covert
Battle Creek, Mich.

Sign of the Dollar

I object to Paul Henry Lang's curious and unfashionable intrusion of a political sour note as a punch line to his review of what is the most passionate legacy Mozart has left us: his string quintets [August 1972]. Mr. Lang finds it necessary to end with the erudite nitpickery that the new Tatrai recording for Qualiton omits certain repeats in three quintets, and especially that "they do not repeat the second half of the minuet—and that is really not cricket. Apparently, different though the political ideology of present-day Hungary may be from ours, when it comes to cramming an entire work on one side of a disc, their methods are startlingly similar to those practiced by our ruthless capitalists."

Victor Wolfram
Stillwater, Okla.

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
Here's your FREE HIGH FIDELITY "at home" shopping service!

It's easy! All you do is use the Reader Service card at right... HIGH FIDELITY's Reader Service Department will take it from there. It's as simple as 1, 2, 3!

1 Just circle the number on the card that matches the number below the ad or editorial mention that interests you.

You'll also find the key numbers for advertised products in the Advertiser's Index.

2 Then type or print your name and address. Don't forget your zip code, it's important!

3 Drop the card into the mail. No postage is needed if mailed in the United States.

You'll receive literature, colorful brochures and specifications about the products that interest you... free and without obligation!

Subscribe today by filling out the subscription order card on the reverse side of this page.
Now you can enjoy the best in both musical worlds—in one colorful magazine:
HIGH FIDELITY/MUSICAL AMERICA.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

☐ Please enter a one year subscription to HIGH FIDELITY/MUSICAL AMERICA in my name. I’ll receive 12 issues of HIGH FIDELITY, plus about 32 pages per issue of news and reviews of important musical happenings throughout the world—concert, opera, etc.—for only $14.

☐ Please enter my subscription to HIGH FIDELITY only. I want to take advantage of your special offer of 15 issues for only $9.47.

☐ New Subscription ☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Renewal ☐ Bill me

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City __________________ State ______ Zip Code ______

For postage outside U.S.A., Possessions: Add $1.00 for HIGH FIDELITY/MUSICAL AMERICA subscription (12 months); add $2.00 for HIGH FIDELITY subscription (15 months).

For the full story of music and music makers today, be sure to include MUSICAL AMERICA as part of your HIGH FIDELITY subscription.

In 32 sparkling pages, MUSICAL AMERICA covers the live musical scene completely. You’ll get news, reviews, and reports of important musical events all over the world—written by critics who know the score and how to write about it with wit as well as authority. You’ll meet today’s outstanding conductors, composers and performers... learn how they work and live... what they think and say about music—and about each other.

MUSICAL AMERICA adds a new dimension to HIGH FIDELITY—and to your enjoyment of music. Use the postage-free card to start your subscription... and only with HIGH FIDELITY... it is not sold on newsstands. Another important reason for you to use the subscription card now.

First Class Permit No. 111
Cincinnati, Ohio
How it works.

If you know how moving magnetic cartridges are made, you can see right away how different an Empire variable reluctance cartridge is. With others, a magnet is attached directly to the stylus, so that all the extra weight rests on your record. With Empire's construction (unique of its type), the stylus floats free of its three magnets. So naturally, it imposes much less weight on the record surface.

Less record wear.

Empire's light-weight tracking ability means less wear on the stylus, and less wear on your records. Laboratory measurements show that an Empire cartridge can give as much as 50 times the number of plays you'd get from an ordinary cartridge without any measurable record wear! HI-FI SOUND MAGAZINE summed it up very well by calling the Empire cartridge "a real hi-fi masterpiece...A remarkable cartridge unlikely to wear out discs any more rapidly than a feather held lightly against the spinning groove."

Superb performance.

The light-weight Empire cartridge picks up the sound from the record groove with amazing accuracy. Distortion is minimal. (None at all could be measured at normal sound levels with Empire's 1000ZE/X and 999VE/X.) AUDIO MAGAZINE said of the Empire cartridge "outstanding square waves... tops in separation." HIGH FIDELITY noted "...the sound is superb. The performance data is among the very best." While STEREO REVIEW, who tested 13 different cartridges, rated the Empire tops of all in light-weight tracking.

X Designates newest improved version.

World Famous Long Playing Cartridges

For further details write: Empire Scientific Corp., Garden City, N.Y. 11530.
What this seems to mean, if it means anything at all, is that the Tárta Qualiton set of the Mozart quintets offers on three discs exactly the same six quintets also offered (on three discs) by such "capitalists" as the Budapest Quartet on Columbia, the Heutling Quartet on Seraphim, the Pascal Quartet on Monitor, and the Barchet Quartet on Vox. So what precisely is the beef? And what has it to do with the virtues of capitalism vs. communism e tutti quanti?

Subpolitical snideisms of this kind, as you are certainly aware, were once considered in America, about ten or twenty years ago, a necessary kind of Cold War genuflection even in the most extravagantly irrelevant contexts (such as this), when writers on existentialism, nerve-gas fall-out in Montana, and the sex life of the elephant somehow always found it imperative to end with some cute primness about how much worse it all is in Russia—here Hungary—or no better.

Making the sign of the Holy Dollar on one's breast has no place in music criticism. So let's please allow Mozart to lie in peace in the unmarked grave in which they shoved him like a dog in Vienna, city of music, when he would not toe the dollar mark and jump on the gravy train like so many since.

G. Legman
Valbonne, France


As a postscript to my earlier communication ("Letters," June 1972) regarding the so-called three-movement version of the Tchaikovsky Third Piano Concerto, I might note that whereas the reconstruction of the "Seventh Symphony" has been carried out with the sanction of Soviet artists, I have been informed by an official of Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga that the Third Concerto is considered as one movement and has in fact recently been recorded in that form (Zhukov at the piano). Moreover, they note, "according to Melodiya specialists they have no intention to consider it any other way." This inconsistency on the part of the Soviets between accepting the bogus "Seventh Symphony" and rejecting the three-movement Third Concerto is curious, to say the least; nevertheless, it does appear to reflect current Russian musical opinion on the matter and as such could be said to support my view of the work (and Tchaikovsky's too, for that matter) as being in one self-contained movement.

Incidentally, I fully agree with reader Charles Marootian ("Letters," September 1972) that not only Vorvode but also Fawn, The Tempest, and the seldom heard concert overture in C minor should receive more attention from domestic recording companies. However, it is one thing to reconstruct an orchestral work from a set of completed instrumental parts as in the case of Vorvode, and quite another to fabricate an orchestral score out of a handful of piano sketches as in the case of the "Seventh Symphony" and the three-movement version of the Third Piano Concerto. Such efforts are of great interest, but one must always keep in mind that they reflect only the opinions of those doing the orchestrating and should not be thought of as if they were the definitive statements of the composer.

Steven J. Haller
Detroit, Mich.
Russian Anthems

Steven J. Haller ("Letters," June 1972) stated that a recent Melodiya recording of Tchaikovsky's 1812 Overture substituted the Soviet national anthem for the Tsarist anthem. I have both recordings currently listed in the Soviet edition of the Melodiya catalogue, and neither of them is arranged with the Soviet national anthem (Hymn of the Soviet Union, composed in 1943 by Aleksandrov). Both recordings employ the Shebalin arrangement of the score which replaces the Tsarist anthem with the march/hymn Slaysya. Glinka utilized this theme in the epilogue to his opera A Life for the Tsar. The same change is also made in Soviet performances of Marcia slave.

Larry Jackson
Berkeley, Calif.

Can You Top This?

I would like to respond to a letter by Felix Farthing that appeared in the July 1972 issue commenting on Telefunken's Bach cantata series and Argo's complete Shakespeare recordings. While it is true that these projects dwarf our Haydn undertaking (of forty-nine records, not forty as you stated), please note that we claimed only that it is the largest ever completed.

Evidently Mr. Farthing and HIGH FIDELITY are unaware that some time ago we began another project that will be, indeed, the largest recording project in history: all the works of Johann Sebastian Bach—on over two hundred records. The Society has already issued 124 records in this series.

Michael Naida
President
Musical Heritage Society
New York, N.Y.

Ballet for Listening

I agree with the major points made by Dale Harris in his review of Richard Bonynge's "Homage to Pavlova" album [June 1972]. Like the previous ballet sets—La Peri, Giselle, Le Diable à quatre, and "The Art of the Prima Ballerina," recorded by Mr. Bonynge—it is an exceptional pair of discs. But when Mr. Harris states, "You cannot, in other words, listen to ballet music as if it were absolute music." I must take up arms.

While I agree that Firebird, The Three-Cornered Hat, The Rite of Spring, etc. depend "on the stage to fulfill their ultimate intentions," this is not true of many other ballet scores. La Ronardre, La Peri, Giselle, Le Diable à quatre, Don Quixote, and some of Tchaikovsky's ballet music are all eminently able to stand on their own two feet as musical scores. The clear melodic line, the strong rhythms, and the fact that the music is so very whistleable (i.e., can

![Magnavox ad](image-url)
Growing into one of our new Harman/Kardon Multichannel receivers is easy. Growing out of it is almost impossible.

In fact, if you bought a Harman/Kardon receiver right now, you'd probably have to wait years for the rest of the world to catch up.

And while you're waiting, you can do some advancing on your own.

**Step 1.**

Because of your investment in stereo records and tapes, what you need first is a great stereo receiver.

Which means you go out and buy the Harman/Kardon 50+, 75+, 100+ or 150+ Multichannel receiver.

Let’s take the 75+ as an example. It's practically identical to the H/K 930 which has been reviewed by experts like Julian Hirsch in Stereo Review (May ’72) to perform “as well as any receiver we have tested. In some areas it is a little better than its competitors, and in others it has few peers.”

Which would be enough for most people. But there's more.

You don’t get short-changed on stereo power as you do on some other four-channel receivers.

When you switch them into stereo, you disconnect the two back channels and their amplifiers. So you're only left with the power from the two front channels.

The Harman/Kardon receiver, on the other hand, has a unique bridging circuit that combines the power from all four channels into two. In such a way that you pick up even more power. For example, from 18 watts RMS per channel in four channel, the 75+ more than doubles to 45 watts RMS per channel in stereo.

**Step 2.**

Now that you’ve got one great stereo system, why stop there? Having one Harman/Kardon Multichannel receiver can be like having two of something else.

If you have two extra speakers, connect them to your receiver and with a mere flick of a switch you create two entirely different stereo systems. Each with separate tone controls.

So while you’re happily enjoying Humble Pie in the living room, someone else can be listening to Roberta Flack in the den.
Step 3.
Set up all four speakers in one room and you move on to "enhanced stereo." Where you play stereo...tapes, records or FM through four channels.
And again your Harman/Kardon receiver does it like no other system.
Instead of using a conventional matrix circuit to synthesize the two back channels, the Harman/Kardon uses a wide band phase shift network. This provides enhanced four-channel sound that adds a new dimension to stereo music.

Step 4.
You advance to true four-channel sound. SQ records, tapes, FM...you're equipped to handle them all.
And once again, you're better equipped to handle them.
Harman/Kardon Multichannel receivers are the only ones with 2 SQ modes: SQ matrix and SQ matrix blend.
SQ matrix best reproduces the ambiance of music recorded live in concert halls. SQ matrix blend is best for playing hard rock, contemporary music and music where a soloist is predominant.
Which means you finally have a piece of equipment that won't make you treat the New York Philharmonic the same way you'd treat Elton John.

Step 5.
You're also ready for discrete four-channel sound.
But the rest of the world isn't as ready as you are.
Your receiver can play the discrete tapes on the market now. And if and when discrete four-channel records arrive in quantity, you can get our simple hide-away decoder. It just plugs in.

In all, you can grow into any one of four new Multichannel receivers ranging in watts from 50 to 140, and in dollars from $250 to $600.
Whichever you choose, you can count on the one thing no self-respecting music buff can afford to ignore.
A future.
For more information, write Harman/Kardon Inc., 55 Ames Court, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.*

harman/kardon
The receivers you won't outgrow.

* Distributed in Canada by Harman/Kardon of Canada Ltd., 268 Cote de Liesse Road, Montreal, P60 Quebec.
Sony’s quintessential deck.

The top of the Sony stereo line. Without question, the finest component 3-motor stereo tape deck you can buy. No true stereo buff should be without the Sony TC-850, ($895.00). See the entire line of Sony reel-to-reel tape decks starting at $159.95 at your Sony/Superscope dealer.

Giant 10½ inch Reels. For maximum record and playback time.

Three-Heads. For Tape/Source monitoring and wider frequency response.


Automatic Program Scanner. Locates and plays individual segments to music.

SUPERSCOPE

You never heard it so good.

©1972 Superscope Inc. 8144 Vineland Ave. Sun Valley, Calif. 91352. Prices and models subject to change without notice. Consult the Yellow Pages for your nearest Sony/Superscope dealer. Send for free catalog.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A FOUR-CHANNEL RECEIVER FOR $239.95?

HERE IT IS...THE ROTEL RX-154A RMS Power: Quad 10W x 4 Stereo 20W x 2

"Versatile performance and unbeatable value! That’s the NEW ROTEL RX-154A Four Channel Receiver with "SQ" matrix system. The RX-154A has been designed to enable you to enjoy 4-channel realism in three different ways... 4-channel reproduction of 4-channel tapes (discrete), 4-channel enhancement of your existing stereo library of tapes and records (derived) and... "decoding" capabilities for specially encoded FM broadcasts, records and tapes... Any way you look at it... the NEW ROTEL RX-154A has all the answers... and at a price that is easy to live with! Only $239.95, walnut finished wood cabinet included!

CIRCLE 59 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Repetoire Rejuvenator?

I have just listened to a remarkable recording: Mahler’s Sixth Symphony with the Cleveland Orchestra under George Szell (Columbia M2 31313). It was recorded at a live performance originally broadcast throughout the country as part of the Cleveland Orchestra’s syndicated concert series.

Might this not be a way of buttressing the sagging repertoires of domestic recording companies? Couldn’t arrangements be made to release records made from tapes of other outstanding Cleveland performances, not to mention Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Los Angeles, and other orchestras that have or had syndicated concert series?

Orin Hood
Detroit, Mich.

Musical Hot Dogs

I was somewhat disappointed after reading the article “Exploring the Offbeat” [June 1972], which was authored by a most respected man, Michael Tilson Thomas. Mr. Thomas has committed musical universalism by suggesting that he would take rock music with him (along with some classical warhorses) were he to be deployed to a desert island.

With so much exciting and inspired classical music yet unpublished, and so much already published that even Mr. Thomas has not heard, why would a musical “gourmet” wish to take along a musical “hot dog”? For variety? I’d say that would be like going to a well-praised French restaurant and complaining because ice cream cones were not available.

Daniel Talbot
Boston, Mass.

Planned Obsolescence

What does every equipment manufacturer emphasize in a component? Judging by the advertising, from what friends tell me, and from what salesmen stress, it is the product’s newness, its improvements and convenience features, and other factors that outdate last year’s model. Rarely does anyone bother to stress reliability or durability—and this sort of thing is ignored in equipment reviews as well for the most part.

The result is a fantastic turnover rate which is wonderful for companies. My friends and I have been through forty pieces of stereo gear in the last two years for three good reasons. First is that the products themselves never quite do what they promise in print. Second, because advertising and constant emphasis on newness create dissatisfaction with what we be enjoyed, retained, and easily reproduced by ordinary music lovers without a Ph. D. in Abstract Musicoology make it listeners’ music. The sort of music in say, “The Art of the Prima Ballerina” is so very down to earth, so lovely, that I can’t agree that one is unable to enjoy it as absolute music.

Needless to say, my next stop is the record shop to buy the record Mr. Harris reviewed so well. “Homage to Pavlova.” It will have to be good to compare with its predecessors in the series.

David W. Kevko
Kitchener, Ontario Canada
BASF jamproof cassettes

Now all BASF cassettes feature jamproof special mechanics. The most significant design breakthrough in the cassette marketplace today. Prevents jamming of invaluable recordings. Eliminates wow and flutter. Prevents tape edge dropouts.

Finally, a cassette with 100% mechanical reliability. Buy BASF Cassettes with jamproof special mechanics.

For the BASF dealer nearest you, write BASF SYSTEMS INC, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730.

Tension spring in C120's prevent jamming due to tape loop ing.

Two precision guide-arms insure smooth precise winds to eliminate jamming.

*Patent Pending

Audio/Video Products
Sony's got a brand new angle.

Sony's new TC-377 ($289.95) has a reversible slanted base that provides the perfect angle for either horizontal or vertical operation. This Sony three-head tape deck is loaded with extra performance and convenient features. Also available the Sony TC-366, with TMS. See both only at your Sony/Superscope dealer.

Ferrite and Ferrite Heads. Long life, high performance, lasts up to 200 times longer than permalloy type.

Total Mechanism Shut-Off. Sony's TMS completely turns off recorder mechanism when end-of-tape is reached.

Three-Heads. For Tape/Source monitoring and wider frequency response.
"The performance of the LST is truly prodigious."  *High Fidelity Magazine*

The idea behind our Laboratory Standard Transducer was to offer engineers and scientists a quantitative standard where before there was none. Since its introduction to the professional, however, a number of these speakers have found their way into home stereo systems.

This fact is not so remarkable, though, since the AR-LST is simply a logical extension of the philosophy long employed at AR in designing loudspeakers for the home: The best loudspeaker is the most accurate one.

**Linear response**

*High Fidelity*’s recent review of the AR-LST (January 1972) reflected their appreciation of this approach: “The performance of the LST is truly prodigious. Its response was found to be among the most linear yet measured for a loudspeaker. From 50 Hz to 15,000 Hz, the LST was measured as flat within plus or minus 3 db!"

**Flexibility**

The AR-LST offers a choice of six different energy output characteristics — the flat one shown here, plus five others — all accurately known and available at the turn of a switch. *High Fidelity* reported that “different program material (depending on variations in high-frequency emphasis and over-all tonal balance) did seem to call for different settings of this switch”, and that the various settings were “very useful for satisfying individual listener preference and/or suiting the playback to different types of rooms.”

**Overall performance**

*High Fidelity* summed up its reaction to the AR-LST’s unique characteristics this way: “The LST’s sonic accuracy becomes manifest not only in terms of the natural tonal balance it provides for all manner of musical material, but also in the way it reveals subtle differences in the upper midrange and high-end response of different recordings — differences that often are obscured by otherwise fine loudspeakers but which are of importance to the critical listener. With good recordings and an appropriately powerful amplifier driving them, a pair of LST’s are a joy to hear whether the material is rock or chamber music, grand opera or a baroque ensemble, Sinatra or a Mahler symphony.”

Please send detailed information on the AR-LST, as well as a list of Demonstrating Dealers, to

Name ____________________________

Address __________________________

**Acoustic Research, Inc.**

24 Thorndike St., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141

**HF-12**
Given your druthers—and price no object—which outboard Dolby unit would you people choose for your own use?—J. T. Allen, Auburn, N.Y.

Keeping in mind that what's best for our purposes may not be best for yours, the Ad- vent 100A. We use many different tape recorders and many types of tape, and we do a good deal of mono recording and copying. For such purposes the multiple control options of the 100A are unmatched by any other Dolby unit we've used. The double line inputs (and the options in converting them for use by way of Ad- vent's preamp) with their separate faders are a big advantage where special mixing problems are involved, too. (Would you believe stereo mixdowns from quadraphonic open-reel tapes, for example?) There was one feature of the now-discontinued Ad- vent 100 that we particularly liked: the little knobs for Dolby-level alignment controls. Since we use such a variety of equipment and tape we've made it standard practice to realign before each recording—and usually in playback as well. The knobs are marginally more convenient for this purpose than the screwdriver controls on many current models. The 100A included.

I have recorded an extensive library of stereo tapes on my present open-reel deck. While I would like to get an Akai au- tomatic-reverse deck, I don't see how it could play the correct tracks on the sec- ond side without turning the reels over. Does everything come out properly paired and in the right direction, or will I have to make copies of my tapes? Will the playback characteristics be the same in both directions?—V. David Lee, Appleton, Wis.

Have no fear about getting the right tracks in the right direction. All automatic-reverse models have exactly the same track config- uration as the non-reversing kind. They manage it in one of three ways: by having a second set of heads (or a second playback head alone) mounted upside down with respect to the forward-direction heads; by using a four-track playback head and switching electronically to the gaps needed for a given mode and direction of tape travel; or by inverting the whole head assembly (instead of the tape). Playback characteristics never are identical from one track to another, even with fixed heads, of course—though the differences normally are negligible. But a moving head assembly increases the possibilities of misalignment between tape and head and often prevents separate alignment for each direction of travel. Modern automatic-re-

verse equipment is vastly improved over the early models in this respect, so the point need be taken to heart only if you're uncompromising in your demand for the best possible reproduction.

In reading your test reports on FM tuners I notice that you published an alternate-channel selectivity figure for the Sherwood SEL-300 (April 1972). Can you supply it? And why do you use alternate-channel figures instead of the more stringent ad- jacent-channel measurement?—Jack Yurkiewicz, Flushing, N.Y.

In the report we said selectivity was among the measurements that placed the SEL-300 in the top class of tuners. It was, in fact, 85 dB—an excellent mark. Most of our readers live in urban or suburban areas tied to a particular metropolitan center. Since FCC rules specify a minimum geographical separ- ation between the transmitters of stations on alternate channels (400 kHz apart on the dial) and an even greater minimum be- tween adjacent channels (200 kHz apart), alternate channels may come in from the “next city down the pike” but most of our readers have little hope of receiving anything worthwhile on adjacent channels. It's only when you get out in the country, away from powerful stations and approximately midway between metropolitan centers, that usable signals may occur at such close spacing, and then only with a good anten- na system for the most part. Generally speak- ing, a set with good alternate-channel selec- tivity also will have good adjacent-channel selectivity; and since the former is far more important to the large majority of our readers, that is the figure we publish.

In the floods this spring we lost our entire record library. In view of the rumored re- lease of Dolbyized open-reel tapes, cas- settes of high quality, quadraphonics, and whatever, do you still recommend disc recordings as the ultimate in high fidelity? If not, what do you recommend?—Elmer F. Seavey, Painted Post, N.Y.

Whew! As a matter of fact our preference still is for disc because of the much greater variety of musical material available on disc and because of its greater convenience and lower cost. Obviously most Americans agree with us, since discs outsell tapes by a huge margin. For that reason we believe that if quadrophonic systems to become a commercial success they must do so by way of disc systems. In comparing open-reel discs with tapes purely on a sonic basis (and us- ing the commercially recorded product rather than special home-brew material) we find the quality of the tape issues to be more variable than that of the discs, mak- ing comparisons difficult. Even in open-reel issues at 7½ ips the hiss can be some- what more audible than the disc's surface noise, though (in some recent issues from Ampex particularly) the tape may be qui- etier than the disc. At this writing we have heard no commercial Dolbyized open-reels though stereo tapes should be available from Ampex and quadraphonic ones from Vanguard by the time you read this.

High-level, high-frequency passages on cassette often sound a bit pinched by comparison to the disc. And cartridges seldom are quite up to the disc standard either because of hiss (on a wide-range player) or somewhat muffled highs (on one that filters the hiss). The best bet for clear sonic superiority, then, would appear to be the Dolbyized open-reels at 7½ ips; but if they ever are to compete with disc it will take years of catalogue-building.

I'm shopping for a magnetic phono car- tridge, but I'm confused about output rat- ings. For example Pickering gives theirs in increments of a 5.5-cm/sec. (from a 1 cm/sec. groove velocity), while Shure uses 5 cm/sec. How can I compare these figures?—David Langer, Altoona, Pa.

The nominal 0-VU recording level for a 1- kHz tone in mono discs was standardized at a groove velocity (actually the velocity de- veloped by the stylus tip in tracking the modulation) of 5 cm/sec., and some car- tridge manufacturers (Shure for example) continue to use that velocity in specifying cartridge output. There is no prevailing standard in this respect, as your question demonstrates. To translate ratings you di- vide by the given velocity (reducing them to the equivalent of ratings at 1 cm/sec.) then multiply by the velocity in which you want the figures to read. For example you can take Shure's 5-cm/sec. ratings, divide by five, multiply by 5.5, and come out with the equivalent of the Pickering 5.5-cm/sec. ratings. Incidentally, for purposes of com- paring the cartridges' output ratings to your preamp's input sensitivity for optimum match we'd suggest you translate all output ratings to 3.54 cm/sec., the nominal 0-VU for stereo disc.

You mention in your report on the Tran- Satic I loudspeaker system [June 1972] that the crossover frequencies to and from the midrange driver are 300 and 1,350 Hz. What do these frequencies indicate? That is, how do they help in choosing a speaker?—Carl S. Grossman, New York, N.Y.

Crossover frequencies, while of impor- tance to the designer in getting from each driver the best it has to offer, have little practical significance. We mention them—when we mention them—prim- arily for benefit of readers who interest themselves in internal workings; and many speaker-system designers do believe in getting the bass crossover frequency as low as possible. We believe, however, that the hallmark of a fine product is in what it achieves (sonically speaking) rather than in how it achieves it.
At Pilot, great specs are only the beginning.

Great specs. Is there a receiver manufacturer of any consequence who doesn't claim them? After all, great specs are what high fidelity is all about. And we're just as interested in them as everyone else.

Take the Pilot 254 stereo receiver, our top performer. It delivers 130 watts, 65 honest watts (RMS) per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms. Its IHF power bandwidth measures 10Hz to 40,000Hz. FM sensitivity is 1.8µV (IHF) with 38dB separation. Distortion is virtually unmeasurable and so on.

Obviously, we compare more than favorably with the best of them.

But at Pilot, we think performance is more than just specs, however great. We think unvarying quality and product reliability are equally important.

That's why we painstakingly check every Pilot 254 individually, performing over thirty different tests.

That's why we use MOSFET's and ceramic filters, integrated circuits and expensive double wiped silver plated contacts. In fact, premium quality components are employed in all critical circuit applications.

That's why we developed a unique electronic circuit protection system and then backed it up with fused speaker lines.

And finally, that's why every Pilot 254 stereo receiver meets or exceeds every one of its listed specifications.

Because Pilot engineers demand margins of performance and reliability that far exceed ordinary production standards, you can own a stereo receiver that will work the first time you use it and for years to come.

For complete information and the name of your nearest Pilot dealer write: Pilot, 66 Field Point Road, Greenwich, Conn. 06830.

The Pilot 254 Stereo Receiver $429.90.
Here is another wonder from Sansui. Who else but Sansui engineers could have achieved it? We’ve highlighted seven significant features of the many that will make this total-capability FM/AM Stereo Receiver the most wanted instrument of its kind. Actually there are more than 30, many of them Sansui exclusives, that set the SEVEN off from others. Yours for $459.95.

1. DIRECT-COUPLED POWER AMPLIFIER WITH AUTOMATICALLY RESTORING DOUBLE-PROTECTED OUTPUT. Direct coupling from one end of the power amplifier to the other yields unimpaired damping factor and transient response at exceptional power bandwidth and phenomenally low distortion levels. Both quick-acting fuses and relay circuits protect both amplifier and speakers if failures occur, with automatic self-restoration if the problem is transient.

2. FULL-FEATURED JACK FIELD FOR DOLBY, QUADAPTERS AND MORE. Connect any noise-reduction adapter, Dolby or other, and activate it with push-button convenience for tape recording. Go to four-channel stereo simply by connecting an adapter and rear-channel amplifier any time you wish, again with pushbutton activation. Connect two tape decks through a choice of regular pin jacks, three-contact phone jack or DIN multiple connector. Connect two phonographs. In addition, quick connect/disconnect links between amplifier and preamp sections permit separate use or addition of other add-on devices.

3. CERAMIC FILTERS AND IC's IN FM IF. For exceptional selectivity and rejection characteristics with full bandwidth, minimum phase shift and remarkable freedom from distortion. The IC embodies a 3-stage differential amplifier. Two ceramic resonators filter each of three stages.

4. SIGNAL-GRABBING FM FRONT END WITH DUAL-GATED MOSFET, 4-GANG TUNING CAPACITOR AND WIDE-DIAL LINEAR FM SCALE. A sophisticated two-stage RF amplifier and mixer stage uses a low-noise MOSFET in conjunction with three costly, special-purpose silicon transistors and a 4-gang frequency-linear tuning capacitor. That’s why the SEVEN is outstanding with respect to sensitivity, IM distortion and image ratio, and offers a dial scale precisely calibrated in 250kHz steps for pinpoint tuning.

5. TRIPLE, STEPPED EQUALIZER-TYPE TONE CONTROLS. Separate treble, bass, and midrange tone controls, the first two calibrated in 3dB steps, the midrange in 1dB steps, for custom tailoring of response across the full audio spectrum.

6. THREE-STAGE, DIRECT-COUPLED EQUALIZER/PREAMP AND CONSTANT CURRENT DRIVER AMPLIFIER. High signal-to-noise ratio, high stability, extremely wide dynamic range and elimination of crossover distortion, as well as other types, all contribute to an exceptionally clean, effortless, unclipped sound. Broad frequency response beyond the audio extremes also prevents phase shift at the low or high end of the spectrum, to add to the exceptional purity of reproduction.

7. NEW-DESIGN, QUALITY AM TUNER. AM reception is not just an “also” on the SEVEN: learn again how good AM can sound, at its best. An RF preselector-amplifier combines with a 3-gang tuning capacitor and an IF section that includes a 2-resonator ceramic filter for ideal bandpass characteristics. A 2-stage Automatic Gain Control Circuit acts on both RF and IF sections for constant volume regardless of signal strength. A whistle filter eliminates other-station beat interference.

MORE THAN SEVEN—Other features of the SEVEN include:
Sharp-cutoff, Negative-feedback High and Low Filters. Low-distortion circuitry using especially designed transistors provide 12dB/octave characteristics.

Brute-strength Power Supply. High plus-and-minus DC power supplies with constant-voltage stabilization and ripple filter applied to the equalizer/control circuits, plus 4 bridge rectifiers and 2 huge 4,700-mf capacitors for the power amplifier. All for clean, rock-steady handling of signals with ample power reserve.

Two Large Tuning Meters. One for signal strength, the other for center channel, for precision tuning.

FM Muting Switch. Off for hunting distant stations; on for velvet-quiet tuning.

Three-System Speaker Selector. Off for headphone-only listening; also A, B, C. A+B and A+C.

Adjustment-free Sharp-cutoff Filter for Multiplex Carrier. Front-panel Headphone Jack, Grounding Terminals, Switched and Unswitched AC Outlets, One-Touch Connector Terminals for Speakers and Antennas, 300-ohm/75-ohm FM Antenna Inputs, Loudness Switch ... and more, more, more.
and its seven wonders

![Image of a stereo receiver]

**SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output</td>
<td>160 watts, 4 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Music Continuous RMS</td>
<td>47/47 watts, 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Bandwidth, IF</td>
<td>10 to 50,000 Hz, 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response, Overall</td>
<td>15 to 40,000 Hz +1dB, —1.5 dB (1 watt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion, Overall</td>
<td>below 0.3%, rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Harmonic IM</td>
<td>below 0.3%, rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum and Noise, Overall (IHF)</td>
<td>80 dB (AUX input)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Sensitivity (IHF)</td>
<td>1.3 microvolts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Signal/Noise</td>
<td>better than 63 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM IF or Spurious-Response</td>
<td>better than 100 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rejection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Capture Ratio</td>
<td>below 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Sensitivity</td>
<td>45dB/m (bar antenna)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Selectivity</td>
<td>better than 30dB (-10kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phono Input Sensitivity</td>
<td>2.5 mv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phono Input Maximum</td>
<td>100 mv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action of the Triple-range Tone Controls**

**Total Harmonic Distortion vs. Power (20 to 20,000 Hz)**

---

**THE SANSUI MODEL SIX:**

There's great news for those who want the essential performance capability of the Model SEVEN, but whose power-output requirements are somewhat less demanding. Look into the Superb Sansui SIX, close relative of the SEVEN with basically the same design, features and performance capability.

$389.95.

---

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.
Woodside, New York 11377 • Gardena, California 90247
ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS (Canada), Vancouver 9, B.C.
SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan • Sansui Audio Europe S. A., Antwerp, Belgium

CIRCLE 60 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Eight Tracks for Four Bits

If you keep your eyes open you may see some unusual vending machines turning up soon at gas stations, department stores, tape dealers... wherever. Make-A-Tape, Inc., of Fraser, Michigan, a supplier of high-speed duplicators, is offering a coin-operated 8-track unit for public use.

To operate the machine, you bring in a commercially recorded cartridge, check the calibrator on the duplicator for the correct tape length, and purchase the proper length blank cartridge from the store. (There's nothing that says you can't bring in your own blank tape though.) Put the cartridges in the machine, insert your fifty cents, and in two minutes you have your copy. The company says that all tracks are duplicated in a single pass at 15 ips.

With the current litigation over tape pirating (unauthorized duplication of copyrighted material for commercial purposes), this machine is certain to raise some eyebrows. By making the consumer himself the "pirate," it may well meet the letter of the law; but we fail to see how it can jibe with the spirit of the law, let alone the ethical principle the law seeks to implement.

Thank You, Schwann

If the phrase "electronically rechanneled stereo" has a somewhat tinny ring, it isn't just because the recordings it characterizes are trying to be something they're not: stereo. More important (to us), many rechanneling jobs just don't sound very good. Played on stereo equipment, they may seem a little more open and spacious than the mono originals; but there's often a hokeyness to the sound that more than offsets the spacious "modernization." Playing them in mono usually doesn't help. Since phase-shift techniques are among the rechannelers' bag of tricks, some frequencies may tend to be self-canceling in mono, and the sound comes out peaky (or should we say peaked?).

Many reissues of prestereo recordings (particularly from Angel, Columbia, and Victor) have resisted the blandishments of rechanneling, however; and we say more power to them. Mono reissues have been at a disadvantage because they appeared only in Schwann 2 (Schwann's semiannual supplementary catalogue), while rechanneled jobs were listed in the regular monthly Schwann 1 along with the true stereo discs and tapes. Now that's changed. Schwann is putting all reissues from prestereo days into Schwann 2 only and is indicating which are rechanneled by adding an "E" to the listing number.

What will happen, we wonder, when the time comes to list reissues of prequadraphonic recordings? Some companies (Columbia in particular, it seems) were recording with quadraphonics in mind for some time before anything was issued in that form; and all companies have been using multichannel recording equipment for years. There are sure to be all sorts of arguments about what constitutes "real four-channel sound"—arguments that can't be resolved by simple reference to the original recording date or even to the number of tracks on the original tapes. In the meantime, bravo Schwann for having included the relatively clean-cut degrees of mono/stereo distinction in your listings.

Budget SQ discs from Capitol

Another major-label record company is dipping a hesitant toe into the murky waters of four-channel recording. Capitol Records has introduced seven SQ-matrixed LPs to test the consumer market. The LPs will sell for $1.98, or $3.00 less than the average LP—making them the first quadraphonic bargain issues to come to our attention. Titles in the group will be fairly middle-of-the-road: "Great Songs of Bacharach and David," "Songs of the Seventies," "Fiddler on the Roof," and so on.

Capitol currently plans to introduce quadraphonic recordings of contemporary artists such as Grand Funk Railroad and Leon Russell in 1973. These records will carry regular $4.98 and $5.98 prices. Capitol's only previous four-channel venture was a single 8-track tape release: John Lennon's "Imagine."

Beating Time with a Soldering Iron

Whether your interest in high fidelity is primarily musical or electronic, here's a little item that may be of interest. For those who know how to wield a soldering iron, Radio Shack is offering an electronic metronome in kit form.
Marantz brings you stereo today and 4-channel anytime you want it.

If you're thinking about getting into stereo now, but may be ripe for 4-channel later, the new Marantz 4430 AM/FM Stereo Receiver will grow with your needs.

A twist of a knob is all that it takes for the Model 4430 to switch from regular stereo to exotic 4-channel. What's more, Marantz components synthesize 4-channel sound from any stereo source (including your stereo records and tapes), decode any matrix-encoded 4-channel disc or FM broadcast, and accept optional SQ* matrix decoders and CD-4** demodulators. This Marantz exclusive plug-in decoder feature provides built-in snap-in, snap-out adaptability to any future 4-channel matrix development.

Packed with every feature you could imagine, the ultra-sophisticated Model 4430 delivers 120 Watts of continuous RMS power with less than 0.3% distortion.

Also available: the Marantz Model 4415 AM/FM Stereo Receiver (60 Watts RMS). It's another member of the Marantz family of 2 or 4-channel receivers, amplifiers and adaptors starting at just $299.95. See your Marantz dealer now.

We sound better.

---

Optional MARANTZ Model SQA-1 Decoder (shown) is just one of a variety of optional matrix decoders which snap instantly into exclusive SQ* decoder pocket found on all Marantz 4-channel equipment.

---


*SQ is a trademark of CBS Labs, Inc.
**CD-4 is a trademark of Victor Co. of Japan
The all-electric Archerkit No. 28-3392, as it is called, has a range from 40 to 210 beats per minute and marks time either with the usual audible beat or by flashing a green light—which is nice if you play a loud instrument or use headphones for practice purposes and can't always hear the beat. The kit costs under $10 and is available by mail order or through Radio Shack and Allied Radio Stores.

**video**

**topics** Feast or Surfeit?

The home video recording market—only now digesting the many proposed videocassette and videocartridge tape formats—must soon widen its girth to encompass new types of video discs. Until recently Teldec had the disc field all to itself. At this writing, however, RCA, MCA, Philips, Thomson-CSF, and Zenith all seem to be preparing to join Teldec on the menu.

The new disc types seem to share little of Teldec's technology. Teldec used a vertically-oriented pulse-coded groove embossed into a thin vinyl disc. Among the newer systems are electrostatic discs for playback with a variable-capacitance transducer and laser-etched discs that are pressed in vinyl and aluminum coated for playback through an optical transducer system. Little information is available about most of them—particularly that under development in the Thomson-CSF laboratories in France—and possible marketing dates are still vague, 1974 seems to be the earliest.

---

**equipment in the news**

**The luxurious Sequerra FM tuner**

Among the specs that the Sequerra Co lists for its new solid-state FM tuner are 120 dB of dynamic range, 140 dB of alternate channel selectivity, 100 dB of spurious response rejection, and a 2-microvolt IHF sensitivity. The unit includes digital frequency readout, Dolby noise reduction, and oscilloscope displays for tuning (signal strength, channel centering, multipath) and audio (stereo or quadraphonic signals from the system to which the tuner is connected). The price is $1,600.

**Soundcraftsmen unveils electrostatic speaker**

The SC-12ES bookshelf speaker from Soundcraftsmen combines a 12-inch acoustic-suspension woofer, a dual-cone midrange, and two electrostatic radiators, coupled to a back-wave emission-doubler, for the high frequencies. In addition, the SC-12ES features a logic-controlled protection circuit, illuminated system-on and overload-cutoff indicators, and a response-equalization control panel that includes a low-frequency crossover control in addition to midrange and tweeter knobs that are continuously variable from full on to off. The SC-12ES costs $399.50.
Superscope stereo products fulfill the American dream......quality stereo components everyone can afford.

A pledge from the company which brings you Sony/Superscope tape recorders and Marantz stereo equipment.

Two cars in every garage. And a chicken in every pot. There's no reason today why everyone who listens to music shouldn't enjoy stereo in his home the way it was meant to be heard. The way the professionals and buffs do. With a stereo system made up of separate components (which can be as basic as a receiver and two speakers).

But up to now, components have been beyond the reach of the average budget. Now, however, Superscope combines its knowledge and years of experience in the audio field to bring to every music lover, high quality, solid-state stereo components at a modest price. Whether it's your basic AM/FM receiver and two speakers, or a separate tuner, amplifier and speakers, Superscope offers an exciting new line of quality stereo components starting as low as $79.95 for our amplifier.

Not only are these new Superscope components brilliantly engineered, but they're beautifully styled with handsome walnut cabinets (an option with most other brands). Most important, each Superscope stereo amplifier, tuner and receiver carries a three-year guarantee on parts and labor. Is the high degree of reliability and quality at so modest a price an impossible dream? Not at all. It's an absolute reality at your Superscope dealer.

**The Superscope three year guarantee.**

Superscope, Inc. guarantees the original registered owner that all parts are free from operating defects for three years from purchase date. Products are repaired or replaced free of charge subject to the following: if purchased in U.S.A. from authorized dealer; if registration card transmitted within ten days of purchase; if serial number not altered/removed; if connected/operated subject to instructions; if not repaired by unauthorized parties; if not altered/repaired so as to affect stability/reliability; if shipped with shipping charges fully prepaid; in original package from within U.S.A. Return shipment to points in U.S.A. is prepaid if foregoing met. Owner has responsibility to proving date of purchase at time service sought.

**SUPERSCOPE.**

You never heard it so good.

©1972 Superscope, Inc. 8150 Vineland Ave. Sun Valley, Calif. 91352. Send for free catalog

CIRCLE 69 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Pickering dynamic headphones

Pickering has put separate dynamic woofers and tweeters, together with an L-C crossover network, into the earpieces of its top stereo headphone, the PH-4955. The model has a nominal input impedance of 8 ohms and a frequency response rated at 22 to 20,000 Hz. Other features include molded earcups, molded-in strain-reliefs, and headband adjustment knobs. Weighing 28 ounces and supplied with a 10-foot coiled cord, the PH-4955 is priced at $59.95.

Dokorder deck has bidirectional recording

Bidirectional recording and automatic reverse and repeat in playback are provided by Dokorder's Model 6020 tape deck. Other features include automatic shutoff, four heads, three motors, center drive system, one-hand tape threading, and pause control. The four-track stereo/mono deck has two speeds (7 1/2 and 3 1/2 ips) and sells for $279.95.

Thorens updates a turntable

A more efficient motor, reduced stray magnetic field, and a completely new tone arm are the major innovations in the Thorens TD-125AB Mk II turntable. The tone arm, the TP-16, is said to have a bearing friction of less than 20 milligrams in both planes, measured at the stylus tip. The TD-125AB Mk II is powered by an electronically controlled synchronous motor and belt drive, delivering 16, 33, and 45 rpm. The turntable with the TP-16, but less an optional dust cover, costs $310.

EPI's Micro Tower

Sleek and slender, the Micro Tower Model M-75 speaker from Epicure Products uses a column of air tuned to resonate over two octaves, rather than a separate low-frequency driver, to extend bass response down to 50 Hz. The compact design stands 32 inches high and is so efficient, according to EPI, that it can be driven by many compact stereo systems. Minimum recommended power in the driving amplifier is 5 watts continuous per channel. The speaker comes in white or walnut finish, and a pair costs $120.

Heathkit's sound-on-wheels system

The high fidelity kit builder can now turn his attention to music for his car, thanks to a new series from Heathkit. It includes the CR-1000 stereo FM tuner (top) at $64.95, the CRA-1000-1 power amplifier at $29.95, the CT-1001 cassette deck (below tuner) at $89.95 including microphone, and a choice of two speaker systems, at $19.95 the pair. The components operate from a 12-volt car battery, and each kit includes all necessary mounting hardware.
Do you know what 4-channel sound looks like?

If you don’t know, then you’re probably missing something. Because it’s easier to adjust your 4-channel system when you see where all that sound is coming from. That’s why Panasonic has made a 4-channel audio scope. Model SH-3433. With it you’ll be able to see if you’re getting the most out of your music. Whether it happens to be stereo, Matrix, or discrete 4-channel. In either 8-track tapes or Compatible Discrete 4-channel (CD-4) records. Like RCA Quadradiscs.

The SH-3433 lets you see the strength and phase relationship of all 4 channels, at one time. You can look at two channels, if you’re listening to stereo. Or one. Turn the Wave Form selector to the one channel you want to see. The screen will show it.

The audio scope has controls for position, balance, focus and brightness. A gain control to change the size of the wave form. Plus a Scope Mode switch for either matrix or discrete sound.

The back panel has jacks for most accessories. Stereo or 4-channel. Including two for an FM tuner. So you can monitor FM stereo wave forms and detect possible FM multipath problems. And if you’re using 2 stereo amplifiers to get 4-channel sound, you can see if the front signals and back signals are in phase. With our special Rear Phase switch.

Of course, you need more than an audio scope to get 4-channel sound. So look, and listen, to our other discrete 4-channel equipment. Like our Model SA-6800X receiver. It has Acoustic Field Dimension, so you can adjust the speaker separation electronically. You move the sound to fit the size of the room. Without physically moving the speakers. It also has a phase shifter for the various matrix systems. 300 watts of power (IHF). Plus a remote balance control.

You can see our 4-channel audio scope, receivers and other components at your franchised Panasonic Hi-Fi dealer. Before you settle back and listen, take a look. Because in 4-channel sound, seeing is believing.

FOR YOUR NEAREST FRANCHISED
PANASONIC HI-FI DEALER, CALL TOLL FREE
800 243-6000. IN CONN., 1-800 882-6000.

Panasonic®
Hi Fi 4-Channel Audio Scope
FIRST PRIZE WINNERS


SCHOENBERG/BERG/WEBERN: String Quartets. LaSalle Quartet. Deutsche Grammophon 2720 029 (five discs).


BEETHOVEN: Sonata No. 29 ("Hammerklavier"). Rudolf Serkin. Columbia M 30081.

BERIO: Epilanie; Folk Songs. Cathy Berberian, Luciano Berio. RCA Red Seal LSC 3189.


DEBUSSY: Images; Children's Corner. Arturo Benedetti Michelangi. Deutsche Grammophon 2530 196.

FIVE CENTURIES OF EUROPEAN CHORAL MUSIC. Eric Ericson. Odeon SME 153-29 916/9 (four discs).


JANAČEK: Piano Works. Rudolf Firkušny, Rafael Kubelík. Deutsche Grammophon 2707 065 (two discs).


ROSSINI: La Cenerentola. Teresa Berganza, Luigi Alva, Claudio Abbado. Deutsche Grammophon 2709 039 (three discs).


VERDI: Don Carlo. Montserrat Caballé, Shirley Verrett, Placido Domingo, Sherrill Milnes, Ruggero Raimondi, Caro Maria Giulini. Angel S 3774 (four discs).


speak of records
The Best Records of the Year

by Leonard Marcus

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
MONTREUX—I have finally concluded that, at least when it comes to music, I really am an Occidental chauvinist. And, paradoxically, I reached this conclusion after pondering the remarkable musicianship of so many Japanese. Within two days here in Montreux, Switzerland one of three First Prizes for the best recordings of the year went to a young Japanese string quartet playing the music of Brahms and Haydn: and Tokyo's NHK Symphony Orchestra, under its forty-year-old director, Hiroyuki Iwaki, gave exceptionally well-received nineteenth-century Germanic performances of Brahms's First Symphony and Stravinsky's Sacre du printemps (and if you haven't heard Stravinsky done in nineteen-century Germanic style, you haven't heard anything). On the recording, the Tokyo String Quartet plays Haydn's Op. 76, No. 1 with the abandon of Hungarian gypsies, and Brahms's A minor with a depth of feeling and perfection of ensemble, demonstrating a total communism that Brahms's or Haydn's Japanese contemporaries would have found barbarous.

Now I couldn't imagine a group of Viennese, Parisians, or Philadelphia players playing the koto, samisen, and shakuhachi being acclaimed in Yokohama for bringing the native music into performances of Sankyo. There are few enough Westerners knowledgeable, much less proficient, in non-Occidental music. But for every American amateur of the sitar, sarod, or proficient, in non-Occidental music. But for enough Westerners knowledgeable. much less attentive. Japanese violinists alone. The reason, as any scholar can tell you, is that we, as a people, can tell you, are many—historical, sociological, cultural, economic. Of course, one does not come right out and claim that there can be no other thing in Japanese music as universally enlightening, as communicative as a Beethoven sonata, a Bach concerto, or a Dvorak Symphony. We are too sophisticated for that. After all, we have been taught by the ethnomusicologically-minded college grad. Our Western music may have developed a useful and flexible harmonic system, but Oriental music has . . . er . . . uh.

I should develop something to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" music while there is still such music to study.

We had never before given a prize to a recording of any chamber music. But the Fifth Annual High Fidelity/Montreux Inter-National Record Awards bestowed a prix mondial not only on the DGG recording by the Tokyo String Quartet, incidentally their disc debut (and on DGG's budget "Debut" series, which the company unfortunately does not intend to distribute in America), but coincidentally, by DGG, on a new disc of string quartets. Also on DGG, the LaSalle Quartet's recording of the complete works by Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern for the medium. The other prize went to the recording of Raymond Leppard's modernized Glyndebourne performance of Cavalli's 300-year-old opera La Calisto on Argo.

In short, developed nothing to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" musics while there is still such music to study.

We had never before given a prize to a recording of any chamber music. But the Fifth Annual High Fidelity/Montreux Inter-National Record Awards bestowed a prix mondial not only on the DGG recording by the Tokyo String Quartet, incidentally their disc debut (and on DGG's budget "Debut" series, which the company unfortunately does not intend to distribute in America), but coincidentally, by DGG, on a new disc of string quartets. Also on DGG, the LaSalle Quartet's recording of the complete works by Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern for the medium. The other prize went to the recording of Raymond Leppard's modernized Glyndebourne performance of Cavalli's 300-year-old opera La Calisto on Argo.

In short, developed nothing to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" musics while there is still such music to study.

We had never before given a prize to a recording of any chamber music. But the Fifth Annual High Fidelity/Montreux Inter-National Record Awards bestowed a prix mondial not only on the DGG recording by the Tokyo String Quartet, incidentally their disc debut (and on DGG's budget "Debut" series, which the company unfortunately does not intend to distribute in America), but coincidentally, by DGG, on a new disc of string quartets. Also on DGG, the LaSalle Quartet's recording of the complete works by Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern for the medium. The other prize went to the recording of Raymond Leppard's modernized Glyndebourne performance of Cavalli's 300-year-old opera La Calisto on Argo.

In short, developed nothing to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" musics while there is still such music to study.

We had never before given a prize to a recording of any chamber music. But the Fifth Annual High Fidelity/Montreux Inter-National Record Awards bestowed a prix mondial not only on the DGG recording by the Tokyo String Quartet, incidentally their disc debut (and on DGG's budget "Debut" series, which the company unfortunately does not intend to distribute in America), but coincidentally, by DGG, on a new disc of string quartets. Also on DGG, the LaSalle Quartet's recording of the complete works by Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern for the medium. The other prize went to the recording of Raymond Leppard's modernized Glyndebourne performance of Cavalli's 300-year-old opera La Calisto on Argo.

In short, developed nothing to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" musics while there is still such music to study.

We had never before given a prize to a recording of any chamber music. But the Fifth Annual High Fidelity/Montreux Inter-National Record Awards bestowed a prix mondial not only on the DGG recording by the Tokyo String Quartet, incidentally their disc debut (and on DGG's budget "Debut" series, which the company unfortunately does not intend to distribute in America), but coincidentally, by DGG, on a new disc of string quartets. Also on DGG, the LaSalle Quartet's recording of the complete works by Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern for the medium. The other prize went to the recording of Raymond Leppard's modernized Glyndebourne performance of Cavalli's 300-year-old opera La Calisto on Argo.

In short, developed nothing to equal that miracle. So, while a Debussy may have been influenced by the colors of Asia and a Louis Armstrong by the rhythms of Africa, the harmonically-based music of the West has conquered the musical foundations of the non-Occidental cultures it has met—so the story. I might add, of professional ethnomusicologists, who are racing to study "primitive" musics while there is still such music to study.
people are talking about
Magnum Opus

McKendree Spring, Well known Rock Band on Decca Records. Incredible, really incredible! We were amazed—the bass is unbelievable—It's the finest speaker we've ever heard!

Werner Klemperer, Film and TV Actor. No shelf speaker I have ever heard comes even close to the Opus-7 in authenticity and delineation of individual instruments— as to the Opus 24A—altogether unbelievable. Owners of Crown, Marantz, and other fine amplifiers will be flabbergasted.

Barbara Cook, Broadway Actress and Singing Star. The sound is gorgeous. Voices and instruments are completely natural. Orchestral crescendos are so solid they seem organic. You can feel the air around each instrument.

Creators of "Dynamic Damping," A new concept in Loudspeaker Technology

Magnum Opus Loudspeakers are available in 5 Models, Priced from $129. to $795.

For additional information and Dealer List write or phone—

Magnum Opus ELECTRONICS LTD
220 West 19 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011
(212) 265-8156
CIRCLE 45 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

60 Years Ago
After having divorced three wives, Eugene d'Albert, the pianist/composer, has now brought suit against his fourth. His present wife, whom Frau Fulda divorced her husband to marry D'Albert, is said to be very ill in a Vienna sanatorium as the result of throwing herself from a moving train after an argument with her husband over gowns and bonnets. Frau D'Albert is said to have broken several ribs in her fall. Her husband went to London and from there instructed his attorneys in Vienna to sue for an absolute separation. D'Albert's divorce from his third wife was granted just thirteen months ago.

The much-heralded Metropolitan revival of Meyerbeer's Les Huguenots finally reached the stage during Christmas week. A very large and very brilliant audience assisted at the resurrection of the long-silent opera: during the first half of the evening, at any rate, it was very enthusiastic. That this enthusiasm was entirely for the brilliancy of the production and the work of certain of the principals was made manifest by the general trend of en'tacte comment, which found not a word of sympathy for the dreariness and almost unbelievable inanities of Meyerbeer's music. The highest luminaries of the cast were Frieda Hempel, Enrico Caruso, Emmy Destinn, Bella Allen, Antonio Scotti, Leon Rothier, and Adamo Didur. Undoubtedly bygone days have seen some of these characters sustained by more capable hands, but the present management has for the most part cast the opera as efficiently as the vocal means at its disposal permit.

40 Years Ago
An Elgar Festival in London, celebrating the composer's seventy-fifth birthday, proved to be the outstanding event of the closing of the year. Sir Landon Ronald conducted the First Symphony, Dr. Adrian Boult led The Kingdom and Enigma Variations, while Elgar himself conducted the Cockaigne Overture and the Violin Concerto. Albert Sammons as soloist. Throughout the Festival we all felt that there was a peculiar satisfaction in thus celebrating the composer's achievement in his lifetime. It cannot be pretended that antipathy toward Elgar's music has been entirely dispersed. But to

those were the days
A nostalgic romp through the pages of High Fidelity and Musical America

20 Years Ago
La Forza del destino was produced and sung recently by the prisoners of the Connecticut State Prison Farm at Enfield. Except for two ladies from the town, the cast was made up entirely of inmates, two of whom had had operatic experience and one who had been a night club singer. The performance, according to Warden George H. Bradley, who describes himself as "a frustrated operasinger," had the backing of the Enfield Society for the Detection of Thieves and Robbers, a 125-year-old organization for the apprehension of cattle rustlers and horse thieves, and the public was invited to attend.

There has been much ado during the past year about binaural sound, as recorded and reproduced from tapes. Though more and more audiophiles have tape equipment at their disposal, the size of the potential market is questionable because of the cost of the necessary reproducing equipment. Just what the future may be for binaural sound is open to debate—we feel that binaural discs could well become of major importance and be the way to record and reproduce music in the reasonably near future. Or, the whole idea can fizzle after a brief clash of interest on the part of the inventive-experimenter group. Only time can answer that question.
If you could buy a cassette deck with Dolby... automatic tape-end shutoff... memory rewind... tape bias selection... pause control... peak and tape running indicator lights... sliding level controls... an over-level limiter... a speed up skip button... digital tape counter... dual level meters... piano-key controls—would you expect it to be reasonably priced, too?

Yes, when it's the new Pioneer CT-4141. We know you may never have heard of some of these features. That's because they're exclusive firsts with Pioneer. For example, the unique over-level limiter. It monitors and controls overstrength signals to prevent distortion. Then there's the memory rewind switch that simplifies the location of any one particular section recorded on the tape automatically.

Sure, we could go on and tell you about the extended life ferrite head, the superb 30-16,000 Hz frequency response. But, do yourself a favor. Get a first hand demonstration at your Pioneer dealer.

At $249.95, the CT-4141 is the finest example of Pioneer's traditional extra margin of value. Also, though more moderately priced, Pioneer's T-3500 arc T-8550 high performance cassette decks contain most of the advanced features of the CT-4141. See them all at your Pioneer dealer.
the lees side

Stephan Goldman—A Producer to Watch

When a number of films by the same director turn out to contain excellent acting, first-rate photography, and a consistent sense of style, it is reasonable to assume that the director is responsible. The same holds true for record album producers.

Some, of course, have no style. They sit there as the artist performs and the engineer records him and that's about it, except for the mixing. And there are some producers who aren't very good at that, either. I have one album in which an entire low brass section was dropped out of audibility in the mix.

There is a young producer in Los Angeles who genuinely impresses me. Artists who have recorded for him are similarly impressed. His name is Stephan Goldman. Goldman broke into the record business in 1967 as a producer of Gary Puckett and such groups as Canned Heat and The Iron Butterfly. He was then twenty. At twenty-five, he is emerging as one of the most thoughtful, musical, sensitive, and consistent producers of jazz albums in the business.

Goldman's albums for A&M have a quality of understated, unhysterical adventurousness that—in view of the variety of artists involved—must be attributed at least in part to him.

"He's beautiful," says Gerry Mulligan, who has just finished an exciting and powerfully rhythmic album for Goldman: "The Age of Steam" (A&M SP 3036). "That album was hard to make because I did so much experimenting. Steve was so patient."

Indeed, the album was made over the course of a year. Mulligan, who was known initially as an arranger and composer, has written very little in the last few years. It was Goldman who got him back to the score paper. A far less confident man than his brash manner would indicate, Mulligan was tortured by self-doubt while making the record. He wanted to try things with new orchestral combinations and effects, particularly in the rhythm section, and he junked a lot of material. Goldman kept working and A&M kept paying the bills. The result is more than worth it; the album is selling well.

Another superb Steve Goldman production is Roger Kellaway's "Cello Quartet" (A&M SP 3034). The title seems to suggest four cellos. Actually, the cello is used as the lead in a quartet that includes piano, bass, and drums. A chamber symphony orchestra is added on some tracks, and one (On Your Mark, Get Set; Blues) is a stunning five-minute excursion in polytonal blues by unaccompanied piano.

The album's range is broad—from the aforementioned blues to a liquidly beautiful Brazilian-inflected ballad called Jorjana. All the compositions are Kellaway's, as well as the piano work. Kellaway has emerged as one of the major jazz pianists, even while evolving as a film composer. The depth of his harmonic security is dazzling. Yet he is never a flash: His playing has exquisite tone, and he never ceases to think and—more important—feel. A beautiful album.

Kellaway was a key figure in turning Goldman from rock into jazz production. Kellaway made an album for Epic, the CBS subsidiary; Goldman produced it. It has never been issued. How good was it? "Fantastic," Goldman said. "But it was too much music for them. That seems to be the problem—the quality of the music supersedes the commercial considerations."

Not long after this debacle, Herb Alpert asked Kellaway to record for A&M. Kellaway requested Goldman as his producer. Alpert agreed. He and Goldman...
The curve that bent the Cassette Market out of shape.

You are looking at a distortion measurement curve. It compares high-frequency distortion found in other cassette decks to the exclusive new AKAI cassette line equipped with ADRS. The results are extraordinary. ADRS eliminates almost all distortion above 8,000 Hz. And only AKAI combines ADRS and GX** Heads with Dolby to give you the most perfect cassette recording in the world today.

Illustrated at left are the actual output curves of a 13KHz signal from a Dolby equipped cassette deck without ADRS, and a comparable curve from a new AKAI GXC-46D cassette deck with ADRS, GX Head and Dolby. The clear, undistorted signal is a pleasure to behold. And an even greater pleasure to hear.

*Automatic Distortion Reduction System
**Glass and Crystal Ferrite Head

Why settle for second best in cassette decks?

Only AKAI offers you ADRS, GX Heads and Dolby at a price no more than you would pay for decks equipped with Dolby alone. See...and most of all hear...our revolutionary new GXC-46D and GXC-65D. Your ears will make up your mind for you.
Setting New Sound Standards in Tape Recorders

As sophisticated as tomorrow, the popular-priced Dokorder 7200 offers unprecedented stereo value: 4 Heads 3 Motors Electronic Tape Transport Control Automatic Continuous Reverse/Repeat Playback System Tape Selector Tape Source Monitor SOS/3WS/Echo Line/Mike Mixing Auto Stop and more!

For complete specifications write:
Dokorder Inc. 11264 Playa Court, Culver City, Cali. 90230

CIRCLE 19 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

What you hears is what you gets.

When you stop to think about it, the claims made for some headphones seem to border on the ridiculous. You've read about phones that supposedly go from the subsonic to the ultrasonic, some that employ woofers, tweeters and crossover networks and still others that are tested or certified by dummies.

But the truth is that there is no completely reliable instrument method for testing headphones or substantiating a manufacturer's performance claims. So what's the prospective headphone buyer to do? At Beyer, we've found the only reliable answer is to trust your own ears.

And to help make it easier for you, we've reprinted an independent, completely unbiased article called, "The Truth About Headphones," which we'll be happy to send you. It describes the difficulties involved in testing headphones and goes on to tell you how to compare and evaluate headphone performance for yourself.

Once you've had a chance to compare Beyer to the rest, we think you'll end up buying Beyer.

Because, the truth about Beyer headphones is...what you hears is what you gets.

Revox Corporation, 155 Michael Drive, Syosset, New York 11791

CIRCLE 58 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

hit it off immediately. "Herb and I think very much alike about aesthetics," Goldman said. "We both want to get the best music on the label, whether or not it's commercial. He wants to get people such as Roger, and have them recognized as the artists they are."

How did Goldman make the transition from rock to jazz?

"I don't put rock in a certain category and jazz in another. It's all music. The rock thing was around, it was part of my environment. But I was a jazz fan when I was a kid, and I got into more quality in music as time went on.

"The rock people are more or less limited in scope, and they have less to work with in their technical abilities. I like to work with somebody you can ask to do something and not feel you're taking him beyond his roots and capabilities. Jazz musicians have enormous knowledge and flexibility. You have to take a different approach in producing them, of course. With acoustical music, the point is to get a live and natural sound, and not that high, peaked rock sound. Also, in the mixes, you want a natural balance and spread."

Goldman, it should be noted, mixes beautifully. "Anybody who can get that kind of sound on trombone," said a fellow producer, listening to one of Steve's mixes. "is all right in my book. Trombone is one of the hardiest sounds to record, although most people don't know it. And he really gets it."

Goldman was born in New York City. Ten years ago his parents moved to California. He attended Grant High School in the San Fernando Valley, where he studied composition and orchestration. "We had a great music department there. Tom Scott went to that school," he says. Scott is the almost legendary young saxophonist/flutist/composer/arranger boy wonder of Los Angeles. Goldman has completed an album with him, too.

Goldman thinks there is a growing fascination with jazz among young people, "But they still have to be educated, I think. The record companies spend so much money promoting rock. If only they would get behind jazz in the same way and educate the kids."


Another Kellaway album is available on A&M. And Steve is working on an album with Dave Grusin.

"I'm more a music man than a businessman," Steve says. "My relationship to making records is to give these very talented people the chance to create. I'm here to help."

He's helping a lot.

GENE LEES
“Do my rear-channel speakers have to be as good as my front-channel speakers?”

This is the question most people are asking today if they’re getting ready to go four-channel. And we at Rectilinear would like to make it clear how we stand on the answer. Simply stated, we think that the rear speakers need to be of the same quality as the front ones, but not necessarily the same size.

Some people feel that you can stick a pair of “cheapies” in the back, as long as you have good speakers up front. Unfortunately, this won’t work, because inexpensive, poorly-designed speakers have several inherent characteristics which make them totally useless for any quadraphonic system. (Some will even make you think that instruments are jumping around the room when they’re not supposed to.)

So, if you’re starting from scratch, we suggest you consider a pair of Rectilinear III’s for your front channels, with a pair of Rectilinear XII’s bringing up the rear. This way, you’ll have up front the speakers that virtually every audio expert has been praising for over five years. (Remember, you’ll still be listening to a lot of two-channel stereo.)

With the Rectilinear XII’s in the rear, you’ll have a pair of superb three-way speakers that thousands of people are using up front for regular stereo. The XII’s will do a great job in reproducing the reflected “hall sound” in quadraphonic classical recordings, and will sound almost as good as the III’s when you play pop or rock recordings with different musical material on each channel.

Of course, if you already have a pair of top-grade speakers, simply add a pair of XII’s ($139.00 each) for the rear channels. But if your present speakers are only good, put them in the rear and get yourself a pair of III’s for the front. Choose either the original Rectilinear III, at $279 each, or if you want to fling for our more sumptuous lowboy version, it’ll cost you $40 more for the pair.

Just remember one thing: all four speakers must be as good as possible. Because in quadraphonic stereo, the worst thing you can do is cut corners.

(For more information, including detailed literature, see your audio dealer, or write to: Rectilinear Research Corp., 107 Bruckner Blvd., Bronx, N. Y. 10454. Canada: H. Roy Gray Co., Ltd. Markham, Ont. Overseas: Royal Sound Co., 409 N. Main St. Freeport N. Y. 11520.)
The Famous Heathkit AR-1500
Successor to the famed Heathkit AR-15, with impressive improvements in every critical area. 180 watts Dynamic Music Power, 90 watts per channel, 8 ohm load. Less than 0.2% IM and 0.25% harmonic distortion. Greater than 90 dB FM selectivity and 1.8 uV sensitivity. Vastly superior AM, too. It's the talk of the audio world. And now available in your choice of kit or completely assembled versions. Put one on your Christmas list, now.

Kit AR-1500, 42 lbs., (less cabinet) 379.95*
ARA-1500-1, walnut cabinet, 6 lbs. 24.95*
ARW-1500, Assembled Receiver and cabinet, 48 lbs. 649.95*

The best under $250 — Heathkit AR-1302
An unusual value in its price/power class. Delivers a clean 60 watts of Dynamic Music Power, 30 watts per channel, 8 ohm load. Less than 0.25% IM and harmonic distortion. New FM IF section with 2 ICs and 2 ceramic filters for outstanding performance. 60 dB selectivity and 1.8 uV sensitivity. Features assembled and aligned FM tuner, built-in test circuitry, Black Magic Panel lighting.

Kit AR-1302, 30 lbs., (less cabinet) 239.95*
AE-19, oiled pecan cabinet, 9 lbs. 19.95*

NEW high-performance, low-cost leader — Heathkit AR-1214
Produces 50 watts IHF, 25 watts per channel into 8 ohms with amazing fidelity. Two ICs and 2 ceramic filters in the IF offer greater than 60 dB selectivity, while phase lock multiplex demodulator gives 40 dB typical channel separation at less than 0.5% distortion. Preassembled FM tuner boasts 2 uV sensitivity and 2 dB capture ratio. Other features are phono preamp level controls, flywheel tuning, stereo indicator light, headphone jack, and complete tape monitor facilities. And the cabinet is included in this low price. Stereo "separate" versions are also available (AJ-1214 Tuner and AA-1214 Amp., 89.95* each).

Kit AR-1214, 16 lbs. 169.95*

The most advanced FM Tuner in stereo — Heathkit AJ-1510
Another Heathkit "first" in consumer electronics. Pure digital computer design including digital frequency synthesizer tuning employing phase-lock-loop techniques. FET varactor FM RF front end, digital discriminator and readout result in performance specs and tuning convenience to make every audiophile sit up and listen: channel frequency accuracy better than 0.005%; less than 1.8 uV sensitivity; distortion levels of 0.1%; selectivity and IF rejection better than 95 dB; S/N ratio better than 40 dB. One of a kind, the AJ-1510 "computer tuner" is the only tuner offering you 3 distinct tuning modes; keyboard, computer-type punch cards (up to 3), plus automatic band scanning with variable speed and stereo-only capability. The 55 ICs, 50 transistors and 50 signal diodes mount on 10 modules with 7 plugging into a master board for optimum computer modularity and ease of assembly. Join the computer generation of audio equipment — order your AJ-1510 today.

Kit AJ-1510, 23 lbs., (less cabinet) 539.95*
AJA-1510-1, pecan cabinet, 6 lbs. 24.95*

Our most versatile amplifier: 200 watts, 4 channels — Heathkit "2004"
Brings you 200 versatile watts for discrete or matrixed 4-channel sound, and stereo or mono. Built-in matrix circuits decode matrix prered records or broadcasts, lets you use your existing stereo equipment as well as enhancing your present stereo records and tapes. As discrete 4-channel media grows the AA-2004 is ready...with four amplifiers producing 260 watts into 4 ohms (4x65), 200 watts into 8 ohms (4x50), 120 watts into 16 ohms (4x30), and controls for every source, mode and installation. Amplifier sections are controlled in pairs with one complete stereo system for left and right front speakers and another for left and right rear — so it can be used to power two complete 4-channel systems (up to 8 speakers)… or, four separate-source mono systems if desired. Easy circuit board assembly.

Kit AA-2004, 38 lbs., (less cabinet) 349.95*
AAA-2004-1, pecan cabinet, 7 lbs. 24.95*
NEW Heathkit/Thomas Spinet Organ
A kit for the whole family to build and enjoy. The all-solid-state TO-1160 Heathkit/Thomas Spinet has full 44-note keyboards for Solo and Accompaniment, exclusive Color-Glo keys that light up to indicate notes and chords. With the Color-Glo course included you'll be playing songs almost instantly.

- Six solo stops - flute 16', 8' and 4', trumpet 8', oboe 8', and violin 8'.
- Five accompaniment stops - horn 8', diapason 8', melodia 8', cello 8', and pedal voice with 16' and 8' combined.

Plus both regular and a new "light" vibrato effects. Other features include keyboard jacks for private earphone listening, and a tape cassette deck. The beautiful pecan-veneer cabinet is shipped fully assembled, includes bench. The TO-1160 Spinet organ is one of the most exciting gifts you can give or get for Christmas.

Kit TO-1160, 211 lbs. 689.95*

Component quality stereo for cars — Heathkit FM Tuner and Cassette Deck
Mobile FM stereo tuner features clean 7 watts (3.5 W per channel) with less than 2% THD, frequency response ± 1 dB, 3 Hz to 15 kHz, 3 uV sensitivity, 60 dB selectivity, 60 dB min. separation. Stereo cassette deck offers hi-fi stereo cassette entertainment plus single-channel dictation while you drive. Single stereo amp powers either or both units. Choice of 5" door mount or 6" x 9" rear deck speakers (19.95* the pair).

Kit CR-1000, tuner, 6 lbs. 64.95*
Kit CT-1001, cassette deck, 9 lbs. 89.95*
Kit CRA-1000-1, amplifier, 3 lbs. 29.95*

NEW Heathkit Digital Electronic Alarm Clock
The exciting Heathkit GC-1005 Digital Clock displays hours, minutes and seconds on highly visible cold-cathode readout tubes. A gentle "beeper" alarm can be set for 24-hour cycle and features a snooze switch that gives you seven more minutes of sleep before the alarm sounds off again. The all-solid-state circuitry is designed to display either conventional 12-hour or 24-hour international time (Manual shows you how to wire it for the readout you prefer). Includes am/pm indicator light to facilitate setting time and alarm.

Kit GC-1005, 4 lbs. 54.95*

NEW Heathkit Dolby® Cassette Deck
Enjoy the life-like fidelity of low-noise cassette recording at its finest, including the new chromium dioxide tapes. The AD-1530 combines a preassembled top-quality domestic tape transport with the famous Dolby® Noise Reduction System resulting in a superb cassette deck in easy-to-build, money-saving kit form. Controls for play/record, stop, fast-forward, rewind, eject — all interlocked. Switches for stereo or mono input, Dolby on/off, tape-type "regular" (iron oxide) or "CrO2" (Chromium Dioxide). Other features are individual record level controls with separate VU meters; large 3-digit re-settable tape counter; input selector switch for either microphone or high level source input (any low-impedance microphone with standard 1/2" phone jack can be used).

Kit AD-1530, 21 lbs. 249.95*

SEND FOR YOUR FREE '73 HEATHKIT CATALOG

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 8-12
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory.

CL-444
The new Dual 1229.

For those who want nothing less than a full-size professional turntable.

If you now own a 1219, we don’t believe you’ll want to rush right out and trade it in for its successor, the 1229. But if you have been considering a 1219, we do believe the additional refinements of the 1229 will bring you closer to a decision.

For example, the 1229 has a built-in illuminated strobe for 33-1/3 and 45 rpm. With a typical Dual innovative touch: an adjustable viewing angle that you can set to your own most comfortable position.

Another refinement is on the stylus pressure dial which is now calibrated in tenths of a gram from 0 to 1.5 grams. This provides finer control in setting optimum stylus pressure for today’s finest cartridges, designed for tracking in this range.

Such refinements, while giving you more control over your Dual, don’t actually affect its performance. Dual performance is a function of the total precision inherent in the design which has long made Dual’s premier model the best-selling “high-end” turntable of them all.

The gyroscope is the best known scientific means for supporting a precision instrument that must remain perfectly balanced in all planes of motion. That is why we selected a true gyroscopic gimbal for the suspension of the 1229 tonearm. This tonearm is centered and balanced within two concentric rings, and pivots around their respective axes. Horizontal bearing friction is specified at less than fifteen thousandths of a gram, and Dual’s unerring quality control assures that every 1229 will meet those stringent specifications.

The platter of the 1229 is a full-size twelve inches in diameter, and cast in one piece of non-magnetic zinc alloy. Each platter is individually dynamically balanced. Dual’s powerful continuous-pole/synchronous motor easily drives this massive seven pound platter to full speed in one quarter turn.

A turntable of the 1229’s caliber is used primarily in its single-play mode. Thus, the tonearm was specifically engineered to perform precisely as a manual tonearm: parallel to the record instead of tilted down. For multiple play, the Mode Selector raises the entire tonearm base to parallel the tonearm to the center of the stack.

All these precision features and refinements don’t mean that the Dual 1229 must be handled with undue care. On the contrary, like all Duals, it is quite rugged and virtually foolproof.

So we’re not being rash when we include a full year guarantee covering both parts and labor. That’s up to four times the guarantee you’ll find on other automatic units.

Visit your franchised United Audio dealer and ask for a demonstration. We believe you will join the other “purists” who prefer Dual.

The new Dual 1229, $199.50 less base.

United Audio Products, Inc., 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553

Exclusive U.S. Distribution Agency for Dual.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
Citation Tuner Features Built-In Dolby


Comment: The latest H-K model in the Citation series of premium stereo products, the Model Fourteen is a basic tuner (intended for connection to an amplifier and speaker or headphones) of advanced design and superb performance. Among its innovations is the inclusion of a Dolby B noise-reduction circuit that improves reception of Dolbyized FM broadcasts. (Reports indicate that more stations are adding Dolby constantly.) Another innovation is the set's quieting meter (on which patents are pending) which indicates the signal-to-noise ratio of incoming programs and which, together with the more conventional center-of-channel meter, makes for very accurate tuning. The RF section employs circuitry geared for high suppression of spurious signals, phase linearity, "hard limiting" of noise, and wideband response that is designed to feed an optimum composite FM signal into an external four-channel adapter. Included too is a 400-Hz calibration reference tone (available at the push of a button) that facilitates setting recording levels on a tape recorder.

Four pushbuttons at the upper left portion of the escutcheon provide control for the Dolby action, the 400-Hz tone, power off/on, and interstation muting. Below the power switch is a pilot lamp; below the muting switch, a stereo phone jack output for feeding signals to a tape recorder. This receptacle is identical in function to a pair of fixed-output phono jacks at the rear. Next to this front-panel group is a pair of slide controls that regulate audio level on each channel independently when taken from another pair of variable-output jacks at the rear of the set—the jacks that normally feed your stereo amplifier.

The largest portion of the front panel is given over to a blackout section that includes the quieting meter, tuning meter, Dolby pilot lamp, station dial scale, and stereo indicator. The dial scale employs oversize numerals that resemble those used in digital tuning; the numbers themselves rotate on a drum, controlled by the large knurled knob directly beneath the dial so that the traditional pointer on a fixed dial has been eliminated. To the left of the tuning knob there's a three-position stereo noise filter; to its left, a three-position function switch (mono, automatic stereo, stereo only).

In addition to the outputs already mentioned, the rear of the Citation tuner contains outputs to feed an oscilloscope (for professional or lab applications; these are identical to the fixed-gain outputs and may be used as a second pair if desired), an output to feed an external acrophonic-FM adapter, a muting threshold adjustment, a stereo threshold adjustment, a switched AC convenience outlet, fuse holder, and power cord. In addition to screw terminals for 300-ohm and 75-ohm antenna lead-in, there's also a separate connector for direct hookup of 75-ohm coaxial cable. This last item is a nice touch that will be especially appreciated by those who

### Citation Fourteen Tuner Additional Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>L ch</th>
<th>R ch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capture ratio</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate-channel selectivity</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/N ratio</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Hz</td>
<td>0.10%</td>
<td>0.15%</td>
<td>0.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 kHz</td>
<td>0.11%</td>
<td>0.13%</td>
<td>0.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 kHz</td>
<td>0.25%</td>
<td>0.66%</td>
<td>0.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM distortion</td>
<td>0.25%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-kHz pilot</td>
<td>-66 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-kHz subcarrier</td>
<td>-66 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
who live in a cable-served area or who otherwise use 75-ohm coaxial cable.

In tests at CBS Labs the Citation Fourteen rolled up an impressive score that, together with its actual performance and sound, places it at the top of an already distinguished group of the very best FM tuners. Sensitivity is excellent; distortion figures for both mono and stereo reception are very low, even at the usually difficult frequency of 10,000 Hz. As shown on the graphs, audio response and stereo channel separation are exemplary.

To characterize the sound of the Citation Fourteen would be to repeat the hallmarks of true high fidelity reproduction. Indeed, when tuned to a good station, this tuner makes you think you’re listening to high-quality discs or tapes played in the same room. In terms too of its ability to pull in stations, the Citation Fourteen is second to none. It’s also a joy to use: everything works smoothly and correctly. It is very much a tuner for today, and with its Dolby feature and quadraphonic adapter output it qualifies as a tuner for tomorrow.

Concord’s Top Cassette Deck


Comment: The Mark IX not only is the most advanced model to appear under the Concord name, but is among the first under any brand name to offer some particularly interesting features. The most obvious is the large pop-up meters, styled like those on professional equipment. When not in use they lie flat in the top plate, at a press of the finger they rise to an angle of about 25 degrees, making them easier to watch from a sitting position while you use the unit. (They can be left flat if you’re standing over the unit while you use it.) But we found another feature of much more practical use: the mixing controls, which we’ll describe in a moment.

Aside from the meters, the top surface contains only the indexing counter, the cassette well, and—at its front edge—the control keys. At the very bottom of the front panel is a narrow vertical area containing the “mixing” input, left and right microphone inputs, and a stereo headphone output—all of the phone-jack type. Between these two areas is a sloping panel that contains the main electronic controls: sliders for “mixing” level, left...
and right recording levels, and left and right playback levels, plus four pushbuttons for tape (chromium dioxide or "regular"), recording mode (stereo/mono), Dolby noise reduction (on/off), and AC power (on/off).

Set into the trim at the bottom left of this sloping panel are colored pilot lights indicating Dolby operation, power on, and recording.

The back panel contains phono-jack pairs for line output, high-level line input, and low-level line input. The high-level pair, which is rated for a half-volt input output, high-level line input, and low-level line input. The so-called mixing input might also have been labeled "center-channel" since it feeds an identical signal to both channels of the recording. The mixing level control affects the signal from this input only; the recording level controls affect both the mixing input and the signals from line or left and right mike inputs and therefore act as the master level controls for each channel.

Electrically the mixing input is appropriate for use with a microphone (though the rather sketchy instruction manual says that it is to be used with "aux"—implying line-type—inputs). We found this setup a great deal of fun for adding voice to instrumental records. Copying line-type inputs. We tested the unit with both chromium dioxide tape and TDK SD, with the tape switch set in the "special" and "regular" positions respectively. This switch alters recording characteristics, but not playback equalization. Surprisingly (considering the performance we have encountered in other units treating chromium dioxide equalization comparably), the frequency response with the ferric oxide SD tape was at least as good as that with chromium dioxide, and the record/playback response curves shown here were made with SD. The remainder of the record/playback data was tested with chromium dioxide. Over-all we would count performance with the latter as better—though perhaps only marginally better—that with ferric oxide on the basis of both the lab report and our own listening tests.

The Mark IX points clearly the direction that the better cassette decks are taking: They are larger and more impressive, more flexible and comprehensive in their capabilities, and better in over-all performance (even ignoring the Crolyn option and the Dolby circuit) than comparable units of only two or three years ago. In addition, the Mark IX offers an attractive value; while competing models are creeping above $300, it is generally available for less than $300.

Concord Mark IX Additional Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>105 VAC: 1.0% fast</th>
<th>120 VAC: 1.0% fast</th>
<th>127 VAC: 1.0% fast</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wow and flutter</strong></td>
<td>play back: 0.12%</td>
<td>record/playback: 0.15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewind time</strong></td>
<td>C-60 cassette: 1 min. 28 sec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fast-forward time</strong></td>
<td>same cassette: 1 min. 23 sec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S/N ratio</strong></td>
<td>(ref. DIN 0 VU, Dolby off)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>playback: L ch: 54 dB, R ch: 55 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record/playback: L ch: 50.5 dB, R ch: 51 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Erasure</strong></td>
<td>(400 Hz at normal level)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record left: 41.5 dB, playback right: 40.0 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record right, playback left: 50.5 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crosstalk</strong></td>
<td>(at 400 Hz)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record left, playback right: 0.35 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>record right, playback left: 0.35 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensitivity</strong></td>
<td>(for 0-VU recording level)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>high-level input: L ch: 550 mV, R ch: 500 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>low-level input: L ch: 125 mV, R ch: 110 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mike input: L ch: 0.33 mV, R ch: 0.31 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;mixing&quot; input: 0.35 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meter action</strong></td>
<td>(ref. DIN 0 VU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L ch: 3 dB high, R ch: 2 dB high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IM distortion</strong></td>
<td>(record/play, -10 VU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L ch: 4.8%, R ch: 5.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum output</strong></td>
<td>(preamp or line, 0 VU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L ch: 1.46 V, R ch: 1.35 V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTS IN PROGRESS

Next month: A special issue featuring ten product reports
Two Handy Gadgets from Russound

The Equipment: Russound TMS-1 Tape Recorder Selector, a selector box for controlling recording, dubbing, and monitoring with up to three tape decks. Dimensions: 4¼ by 3 by 3½ inches. Price: $19.95. Russound SWB-2 Multi-Play speaker selector, a power-switching unit handling up to three pairs of speaker systems individually or in combination, driven from either of two power sources. Dimensions: 7 by 2 by 3 inches. Price: $11.95. Manufacturer: Russound/FMP, Inc., P.O. Box 204, Stratham, N.H. 03885.

Comment: Here are two exceedingly clever units from Russound designed to solve problems that arise in hooking up relatively elaborate systems. The TMS-1 handles up to three tape decks; the SWB-2 controls up to three speaker setups. Both are entirely passive devices, without line cord, power supply, transistors, and so on.

The Tape Recorder Selector accepts input and output connections from three stereo tape decks (open reel, cassette, or cartridge) and leads from the tape-recording and tape-monitor connections of a preamplifier or receiver. On the front panel there are six tape-recorder switches: one for input and one for output of each recorder. A seventh switch controls output to the amplifier, and is marked "C" and "norm." The "C" stands for "common" and refers to the common dubbing bus within the unit to which all tape-recorder inputs and outputs can be switched. Other options for the input switches are "in" (that is, connected to the input from the tape-recording connection on the main amplifier system) or "off"; tape-recorder outputs also can be switched to "amp" (this time, of course, the monitor connections) or "off.

To record from a signal source arriving via the amplifier system (from phono, tuner, or whatever) the input switch for the deck on which the recording will be made is flipped to "in," its output switch is flipped to "amp," and all other tape-recorder switches are left in their off positions. With the monitor switch in the normal position the system will work just as though the box were not in the system. If two recordings are to be made simultaneously, the input switches for both are turned to "in" and the output monitoring is selected at the tape recorders' output switches. For copying from one recorder to another, the "C" position is used for the output switch of the feeding recorder and the input switch of the recorder on which the copy is being made.

This sounds complex on paper, but it only scratches the surface of the options made possible by the unit, whose operation seems increasingly simple with experience. Its big advantage, even in working with only two recorders or in using units (cassette decks for example) without simultaneous playback monitoring, is that so many purposes and interconnection schemes can be accomplished without reconnecting leads. An inventive recordist will find almost unlimited ways of applying it.

We don't know how many of our readers regularly use two or more recorders, but we do know that many of you are troubled by problems of hooking up extra speakers. The Multi-Play can be a big help here. Its power-source selector can be handy (we've used it to select either the back-channel amplifier or the back output from a Dyna Quadaptor in playing quadrephonic discs for example), but it's the speaker switching itself that is the most impressive. There are on/off switches for three speaker pairs: M (for main), 2, and 3. The internal circuit configuration is so designed that when only one speaker is used, it is hooked directly to the selected power source. When two pairs of speakers are switched in, the speakers automatically are put in series with the secondary speakers while the preferred pair continues to be fed directly. That is, the main pair gets preference for direct feed over either 2 or 3; 2 gets preference over 3. When all three pairs are switched in, the main pair is fed directly, while both 2 and 3 have series loading.

What all this means is that the total impedance of the speaker complex, even with 8-ohm speakers, is never allowed to fall below 4 ohms (which could endanger the amplifier by allowing excessive current flow), but at the same time there are never unneeded resistors in the circuit (which could compromise performance by lowering effective damping factor). The Multi-Play will work equally well with 16-ohm speakers though it is not recommended with 4-ohm models.

Russound's ingenuity in accomplishing so much with extremely simple means has given us two very useful products at prices that are modest, to say the least. In fact, we know of no comparable commercially available products at any price. (For our own homemade hookup device, see December 1970, page 70.) If you can't find them locally they can be ordered directly from the company. Shipping charges are $1.25 per unit. We understand that by the time you read this Russound will have dressed-up versions of both models: the TMS-1W at $30.95 and the SWB-2 at $25.95.

TEST REPORT REPRINTS

In response to numerous requests, most of our previously published test reports are now available in reprint form. An index to reports published during any one year appears in that year's December issue. Copies of these indexes are also available. To order, please write, asking for the report on a specific product or products, or specific index (or indexes), and enclose 25 cents per report or index to cover handling and mailing. Address your request to High Fidelity Magazine, Test Report Reprints, Great Barrington, Massachusetts 01230. Please be sure to include your name, return address, and zip code.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
**Bulk Eraser for Cassette Tapes**


**Comment:** There's no argument about the desirability of bulk-erasing cassettes (or other tapes) before they're reused if best results are to be obtained, and a number of bulk erasers for home use have been on the market for years. The Erasette is quite different from the typical degausser, however. It uses a permanent magnet rotated by a small DC motor instead of the conventional AC coil.

To power the motor you will need four "AA" penlight cells (not included with the Erasette), which fit into a holder behind a sliding door in the bottom of the unit. A molded plastic "handle" normally stored on the top of the Erasette is inserted into the wind holes in the cassette (to prevent a loose loop of tape from forming inside during erasing), and the cassette is moved slowly across the upper surface of the unit. At the same time you must press the motor button on the top surface; this rotates the magnet, causing its field to fluctuate with respect to any given point on the tape. As the cassette is slowly removed, the fluctuating field decreases producing the desirable random magnetic orientation in the tape coating.

Precise results will vary depending on the care you take to keep the cassette moving slowly and evenly with respect to the top surface of the Erasette. And because of its simplicity and design we found it easier to remove the cassettes evenly from the Erasette's magnetic field than from that of a typical AC degausser of comparable price. The AC model's field attracts the tape's magnetic coating; when this "hold" on the tape is broken, the movement of the cassette out of the field tends to be abrupt and leaves part of the tape still with a magnetic "signal"—actually produced by the degausser rather than the original recording. The sliding action of the cassette on the Erasette effectively prevents this.

Assuming full care however—which in the Erasette may mean several passes of the cassette, particularly in erasing chromium dioxide—the results from the two degaussers were comparable, with both producing lower residual noise levels than a typical recorder's erase head. One caution, however. Since the Erasette contains a permanent magnet, it can partially erase tapes placed on it even when the motor button is not pressed. When the tape-lock handle is in storage position on top of the Erasette, it discourages you from placing anything on it; but just to be on the safe side we'd suggest storing the unit out of harm's way—in a niche where tapes can't come near it even by accident.

**From Advent: A Packaging "Deal"**

**The Equipment:** Advocate Storage Album containing six Advocate C-60 Crolyn cassettes plus space for six more cassettes. Price: $18; also available with C-90 cassettes, $22.50. Manufacturer: Advent Corp., 195 Albany St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

**Comment:** Convenient storage facility for the cassette home recordist is available to purchasers of Advocate blank tapes in the C-60 and C-90 configurations. The Advent Corporation (distributor of Advocate products) explains that, in effect, purchasers of these tapes (in half-dozen lots) are getting the Cassette Storage Album in place of the hard plastic boxes that normally enclose individually bought cassettes; the album-plus-blank-tape package costs no more than the same number of blank cassettes purchased individually.

The "book's" cover design is printed on a sheet of heavy stock, inserted into a pocket in the clear plastic covering. The back of this sheet acts as an index guide for the twelve cassettes, with more room to list detailed contents than the average label on the cassette itself affords. The pocket also can be used to store additional notes on the contents or, perhaps, song texts or cast listings.

We found the Storage Album a welcome addition to our living room. Recorded tapes are easily organized and indexed, and the identification on a single cassette is easily read without removing the unit from its snap-in storage compartment. The Storage Album looks handsome on a bookshelf and gives strong testimony to cassettes' ability to store a vast amount of material in a very small space.
Eight Experts Choose "The Component I’d Like to Get for Christmas"

When we planned this feature we weren’t quite sure what we’d get. Would all of our experts choose the same product? (And if so, which product?) Would they all want to write about esoteric or perhaps professional gear? Or would everybody want, for example, tape equipment?

Fortunately there are enough goodies (audio goodies) around so that we were saved that prospect simply through the laws of chance. Or almost. Three of our experts did pick the Heathkit tuner the first time around. Ivan Berger made his request first, so he got the assignment. Two selected multiband equalizers. We were about to ask one of them for an alternate when he started to tell us his reasons for the choice. They were almost entirely different from those of the other writer.

Naturally our experts tended to choose expensive units (it costs no more to ask Santa for a yacht than a canoe), and they did show an affinity for the unusual. Audio components are very personal things when you really get into them—as the contrasting views of equalizers prove. Your choice—if you’re lucky enough to know an appropriately munificent Santa—might be entirely different from any of those represented here. But whatever the product, merry listening.

Heath AJ-1510 digital FM tuner kit

I’ve been writing about state-of-the-art components for ten years, and it’s high time I got one for myself. (Usually that takes more money than a high fidelity writer has.) So: Santa, I want a Heathkit AJ-1510 digital FM tuner.

Mainly I want it because it’s different: not just in its digital readout and push-button tuning (though they’re important and they’re the only ways in which it looks different from the outside), but in the totally new—and possibly trend-setting—way the circuitry does all the things that ordinary tuners do in ordinary ways.

From all reports, its performance is as way-out as its circuitry. Maybe it’s the finest tuner in the world and maybe it’s not. But it’s fun to own either the finest or a close contender. Will I be able to hear the difference between the AJ-1510 and something good but more conservative (and cheaper)? Here in New York City, I doubt it. But the thought is still exciting.

The look of the tuner is exciting too. Not pretty (Heathkits, alas, seldom are), but, as I say, different. And different in a way that looks more interesting as you turn the room lights down and let all the little bulbs in back of the AJ-1510’s front panel do their stuff with a minimum of competition. Their glow has a romance that is purely technological; but isn’t that romance a major chunk of high fidelity’s appeal as a hobby? After all, there are many enthusiasts—who toss model lumber about by the hour without ever mentioning music.

Since I’m lazy, I like the Heathkit’s easy ways to tune—all three of them. When I know what station I want to hear, I won’t twirl a knob. (I’ve twirled knobs for years, and I can’t say it excites me.) Instead I’ll just punch up my station’s frequency on a ten-button keyboard—like dialing a pushbutton phone. Punch 93.9 and out comes WNYC (at least in my area) with no chance of confusing that station with WVOX (on 93.5) or any other neighbor. And in going from WBLS (107.5) to WCWP (88.1), the highest and lowest stations on my local dial, I won’t have to twirl through all the intervening stations either. Listening to my favorite stations will be even easier because the AJ-1510 will let me select any of three preprogrammed frequencies, using punched cards inserted into the three slots that Heath provides for that purpose. And if I don’t know what I want to hear, I’ll have another option: the
AJ-1510 will sweep the dial for me, as fast or as slowly as I like. If I set the sweep speed slow enough, I can be sure I won't miss any stations (as I could with conventional knob-driven tuners)—even if those stations are broadcasting a moment's silence as I tune by. If I'm lazy, I'm a perfectionist about it, so I'd like to see still more. How about auto-sweep that scans the dials in both directions (not just down)? Or a remote tuning control?

I'll be able to check any station I tune in for multipath. The AJ-1510 has a built-in multipath meter (it doubles as a signal-strength meter, but in my location, and with the Heath's high sensitivity, multipath will mean more to me than signal strength).

Those are my reasons for wanting an AJ-1510. Maybe they aren't really rational. But then, who's rational in a letter to Santa? [If Ivan were really as lazy as he implies, he wouldn't be up to the time-consuming task of building the AJ-1510. It's fortunate that he's not, since Santa appears to have come through ahead of schedule, and we understand that Ivan's AJ-1510 will be finished before you read this.—Ed.]

Sony/Superscope TC-854-4S
open-reel
tape deck

Santa's bag is so full of fine audio toys these days that it's hard to decide on just one. My choice was influenced by three special needs:

1) I belong to a group that has some recordings made on ¼-inch tape at 30 ips on an ultimate-quality custom-built tape machine. Those who hear the originals are bowled over. But comparatively few people can hear the originals because they should be played on the machine that made them (it has special equalization). It weighs 300 pounds and has to be disassembled each time it's moved. What I want is a machine that is reasonably portable and yet can make dubbings with minimum compromise to the special qualities of the originals.

2) We are going to make a number of experiments in four-channel recording in a variety of situations. We are converting our big machine to four-channel, but that will take time. Besides, we don't need ultimate quality for our tests. What we need is excellent quality plus portability.

3) We also have a number of half-track stereo recordings on ¼-inch tape. We want to be able to splice parts of these into our dubbings from the ½-inch tapes. But we've found that our half-track tapes do not reproduce well on tracks 2 and 3 (the right channel) of ordinary quarter-track equipment. A deck that will play from tracks 1 and 4 of a quarter-track head would solve the problem.

Now we all know that open-reel tape machines in the semipro class (those selling at, say, about $600 and up for a stereo deck) have been remarkably good lately. On the basis of specs, one machine that I've considered for our needs is especially high in promise: the Sony/Superscope 854-4S. It has a 1½-inch reel capacity—a necessity for us. It meets the foregoing stipulations, and we could use it for a great variety of jobs: just about everything we want to do, in fact, except live recordings that must compete with the recording industry's million-dollar studio setups. And even in that arena, the Sony could give a good account of itself if we did no dubbing at all but cut lacquers from the originals—a practice we follow whenever possible.

Well, I've recently had the opportunity of working with a borrowed sample, and using it is a joy. The human engineering of control functions is at a very high level. The deck has far more features than you can get in a $600 deck of course. It costs closer to $1,600, though it
is available as the plain 854 at lower cost and shorn of a few features. But I wouldn't want to
give up anything it's got—even the variable speed control, which may seem like an esoteric
gadget. Actually it's not. Let's say we want to add an organ part to some previously made
tracks, using the 854-4S's Syncro-Trak multidub feature, and we find a slight discrepancy
in pitch. If we couldn't tune the recording to the organ, we might have to retune the organ—
a time-consuming nuisance with an electronic organ and a practical impossibility with a
pipe organ. No, I'd like the 854-4S just as it is.

Harman-Kardon HK-1000
cassette deck

Anybody who's doing Christmas shopping for me could find no more welcome audio present than the Harman-Kardon HK-1000. To begin with, it's the first cassette deck I've seen with variable speed adjustment. I've picked up a number of off-speed tapes over the years, so that's a real asset. Moreover, the HK-1000 has all the things you'd expect in an audiophile recorder: bias adjustment, Dolby "B" circuitry, dual sliding controls for recording and separate controls for playback, and raised VU meters. It also has many attractions found heretofore on only the more expensive open-reel models.

The bias control, for example, offers three positions instead of the conventional two—one for standard cassette tape, one for low-noise ferric oxide, and one for chromium dioxide. There's a memory feature that permits you to locate a preprogrammed point on the cassette you're working with. Neither the three-position bias switch nor the memory rewind is a Harman-Kardon exclusive, of course, but they add a lot to the unit's appeal. And the HK-1000 is the first cassette recorder I've seen (apart from some of the inexpensive portables) where easy access to the heads, tape guides, and capstan allows cleaning with a minimum of bother. The removable hood protecting these parts simply snaps in and out.

But all of this is beside the point if the unit doesn't sound good. H-K demonstrated it for me with a Dolbyized Crolyn copy of a master tape—one of the recordings the company uses to demonstrate its receivers and loudspeakers at high fidelity shows. While I've been a cassette booster since the first stereo decks appeared, I was prepared to concede that they didn't really match the performance of a good open-reel deck at 7 1/2 ips. That was before I heard the HK-1000 under optimum conditions. While commercially-recorded Dolby cassettes don't sound as good as that demo tape on this deck, the combination of Dolby, Crolyn, and a really good transport finally convinces me that the cassette has fully arrived as a high fidelity medium.

There are a number of attractive technical details to the unit—DC servo-drive for example—but one intrigues me in particular. H-K says it has tried for minimum phase shift in the 1000's design. Now I'm told that unwanted phase shift can cause awkward by-products in copying matrixed quadraphonic recordings. The phase shift is "read" by the decoder as a shift in placement in the sound image. H-K's design emphasis means that the 1000 may turn out to be a good bet for quadraphonics in addition to its other features.

Finally, there is the handsome look of this new cassette deck. I can picture it now underneath the tree—black and chrome in its walnut case, with a nice big red bow around it, and my name on it. It's the most dramatic single improvement I can make in my audio system this year. (Would it be greedy of me to ask for a stockingful of chromium dioxide cassettes as well?)
The intercom buzzed and Susan, my secretary, announced: "Bob Long from HIGH FIDELITY!"

After the pleasantries, Bob came to the point. "I'm putting together a compendium of what eight high fidelity experts want most for Christmas. How about it? What do you want most for Christmas?"

Now that was a tempting question and how could I refuse after being softened up with the "expert" bit? "Well, let me think a minute. How about...?"

"Please, something other than the Heath AJ-1510. You've been very active in tape, how would you like...?"

"No, no tape decks. What I'd really like is a superpower amplifier: the Phase Linear 700."

"Okay: why?"

"Well, I often have the feeling that there's more to having tremendous power reserves than many would credit. Sure, a watt or so from a small radio produces a reasonable squawk and twenty-five watts per channel provide quote room-filling stereo sound unquote, but do they really handle the peak power demands that can be made by a first-class recording of a symphony orchestra? That's the ultimate test of a power amplifier."

"Now, I have to admit I listen to music at a rather high volume. I clock in regularly at sound-pressure levels of eighty-five to ninety dB in listening to classical music and some ten dB higher for pops. That's a short-term average reading. It's certainly no more than you get in a concert hall and I'm sure a lot of high fidelity enthusiasts listen at similar levels. While it takes only a few watts of power on average to produce this level, the peak demands are quite a different matter. If you think about it, an increase of ten dB is ten times the power—the equivalent of going from two or three watts to twenty or thirty watts. An increase of twenty dB represents a hundred-fold rise in power—to two hundred or three hundred watts. And peak-power to average-power ratios of more than twenty dB aren't unknown."

"A while back I designed a forty-five-watt-per-channel stereo amplifier that I still use. A few months ago I tried an experiment. I put in a circuit that would turn off the amplifier if the total instantaneous power exceeded one hundred and eighty watts. That represents the peak instantaneous power two forty-five-watt amplifier channels can deliver. With the circuit installed there couldn't be any question. No need to recognize distortion on the peaks; the amplifier would just quit, and the ensuing silence would render the verdict. Well, I didn't get to listen very long before it quit!"

"By the way, that amplifier is a fine unit. The distortion is low and the sound is very clean—which goes to show that a medium-power amplifier can give you good, honest high fidelity sound. Most of your readers will attest to that. But if you are the purist who wants to handle the peaks with the same ease and clarity of reproduction as the quieter passages, you need plenty of reserve power."

"So that's why I'd like to be assigned the Phase Linear 700 for your Christmas issue."

"By the way, are you still fooling around with that telephone recorder?" Bob asked.

"Why don't you have Susan transcribe this conversation and send it in?"

Though I own a laboratory that is close to ideal for the work I do in the high fidelity field, like the proverbial barefooted shoemaker I can't claim that my home listening room is even close to ideal. The sound is trapped in an L-shaped, living/dining area, a most difficult room to balance sonically by using tried and true devices such as draperies, rugs, tone controls, and infinite (but futile) speaker-placement variations. There are several large bumps in my low-end response, a fairly well-sucked-out midrange in the vicinity of 500 or 600 Hz and a high-end response that often has me convinced that my speakers are connected out of phase. (They're not.)
Leonard Feldman
Electronics consultant

Some two years ago I joined a group of sound contractors at a three-day course on Acousta-Voicing—Altec’s system for equalizing an auditorium by means of elaborate filters, each covering only a third of an octave in the audio range. I watched with fascination as a room having an inherently boomy bass response and lackluster highs was gradually transformed into one having astonishingly even response. The equalizing filters are easily switched out of the system, so before-and-after tests were part of the demonstration. The tubby, canned quality of the “before” sound was transformed magically into the most lifelike musical performance I have ever heard short of the real thing.

Altec offers a consumer version of the filter system in the Model 729A Acousta-Voicette Stereo Equalizer. It contains twenty-four pairs of filters, with center frequencies ranging from 63 Hz to 12.5 kHz, and each with a 12-dB adjustment range. Altec contends (and I fully believe) that only this many narrow-band filters can truly balance a room because some of the room resonances are quite narrow.

The Acousta-Voicette costs about $850, but before you wince, remember that the price includes a trained sound technician who comes with the unit and tunes it to your room. It goes without saying that if your speakers themselves produce anything but flat acoustic output over the audio range, the Acousta-Voicette will easily take care of that matter as well (providing you’re not talking about peaks and valleys greater than, say, 6 dB or so).

Once your room is equalized (and you’ve made careful notes of the forty-eight control settings so you can return them to “ideal” positions), you can use the Acousta-Voicette to create an almost infinite variety of sonic effects—from “telephone sound,” through barrel-bass, strident highs, and table-radio sound. The unit would be great for demonstrating how inferior home-entertainment products sound by contrast to the real thing.

But there’s one thing I think a prospective Santa should know: I now feature quadraphonic sound in my home listening setup and could therefore use two units so I can equalize all four channels. And since I’m presently using back speakers that are different from the ones in the front channels, the need for equalization is even greater now than in my all-stereo period. In the event that I receive more than two Acousta-Voicette units, you won’t find me rushing to the exchange counter on December 26. You see, there’s this stereo system downstairs in my recreation room.

Tapesonic 70A-TRS open-reel tape deck

I suppose I’m destined to be one of those people who are embarrassed by luxury. I could never imagine having a servant or a fancy car or even a very lavish sound system, although audio is a big thing in my life. I still gape at elaborately equipped broadcast and recording studios, and I sometimes feel a twinge of discomfort at the expensive redundancy built into such establishments—even though, intellectually, I can understand the need for it. Time is money, after all, in our society.

By contrast to such technologically posh installations, the radio program service where I’ve spent a lot of my time over the last four years might be called an off-the-cuff operation. It is a very low-budget organization financed largely by the people who staff it, and yet it has to meet certain minimum standards of audio quality. And it was in these studios that I fell in love with the Tapesonic 70-TRS. It has been described as the Volkswagen of the recording studio, the poor man’s Ampex, a machine only an impecunious parent could love, but I have come to respect it enormously.

If I were to choose a tape recorder for my own, mostly nonportable use, I would choose...
the current Tapesonic 70A-TRS. It is large and heavy, designed for rack mounting (that is, in studio-type equipment racks) though a carrying case is available. It takes up to 10\(\frac{1}{2}\)-inch reels, runs at 3\(\frac{3}{4}\), 7\(\frac{1}{2}\), and 15 inches per second, and can be bought with either half-track or quarter-track heads. It has a sturdy, reliable three-motor transport with solenoid push-buttons for all tape motions and can be adapted for full remote control. It has three heads, and each of the channels can accept either a microphone or a line-level input. The amplifiers and the bias/erase oscillator all are on pull-out printed-circuit boards, which can be replaced in a few seconds. (And all of this costs Santa only $675 plus tax.)

But that describes only the product, not the romance. One can mix in audio circles (pun unintended, but yours if you want it) for quits some time without encountering another toiler who knows the Tapesonic. When a meeting does occur, it is with grins of recognition. (Sports-car owners toot and wave; we’re not so demonstrative.) The Tapesonic is, in its understated way, a legend. Designed and built basically by one man who works in a fourth-floor loft in a warehouse district of lower Manhattan, this totally unglamorous machine comes with no written guarantee and an instruction booklet that leaves a great deal to the imagination. There is no sales organization and no advertising. When you want one, you go to the man who makes them, put down a $50 deposit, and are told to come back in three weeks. Your unit may or may not be ready by then. But when it is, and once you have gone over the head adjustments carefully, you have a very fine recorder.

I don’t know what will happen when the man who makes Tapesonics retires. But for the time being, I know there is a solid, dependable workhorse recorder that I can fix by myself. In this time of complexity, that’s knowledge to treasure.

I want something that will make me dissatisfied with my present stereo system and turn me into a snob—a product that the world isn’t even ready for: the Koss ESP-9 headphones. Well, maybe the listening world is ready, but certainly not the high fidelity manufacturers, record companies, and radio stations. That $100 phono cartridge, $300 turntable, $800 tape deck or tuner that sounded so great, so absolutely, utterly realistically live? Play them through ESP-9s and you’ll curse them, now realizing how much better they should be. Every tiny malfunction, misadjustment, or design shortcut that would’ve sneaked by with other headphones or walnut-box speakers is suddenly bared, intruding into your music—rusting, disrupting, distracting, destroying your pleasure.

The ESP-9 has such wide, flat frequency response, such superclarity, and such zapping, flapping, machine-gunlike transient response that shoot out each note so quickly and so deadly that nothing escapes. Sloppy musicianship, hum in one of a dozen microphones, burps and sneezes in a recorded audience send you running for the record reject lever. A radio station that doesn’t clean styli and tape heads, that plays dusty records or poorly spliced tapes, that loads its sound with phony equalization and limiting and compression, is an instant tune-out.

The ESP-9 makes you a snob: an intolerant technobigot impossible to live with. The headphones let you hear things that no mortal was meant to know. You are the high fidelity god—omnipotent, omniscient, omnaural.

That Joker from across the street brings over his new Dolbyized cassette deck and some tapes to show off. He thinks he’s got the best that can be bought. Hah! You listen with the ESP-9s and you know that while his cassette is Dolbyized, the master it was dubbed from was not. The hiss squirts through your ears, scathing your brain. (Might it be that the ESP-9s come not from Koss but from Dolby Labs, who designed them with such extended and even high-frequency response to better demonstrate the evils of tape hiss?)

But enough of the wise-guy stuff. The ESP-9 is made not for one-upmanship but for music, and it’s glorious for music. With the best program material fed through the finest hardware you can find, it turns you on as never before. You are hooked! You lurk around recording studios trying to steal a master tape; you trade your car for a new amplifier, trying
to do justice to the ESP-9s. But you seldom can. With each new height of listening ecstasy you shout at your amplifier, like the sub-chasing captain to his engine-room crew, "Give me more, give me more, more, more!"

Sure, the ESP-9 hurts your head; it squeezes your ears and weighs on your neck muscles. It’s expensive and needs a lot of power, and the cord is short and not even coiled. But for ultimate bliss, the holy grail of music listening, you gladly make sacrifices.

Big band, orchestral, or hard rock performers—once multitracked into muddy oblivion—re-emerge as separate musicians. You hear not only an electric guitarist’s amplified whines and clanks, but his fingers skimming on the strings. A soft piccolo tickles your spine. When a percussionist puts his brushes to the cymbals, your guts tingle; the brass and steel ooze and shimmer through your ear canal. You don’t dare open your eyes for fear the magic will vanish. You are in the audience; behind the stage; on the stage; in a clarinet’s mouth or an organ’s pipe. You and the music are one.

**Soundcraftsmen 20-12 equalizer**

The total cost of all the redundant booze, records, books, and gimmicks I will receive this holiday season will easily exceed that of a really fine piece of audio gear. So I’d like to suggest to family and friends that they pool resources and give me something I really want—a Soundcraftsmen Model 20-12 Audio Frequency Equalizer. Now I’m just proud enough of my present setup to hope they’ll reply, “How can anything improve what is already superb, namely your high fidelity system?” But I’d like to remind them of those endless stacks of 78-rpm oldies but goodies I have been moving from house to house over the last thirty years, each time losing a few precious performances through the efforts of the moving men.

Always at the back of my mind was the idea that some day I would “clean them up”—remove the surface noise, equalize out the resonances of the acoustic horn or early electrical cutter head, and perhaps give a little boost to a mike-shy bass line. Eventually I would wind up with a tape library of the greatest in popular music as I think it should (i.e., originally did) sound. And don’t tell me to buy LP reissues. I don’t want a half-hearted attempt to “improve” Ossman’s banjo version of the Maple Leaf Rag nor so much reverb that the Bing Crosby/Duke Ellington St. Louis Blues sounds like a broadcast from the Howe Caverns. And what some engineers have done to early Carusos defies description.

The major difficulty with hopes and dreams is that they often turn out to be very expensive. The professional equalizers that were until recently the only way of rescuing the sound buried in old recordings are expensive, while the tone controls common in high fidelity amplifiers don’t contribute much toward these specialized needs. Then came the Soundcraftsmen 20-12 at under $300 to put my dreams into a new perspective.

The 20-12 wasn’t designed expressly for my purposes. It is a stereo (two-channel) equalizer, each channel having ten controls covering the frequency range from 20 to 20,480 Hz. Each control covers one octave of that range and provides ± 13 dB nominal equalization at the center frequency of the octave. The suggested purpose of the unit is to correct the stereo system’s over-all frequency response so that—regardless of the speakers employed or the listening room’s acoustics—the final sound quality from the system is truly flat.

As anyone who has heard the effect of the Soundcraftsmen knows, it can be startling at the very least. Ten or fifteen minutes is all that’s needed to set up the 20-12, so that a medium-priced speaker gets the rich, full bass of more expensive equipment, and the squawks caused by resonances in the midrange and highs are attenuated.

Well, I fully expect to use the 20-12 more or less as prescribed—but not to correct for speaker/acoustics response. Rather, by simply rearranging the patch cords to connect the 20-12 between the amplifier and tape recorder, I will be able to restore some bass to the Original Dixieland Jazz Band, squash the midband acoustic-horn resonances on some early works by Jabbo Smith and King Oliver, and spread the lows and highs of the early Bessie Smiths for a more realistic and natural sound without the cavernous echo so loved by studio engineers. Last, but certainly not least, I have W. C. Handy’s 1917 group with a roaring version of the Maple Leaf that’s buried under surface noise. If I just push the top three controls on the 20-12 all the way down, voilà!—the music’s in and the scratch is out. Except for some carefully applied reverb (and then only rarely), the 20-12 will give just what I need to make my oldies real goodies.
When it comes to power, performance and overall product integrity, KLH's classic Model Fifty-One is a tough stereo receiver to beat. At $259.95, it literally wipes out its competition. We just couldn't make a better AM/FM stereo receiver for the money.

So we've made a more expensive one. It's called the Model Fifty-Two. And it costs $289.95. The additional thirty dollars buys you additional power (30 watts per channel RMS compared with the Fifty-One's 20 watts per channel RMS). The Fifty-Two also has a new KLH look, dual tuning meters, and a host of new convenience features. Now we know the Fifty-Two will never replace the Fifty-One; we never intended it to. But if you have a special need for somewhat more power than the Fifty-One offers, but you want the same dependability, precision engineering and super quality, we have a new receiver for you. The Fifty-Two... the Fifty-One's serious, but friendly rival.

See the Fifty-Two at your KLH dealer now. Just $289.95 (including walnut-grain enclosure). Also see the rest of the KLH receiver line, especially KLH's newest and lowest priced AM/FM stereo receiver, the Model Fifty-Five. Powerful. Dependable. And very special for just $199.95. For more information, write to KLH Research and Development Corporation, 30 Cross Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.
YOU MAY HAVE SEEN a new symbol, ©, on records or tapes you have bought or browsed over recently and wondered what it means and whether it has any significance for you.

It stands for Phonogram. It means that for the first time in United States history, recordings can be copyrighted and shielded by federal law from unauthorized duplication.

Recording copyrights, which were authorized a year ago when Congress passed the so-called antipiracy act, will not be as significant to the buyer of classical and other "esoteric" fare as it will be to those who spend over one-and-a-half billion dollars a year on popular, rock, country, and soul albums and singles. Many of these buyers have found bargains in the cascade of pirated tapes of noncopyrighted hits that flooded the country in the past few years. Bargain days may soon be over.

Records bearing the © symbol are unequivocally protected from any and all unauthorized duplication for commercial sale, public distribution, leasing, or lending, with a few exceptions for nonprofit educational and broadcaster use. Copyrights can be granted to any recording made on or after February 15, 1972, and to older recordings if substantial revisions are made or new material added. While the law is aimed primarily to halt the large-scale commercial duplicators, copyright owners could use it to prosecute the makers of any illegal copies.

Moreover, the copyright can cover foreign recordings if 1) they originate in one of the thirty-seven countries with which the United States has bilateral copyright treaties, and 2) they were made on or after the February 15 date or meet the substantial revision requirement. (There will be stronger antipiracy protection for foreign recordings here and for American recordings in other countries if the Senate ratifies the recent Geneva accord—a special international agreement that will protect member nations against import and export of pirated copies.)

As time goes by, then, and all new recordings acquire protection under federal law, there will be restraints on owners of tape recorders who make copies of hard-to-find, out-of-print, or expensive recordings for friends or for exchange through clubs. There will also be more risk of prosecution for the friendly retailer who caters to buyers of underground tapes.

**What Can You Tape?**

Before you throw out your tape recorder, however, note that the law does allow you some uses for it beyond recording the voices of your family.

For one thing, your fundamental privilege of making copies for individual home use is not affected, even if you are taping the new copyrighted recordings. The House Copyrights Subcommittee made this emphatically clear in its report approving the record copyright bill:

Specifically, it is not the intention of the committee to restrain the home recording, from broadcasts or from tapes or records, of recorded performances where the home recording is for private use and with no purpose of reproduction or otherwise capitalizing commercially on it. This practice is common and unrestrained today, and the record producers and performers would be in no different position from that of the owners of copyright in recorded musical compositions over the past twenty years.

Furthermore, don't confuse the making of extra copies for lending or swapping, which is culpable, with your traditional right to do what you wish with your own legally acquired recording—the "right of first sale." As Copyright Office counsel Abraham A. Goldman clarifies it, you can do what you like with your copyrighted record or tape as you can with a copyrighted book you have purchased. You can sell it for a penny; burn it; give it away; lend it to whomever you like as often as you like. But if you make duplicates of a copyrighted recording—just as if you photocopy a book—to sell, give, lend, or lease to friends, you are infringing on the
owner's right to make copies for public distribution and sale.

The new law also offers no bar to taping concerts. It applies only to copyrighted recordings, not to live performances. Note, however, that there may be other concert-taping restrictions. For one thing, the music being played may itself be copyrighted, and you would be infringing on the composer's rights if you make copies for sale or any use beyond your own individual one. Counsel Goldman admits that it is not easy to draw the line, and one single copy given to a friend probably would not land you in jail. But you would be technically in violation of the law.

Moreover, there may be a ban on taping at any particular concert. The main body of the copyright law permits the owner of a copyrighted work (in this case the music) to impose terms in licensing a performance of his work. He can make conditions such as "no recording in the concert hall." When concert halls make buying a ticket conditional on leaving recorders at home, you record at your own risk.

The Battle Continues

Even though the record copyright act is now law, that doesn't mean that you've heard the last of the arguments that accompanied its passage. The enabling legislation is scheduled to die on December 31, 1974. This bill, S. 646, was actually an emergency amendment, an advance section of an overall revision that has been stalled in Congress for five years, of the 1909 copyright statute. The House Copyrights Subcommittee put the three-year limit on the amendment to give Congress a period in which to study its effect. But unless the revision passes or the amendment is renewed, records will be unprotected again beginning in 1975.

The problem of tape piracy had been exacerbated recently because the new tape technology—the cartridge and the cassette—has made copying easier and cheaper than ever. In addition, the underground tapists had been able to come out into the open, claiming they were operating legally because they paid royalties on any copyrighted music they offered and the records they copied were not protected.

Opponents of the bill, including of course the unauthorized duplicators, have not been content to wait until 1975 to attempt to overturn the record copyright act. They have:

1. Challenged the constitutionality of S. 646, contending that the bill as worded breaks with the intent of the Constitution by permitting the copyright to go to an uncreative, undeserving, risk-capital enterprise.

2. Demanded that records be put under compulsory licensing that will permit copying—similar to the licensing that already exists with copyrighted music. (In the copyright law, once a piece of music has been recorded anyone can record it simply by paying the songwriter a "mechanical" royalty of about two cents a tune or one-fourth of a cent per minute of play on longer works.)

3. Warned that the new law will result in higher prices for the consumer since the exclusive rights it grants will promote monopoly among the record companies or other owners (in some cases the performing star or group) of record copyrights.

4. Stated that compulsory licensing will permit duplicators to release tapes containing several hits rather than, as is often the habit on established labels, recordings offering one big hit buried among a lot of filler material.

5. Praised the enterprise of the early underground tape operations that made and sold recordings of relatively uncommercial musical happenings that would never have reached the public otherwise.

Spokesmen for the record industry, however, have stated that their prices are in line with the costs of doing business—unless there are no original production costs. These costs can run to $100,000 and over on a single album, and moreover only one or two albums out of ten have profitable sales. The superhits have to carry the costs of the losers—particularly of the less profitable classical recordings. The implication is that the industry can continue to produce records at current prices only if its most popular efforts are no longer knocked off as soon as the sales figures start to rise. Since the duplicators bear none of the initial production costs, it is easy for them to undercut the established labels on price. The record people charged. Furthermore, they said, there is a possibility that the price of recordings will be lower if the record companies no longer have to make up for sales lost to the unauthorized duplicators.

In passing the bill, Congress agreed with the record industry. The lawmakers rejected the idea of compulsory licensing, which they felt would not only be unfair to record manufacturers and performers but would promote mere copying—not new or creative versions. Record companies could begin to copy each other's releases, and bedlam would ensue. So far the courts seem to agree with this attitude.

Obviously the consumer has a stake in the outcome of this battle. If the record copyright law remains in force, it will mean the end of unauthorized duplicate recordings. For the home tapist, since the law applies to him as well as to the commercial duplicator, it puts federal restrictions on his right to do as he pleases with any copies he makes.

But if the bill works as Congress intended, record producers will be able to continue to offer a wide variety of creatively (and expensively) made recordings at a fair return to themselves.
by Mike Jahn

The Royalty Cheaters

A funny money game sometimes leaves composers singing the blues.

Arthur "Big Boy" Crudup is called "The Father of Rock 'n' Roll" by his record company, RCA Victor. This is not so far from the truth as to be discounted as aggressive public relations. Yet Crudup, on a visit to New York to attend ceremonies launching a new Vintage Series of LPs, including one of his own, sighed, "The only thing I can say about it is the big fish eat the little ones.

"I haven't drawn a royalty statement for the records I've made in years," he says. "And the records that other people made of my songs, I haven't received any money from that."

The old-time blues musician who has never been paid for his work is fairly common in the music business. However, the slightest investigation into this situation leads to an incredibly complex web involving poor black men, rich white men, crusading composers' agents, and a legal tangle that would put William Kunstler back in Moot Court.

Through all of it the net effect remains: The people who created most of the music—some of the principal figures in one of America's original art forms, blues—haven't been paid for their work, or have received only token payment. Typical of these artists are Arthur Crudup, Jimmy Oden, and Floyd Jones.

Arthur Crudup (pronounced Croo-dup) was born in 1905 in Forrest, Mississippi, a small town halfway between Jackson and Meridian. He began playing guitar at the relatively advanced age of thirty-two. "In 1940 I went to Chicago and got stranded up there," he says. "I used to take my guitar and get on the corner, and whatever anybody wanted to hear, if they put a dime in my hat, well, I would play it."

"I was trying to make the fare back South. I used to catch a freight train every morning and ride it all day trying to get out of town." Crudup didn't know that he was boarding a little spur line that ran from central Chicago to the main yards outside of town. He would hop in a car and sit back waiting for Mississippi. The train would go out to the main yards and back to Chicago. "Night would come and I would end right back at the same spot," he says. "Then I would go back on the corner and pick up enough to get a little food. Around midnight or 1:00 a.m. I would go to the "El" track, by the bridge where there was a hole under the tracks. I had a pasteboard carton stuck in there, so I could sleep. I'd get in the carton and get out around 5:00 a.m. before the police could come around and catch me. Then take the same trip over again." It took him a while to figure out the train system. It took him even longer to figure out the music business.

"One night I was standing on the corner there, playing my guitar, and Melrose came up." That's Lester Melrose, then a field agent for RCA/Bluebird and a free-lance talent scout. "He put a dollar in my hand and asked me to play. So I played a couple of pieces. Then Melrose said, 'How'd you like to make ten dollars a night?' I said 'Fine,' cause it didn't take but $11 to carry me back South, back to Mississippi. I went with him, to 35th and State, to Tampa Red's house to play for a party.

Tampa Red was a known bluesman of the time, and he convinced Crudup to record for Melrose. "I sang one of Tampa's songs, 'Let's Get Drunk and Truck,' and a few other songs, and he said, 'Listen, you don't need no help. You're just as good as me or Lonnie Johnson or Big Bill or Big Maybelle. All we can do is what we do, and that's all you got to do. You got a lovely voice, and I like the type of music you play.' So I went on and recorded."

Between 1941 and 1956 Crudup recorded some eighty songs for Bluebird. Some of the best of them are included on the Victor Vintage LP released in 1971, "Arthur 'Big Boy' Crudup; the Father of Rock 'n' Roll" (LPV 573). Through the 1940s and into the 1950s, Crudup worked bars in small towns around Mississippi and some South Side bars in Chicago. He alternated this with working as a sharecropper, and by working for the sanitation department in Silver City, Mississippi, the town that became his home base. He got married and raised seventeen children. "I would go to Chicago, make records, get a little money for the recording session, catch the bus back to Mississippi, and work all day for the city for $28.44 a week. I had the family to take care of, a car note to pay off, a gas bill, a light bill. I took my guitar on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday nights, played until twelve o'clock at night,
Two years ago Crudup joined the American Guild of Authors and Composers (AGAC), an organization of songwriters whose function is to ensure that members who write songs get paid for them. John Carter, managing director of AGAC, took an interest in Crudup’s complaints of nonpayment, and since then he has been raising a bit of hell with the system of music publishing.

Music publishing is one of the most profitable ends of the music industry. Theoretically, it goes this way. A songwriter contracts with a publisher, whose job it is to convince performers to record the man’s songs. When one is recorded and released, the record company pays the publisher royalties at the customary two cents per record sold. For a disc that sells a million copies, this amounts to $20,000. The publisher pays the writer 50%, or $10,000. This is standard practice. If the publisher is a small one and contracts with a major publisher to handle the songs, the second publisher’s fee comes out of the first publisher’s share. The writer should, under standard practice, end up with half the money the record company disburse.

But in the 1930s and 1940s, it was not always this way. For example, a blues singer would be discovered by a talent scout like Lester Melrose, and then would record for a label such as Bluebird, which sold entirely to the “race record” market. At the time, no one imagined that a record of this type would ever become a classic. So the singer was paid $25 or $50 as a “recording fee,” and given a ticket back to Mississippi. No formal contract was drawn. Sometimes there would be a bill of sale whereby the writer, not anticipating royalties and ignorant of record industry practices, would sign over to the talent scout all rights to his songs. Melrose listed Crudup’s songs under his own Wabash Music and contracted with Hill & Range Music in New York to release them to other artists. Hill & Range also worked with Presley, and so it went.

When sales of Crudup’s songs mounted, the money apparently filtered back to Melrose, but not to Crudup. When first asked about this, a lawyer for Hill & Range said, “We certainly met all our commitments, and we had a clause in the contract (with Melrose) requiring him to pay the writer. Whether in fact he did so, we cannot say.” Melrose died several years ago. His widow lives in an orange grove in Florida and could not be reached for comment. According to Carter, Crudup received almost no money until his investigation began, and since then has been paid at most $2,500. A settlement is now being worked out with Hill & Range which, Carter says, will pay Crudup about $50,000 in back royalties and his fair share of future monies. The Hill & Range lawyer refused any further comment until the settlement is signed. Carter noted that Hill & Range is being “very co-operative” and is apparently eager to have the matter worked out.

James Burke Oden is a blues singer and guitarist.
who worked out of Chicago in the late Thirties, Forties, and Fifties. He never became particularly well known because his activities were largely restricted to Chicago. He formed his own company, JOB Records, which distributed almost entirely to black outlets in Chicago. Oden wrote songs, some of which were published, by coincidence, by Melrose’s Wabash Music and administered not by Hill & Range this time, but by MCA Music in New York. One Oden song, Going Down Slow, was recorded in 1968 by Aretha Franklin and sold well. According to Carter, the writer’s share for Going Down Slow was about $10,000. “Oden was a member of AGAC then, and he wrote me that he hadn’t been paid. When we made overtures to Wabash Music and MCA, Melrose produced a document which purported that he owned the song.

“The document was certainly open to question,” adds Carter. “It was a small piece of paper, a bill of sale for several songs, their names written across the top in pencil. Going Down Slow was one of these. Oden was paid less than $100 as a ‘recording fee’ for the songs. After discussions, MCA conceded that it was Jimmy Oden’s tune and that the bill of sale probably wouldn’t hold up in court. Since then he’s been paid directly by MCA $10,000 in royalties through 1968.” A spokesman for MCA said he couldn’t recall the document, but noted, “Rights flowed to us under assignment from other parties. There was a dispute as to those rights, Jimmy had his point of view, the people we were involved with had their point of view, and in the end it went the way of all sensible things: Everybody agreed to agree.”

Oden did manage to complicate his own case by selling rights to Going Down Slow to several different publishers, which he was not entitled to do, apparently hoping one of them would connect with it. Carter says many bluesmen used to do this out of sheer frustration. He feels the matter is now being straightened out.

Floyd Jones, a guitarist working in Chicago, wrote a song called On the Road Again, and recorded it in 1953 for Oden’s JOB Records. It was distributed mainly in Chicago. One musician who participated in the 1953 recording session was Sunnyland Slim, another familiar blues figure. The record went nowhere, but over the years Jones got along all right, and in the mid-Sixties joined AGAC. In 1968 the Los Angeles blues-rock band Canned Heat had a hit record of On the Road Again, but watch: First it was credited to Jimmy Oden, but the publisher was listed as Metric Music, Canned Heat’s firm; then Alan Wilson, a member of Canned Heat, claimed he wrote it. According to Carter, “At that time Canned Heat was saying they never heard the Jones record, until we found out that Sunnyland Slim also played in the Canned Heat session.” A settlement was worked out whereby Wilson and Jones shared the credit—Wilson having made a significant contribution to the song—and Jones has received several thousand dollars in royalties. Previously, Carter says, Jones hadn’t received anything.

A lawyer for United Artists couldn’t recall the case and referred me to Canned Heat, but the group was in Australia at the time. Canned Heat’s Los Angeles management office hasn’t returned the calls. Alan Wilson died in 1970. Probably Wilson had thought the song was a traditional one, in the public domain, and that Jones and he had both copyrighted their arrangements of it.

There are many aggravations to be found in pursuing this kind of story. One is that anyone connected with music publishing can easily lose a layman between the copyright office and the third licensing agreement with the fourth publisher. It does get hard to stick to the basic facts. Another problem is that there are no absolute heroes and no absolute villains. Even the individual who seems the most blameless has sinned somewhere. Arthur Crudup exaggerated on the low side the amount he was paid by Lester Melrose. He claimed to have received nothing, but records show that he got around $2,500. What is most annoying about this is that in many cases the people who were, in essence, exploiting the ignorance of black musicians in the 1930s and 1940s do have an argument. Rights to songs were often signed over by musicians who should have known better. There is no law requiring music publishers to inform signees of their rights. The excellent reference work This Business of Music (Billboard Publications, N.Y., N.Y.) states, “Unlike the typical book publisher’s agreement, or the show music contract, the copyright on popular music is assigned to the publisher, and if the writer is not protected within the confines of the contract he has little chance to be safeguarded by custom in the industry.” Ethical crimes can be so much more infuriating than actual legal ones.

Says Carter: “There’s a lot of material being used by some of the young rock groups, and some of the contemporary blues artists, that really is traceable back to a lot of fellows who are still living and who have never gotten paid for their works. They’re being claimed by firms who don’t know where these people are and do nothing about trying to locate them. I haven’t even scratched the surface here, that’s the sad thing about it. There are some firms who are just out and out screwing writers.”

Says Crudup, who is still waiting for contracts to be drawn up so he can get his money: “I wouldn’t mind recording again on one condition. That I get something out of it. I don’t want you to feel like I’m singing my songs to make you a million and I don’t get a little bit from it. I’d rather go on just like I am. Just Arthur ‘Big Boy’ Crudup, who was once a blues singer; now he’s dead and forgotten.”
“Optimum stereo performance...
excellent dispersion. It has a big sound at any volume level. Completely free from harshness or stridency...” Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review

“Superior transient response...
extreme clarity, will not break up under any normal or even super-normal pushing...” Larry Zide, American Record Guide

“What a speaker!...
The sonic presentation was excellent; voices were natural with no coloration; orchestral music was balanced and full; transients came through clearly; the organ sounded authentic. Indeed, for a system of its size and price designed for home use, the Grenacier strikes us as the best.”

CONSUNER COMMENTS: R. A., Portsmouth, N. H., The rich true sound of stereo • W. S., Canoga Park, Calif., The style for my style...the sound for me • J. A., Hyattsville, Md., Superior sound over anything near it in price • D. O., Vallejo, Calif., That's good sound • T. F., St. Louis, Mo., Fantastic sound and the tire quality in the design • R. G., New York, N. Y., I love it, you made it! • D. D., Honeybrook, Pa., Fantastically good fidelity • J. F., Vancouver, B. C., This speaker is truly a work of art!
behind the scenes

The Strange Case of the Furtwängler Ring

Everyone knew these recordings existed, but getting them to the public involved some tricky questions about who, how, and when. by Peter Andry

The long-awaited release of Wilhelm Furtwängler’s historic RAI recording of Wagner’s Ring cycle is a particularly joyous artistic occasion for me. In a sense, too, I find it something of an anticlimax, for the entire project has been very close to me—not for a few months, as is usually the case with a new recording, but for a total of seventeen years, ever since I joined EMI in 1955. The Furtwängler Ring has actually been in the forefront of company policy for nearly twenty years. Other record companies were of course interested in releasing the performances, and the active and energetic Furtwängler Society has continued to campaign vigorously for its issue; the general public, however, has heard relatively little about the behind-the-scenes activities that postponed the release of these discs for such a long time.

Historically, the facts are these. EMI had always wanted to make a complete recording of the Ring, a completely impractical project until the development of the long-playing record. But in 1952 David Bicknell, then manager of the International Artists’ Department, renewed Furtwängler’s exclusive contract and planned with him what was to have been the first complete recording of the Ring. Die Walküre (still currently available on Seraphim IE 6012) was completed in 1954 in mono as a studio recording and issued in 1955—sadly as a memorial, for Furtwängler had died before the other operas could be recorded. However, in 1953 Furtwängler had been engaged by RAI’s Rome Radio to tape broadcast performances in their studio, with a studio audience, beginning with Das Rheingold on October 26 and continuing with one act per night in sequence until November 27. As Frau Elisabeth Furtwängler recalls that month in Rome: “The Radio Italiana Orchestra was barely familiar with the Ring. This had disadvantages, but they were outweighed by the advantages. The musicians were gripped by this ‘new’ music. How hard everyone worked—orchestra, singers, and Furtwängler himself! The studio, which was shaped like an amphitheater, was always full at these performances. The audience of music-lovers was invited by Radio Italiana—on two conditions, that guests be prompt and have no colds. Hence, no one made a sound. As we returned home from the last performance—the third act of Götterdämmerung—after a long pause Furtwängler said to me quietly, ‘I think he would have been satisfied with me.’”

Now that a studio-produced Ring with Furtwängler was impossible, we realized how important it would be to secure the rights to these tapes and issue them on records. As long ago as 1955 David Bicknell sent EMI’s musical adviser Lawrence Collingwood to Turin, where the tapes had been stored, to report on the quality of the recordings. Collingwood’s report was favorable, and a contract was then negotiated with RAI for the rights that they possessed.

By this time, however, the original tapes had disappeared—in fact, there is a good possibility that they have been destroyed, since no trace of them has ever been found. But fortunately RAI’s engineers had made metal masters and stampers, and a few sets of records had been pressed. In 1959 RAI presented one of these sets to Frau Furtwängler, who now desired more than ever to see her husband’s Ring cycle in public circulation. Over the
years EMI continued negotiations: Full agreement of each artist had to be secured—not only the cast of twenty-seven soloists, but the chorus and orchestra as well. Naturally over the years the musicians had dispersed—some had retired, some were dead and their heirs had to be contacted—and it seemed an almost impossible task.

However, we finally secured all the principals agreements except for two—Wolfgang Windgassen (Loge and Siegmund) and Josef Greindl (Fasolt, Falstaff, and Hagen), both of whom were contracted at the time of the recording to Deutsche Grammophon. DGG had at one time apparently thought of issuing the recordings, as had other companies, but they were faced, of course, with the same contractual problems as we were: And above all, Furtwängler had been under contract to EMI. There seemed to be a complete deadlock. But in 1963 I went to Hamburg and set up a basic agreement with DGG, though it was not possible to implement this until 1970. Then came the problem of tracing all the soloists and this took another year to resolve. One of our representatives in Germany, Constantin Metaxas, was given the grueling assignment of traveling around Europe to search for artists or their heirs. A settlement with everyone had to be secured in writing before final arrangements could be made with RAI, and David Bicknell kept at me, insisting that he could not reach full agreement with the Italian Radio until every artist had been accounted for.

In particular three artists—Dagmar Schmedes, Magda Gabory, and Olga Bennings—continued to elude us, and no one had the slightest idea of their whereabouts. Every German and Austrian opera company has very well documented archives where all artists’ names are registered, but Metaxas drew a blank on these three ladies. However, he was told that most likely he would find them in Austria, and sure enough, after several months Gabory and Schmedes were traced. There now remained only one person: Olga Bennings, and where was she? Metaxas went to the Austrian State Department, which was unable to supply any information. In desperation Metaxas turned to Professor Heinrich Schmidt, a member of the Vienna State Opera who has appeared in many productions made by EMI. Professor Schmidt said, yes, he knew Olga Bennings—she lived just around the corner from the Vienna Staatsoper. He hadn’t seen her in some time, but he still had her address. By a stroke of luck, Metaxas found Miss Bennings at home and added her signature to those of the other twenty-six soloists. Now we could truthfully say that all participants were safely accounted for.

One further result of these negotiations must be mentioned. When we talked with Martha Mödl, the Brünnhilde of the series, she told me: “I know you’re going to pay me a small fee for this; the sum is not important—I’m simply delighted that the recordings may be issued at last. But if there is any difficulty with the others who might perhaps be in need and request a larger amount, I’d like you to use my fee if necessary to increase somebody else’s.” Luckily, there was no need to take advantage of this generous gesture.

Then with the contractual details all settled at last, there were the technical problems to be solved. The records were at Turin, all on metal positives which the Italians refused to play. However, from these the RAI made up tapes for us and we sent down to Turin our engineers Tony Griffith, an expert at reconditioning recordings, and John Hughes, who has now been with EMI for more than forty years. They listened and then worked on the tapes, for it was a tricky operation to match up the different endings of the separate discs. But they managed to do it and brought back to London a completed tape: by the end of last year we had everything set so that the complicated work of matching transfers and balance could be started.

I know that some “pirated” tapes of these performances have come to light here and there over the past nineteen years, possibly made privately from the original RAI broadcasts. But what we now have is a properly engineered recording, put together as a commercial operation. Into it has gone nearly twenty years of effort and a great deal of money. In fact, the entire project cost about as much as it would have to issue recordings of, for instance, a live Bayreuth performance. And many will ask whether, in the light of present-day conditions, such an exercise can be justified. I believe that it can. Decca, with its complete Ring under Solti, has set a very high standard, possibly the highest from the engineering point of view. Herbert von Karajan’s complete Ring for Deutsche Grammophon is a musical document of great artistic merit. But this Furtwängler performance is something unique. He was, after all, the greatest Wagner conductor of his time. We know that compared with modern studio recordings in stereo this one has its imperfections. But these are mainly technical, not artistic. Questions and it is on artistic grounds that we believe that this magnificent performance should be made available to all music lovers. It has, in my view, a documentary value of the highest importance. In a musical performance, content is what really matters. We know that the sound is not of the standard that contemporary listeners have come to expect, but my own feeling is that after no more than a couple of minutes’ listening such technicalities will be forgotten: The listener will be captured by the magic of Furtwängler’s incomparable interpretation of what Deryck Cooke has so aptly described as “the supreme large-scale musical achievement of the human mind.”

For a review of the monumental “Furtwängler Ring” recordings, see page 63.
12 good ways—and reasons—to celebrate Ralph Vaughan Williams' centenary.

Nine symphonies, an album of pastoral serenades, a masque for dancing, and an opera. All newly recorded since 1968, and all conducted by the composer's close friend of 40 years, Sir Adrian Boult. The symphonies make up the complete cycle. And the 9 albums bring along some beautiful dividends - 6 pastoral serenades, plus his Concerto for 2 Pianos.

"Fantasia on Greensleeves" and "English Folk Song Suite" underscore the composer's deep feeling for his country's musical heritage. "Job," which was dedicated to Sir Adrian, synthesizes Vaughan Williams' pastoral, Elizabethan, and harsh 20th Century idioms. The opera is "The Pilgrim's Progress." Sir Adrian began conducting this monumental work in 1924, and followed it through the 30 years of its evolution. In this premiere recording, he has 26 incomparable soloists. It is, in the words of Edward Greenfield (The Gramophone), "the finest tribute to a great composer in his centenary year." Pick any album from 1 through 12. Pick them all. Listen. And celebrate!
The Furtwängler Ring

A staggering work interpreted by a legendary conductor

by Conrad L. Osborne

This complete performance of the Ring cycle, here released commercially for the first time, is a substantial contribution to the Wagner discography. Its "legendary" aspects (final view of the work by a great conductor; long-rumored impending availability and shadow existence on pirate discs; etc.) are strong enough to make a clear-eyed view especially desirable—it is so easy to address the stature of the conductor and the nature of the circumstances, rather than the interesting but extremely uneven presentation that actually exists.

Furtwangler's remarkable qualities are indeed in evidence all the way, and are particularly to be treasured inasmuch as they afford strong contrast with the interpretations of Solti and Von Karajan. His ideas about the score emerge with reasonable consistency, despite relatively inferior sound. His orchestra, that of the Radio Italiana, responds extremely well in view of the fact that it is considerably less than a great one, and that it had practically no experience with either the music or the conductor prior to the performance—large qualifications. Finally, the casting offers a welcome stylistic unity and a few individual performances of note, though it is on the whole not the sort to carry the listener through the lengthening hours with a thrill of anticipation.

Perhaps the matter of sound is best settled at the outset. It improves steadily through the cycle, being quite dim and foggy for Rheingold, and improving to what might be described as mediocre early-LP mono by Siegfried. This last means a frequency and dynamic range about on a level with the better Cetra opera sets of the 1950 era, if one can imagine that standard applied to the color and weight of the Ring scoring. Even the Rheingold sound is a large improvement on the faraway noise of the pirated version (at least on the basis of memory); but it is disappointing indeed, in this music, to have so many crucial transitions and climaxes compromised by such compression and distortion—the Rhine Maidens' launching of their first concerted "Rheingold!" is a depressing example. The later operas are perfectly listenable if one allows at least some tolerance for source and date, and these albums give at least fair representations of the music and performance.

My own feeling is that if Furtwangler had completed his projected commercial Ring, with a great orchestra and in good studio sound, the orchestral interpretation would stand as the richest, most mature and majestic of those thus far recorded. It is easy to read those qualities into even this performance, and there is no denying their audible presence at many points. The very special dark glow of Furtwangler's Wagner sound, with its sharp projection of low string and woodwind sonorities that affords a cast iron only hint at with the term "primeval," is authentically present, despite a good deal of muddiness in the lowest frequencies and simple lack of life in the uppermost.

Like all highly gifted and experienced conductors, Furtwangler had arrived at a very firm and individual shaping of every melodic gesture—in the case of this music, every motivic variation. And fortunately, his orchestra is competent enough (especially in the strings) to follow him with some degree of a good share of the time, so that again and again one is struck by the pointing and phrasing of such gestures in a way that draws some emotional significance from what often sounds merely neutral or repetitive. And his sense of the shape of larger entities and their interrelationships is so secure that it almost seems taken for granted, and execution of detail never interferes with the progression.

In terms of tempos, there is, I suppose, a certain sameness to much of what Furtwangler does. But I could not characterize this as a "slow" Ring, even in the sense that his Tristan is "slow" (many of the sections seeming almost stationary when played in isolation, but turning out to possess a natural motion and deep urgency when heard in context). And it is interesting to note where he seems to hold rein on tempo, and what effect this makes.
The conversation among Wotan, Loge, and Mime in the Nibelheim scene of Rheingold is certainly played with great deliberation, for instance, and the orchestral commentary takes on a fascinating weight and finality as a result; but this is combined with a truly conversational quality of his baritone voice left at the time of these performances, and is never less than honest and musical in his interpretive intentions. However, the Rheingold finds him in poor form, straining for Es and even E flats at the top and frequently breaking the flow of the only moderately demanding line; it's quite a struggle, and makes one wonder how he will contend with the far more severe tests of Walküre and Siegfried.

The real lead in Rheingold, albeit a character role, is Alberich, and this is strongly taken by Gustav Neidlinger. His voice possessed more beauty and ease than he commanded a few years later in the Solti performance, but here his performance has less dramatic thrust (it's surprisingly flaccid at key moments) and less musical precision. Still, it is a highly capable rendition of a vital role.

Among the important supporting parts, fine work is turned in by Frick (at his very finest as Fafner, the voice rolling easily and freshly) and Patzak, a tenor who can bring some real tonal substance and beauty, as well as musical shrewdness, to the role of Mime. Ruth Siewert is a somewhat mouthy but very solid Erda, with no holes in her quite lovely deep mezzo.

After an insecure start, Windgassen renders a Loge that is well above average vocally and musically, though a bit nondescript interpretively (a combination I far prefer to the reverse proportion). Malaniuk has some expressive thoughts as Fricka, but is too frayed and wobbly of voice to make them stick. and Greindl is a real trial as Fasolt, singing in a grey tone that is not once free of a marked quaver. Grimner is a nice Freia, but Pocci sounds aged and dry as Donner, who must have precisely the opposite qualities. The Rhine Maidens are strongly cast, though only Rosal-Majdan is really outstanding, capturing a real flavor in her mock-lender little scene with Alberich. Jurina is luxurious casting on paper, but actually pulls away from high notes a good deal and flies sharp at two or three important spots.

The RAi Orchestra rises to the challenge with the sort of job that compels professional admiration—that is, it is amazing how close the playing comes. It is, however, no better than decent large-opera-house routine. There is a serious weakness in the brass work, particularly in the horns, whose playing has some beauty but almost no punch or thrust, and is often insecure. Seldom is a brass chord played with true balance or precision of attack. String execution is better, despite some intonation problems, and the woodwind best. The orchestral "attitude" that comes through is alert and mettlesome: even so, there is more than one tempo change that takes a bar or two to settle into something clear and solid.

The evaluations of the singers are probably best gone at opera by opera. In Rheingold, the strongest contributions are unfortunately not made by the singers of the most important roles. The annotations that accompany the set suggest that the casting represents the very best of the Central European generation represented. This is not quite true even as far as it goes, but in any case the Wagner performances of those years were sustained by a few over-the-hill survivors of the great prewar years, bolstered by a doughty garrison from what should have been the next generation—the one decimated and dispersed by World War II. Since this is not an "international" cast, we naturally do not have any of the prominent Americans (e.g., Varnay, Harshaw, Thebom) or Scandinavians (Svanholm, Berglund) of the period. And many of the best Germanic singers then still active (especially among the men—Hotter, Schoeffler, Weber, Böhme) are also absent.
the notes is not the same thing. Her best work here is the “War es so schmäliclich,” where she is fresh and free enough to do some really expressive phrasing; she and Frantz make a good thing of most of this scene.

Konetzní’s Sieglinde is good routine: a solid artist with a big, round voice under imperfect control, always very careful toward the top. In Act III, she is extended by the big moments. Basically, Windgassen does not have the heft or the heroic ring for Siegmund, and doubling this with Loge is particularly unfortunate. Nevertheless, he is a truly intelligent and communicative singer, and does some of his cleanest, most secure singing on records in this performance. Frick is a good Hunding, though less effective than his Rheingold Fafner, somehow trying to make his tone blacker and nastier than it really is. I should emphasize that the musical intelligence of all the soloists, plus the extremely well-gauged and poignant accompaniments, add up to a first act that is greater than the apparent sum of these parts.

Regrettably, the Fricka of Cavelti is in no way sufficient, the voice heading every which way despite her obvious stylistic sense. A shame, for the orchestral performance in this scene is really gripping. The Valkyries are all in all a poor group.

In Siegfried, we meet our hero in the person of the experienced Ludwig Suthaus. Here is another performance one can respect as a highly professional piece of work without actually enjoying it. Basically, he is exactly wrong for the young Siegfried; the voice sounds old, and in the all-important middle range has a cottony texture of no vibrancy or core. His efforts to secure ring and thrust in this area lead only to spreading or pinching; it simply isn’t good singing, and the first act becomes quite a marathon. In the second act, the more lyrical sections allow him to relax and sing nearer his true level, so that his musicality comes through, and the Waldwehen scene has some lovely moments. In the final act the problems mount again, and the best one can say is that he has found a way of getting round them and singing all the notes (except grace notes and turns), itself quite a feat, but it’s a long way through.

His partner in carrying the first act is the admirable Patzak, for whom one is increasingly grateful. At times, he sings long stretches in a white, vibratoless tone that ceases to carry any expressive load, but at all the important points he is really singing, and presenting his dwarf in a straightforward, human way that is quite touching. A mature artist, he knew the value of simple craft, and time and again makes delicious points just by precise execution of the purely musical requirements.

Frantz continues on his improved way and sings quite commandingly in the scene with Mime, aided by true nobility from the orchestra in the Wanderer’s magnificent chords (the brass’s best work of the cycle). Act II brings a new Alberich. Alois Pernerstorfer. singing substantially better than I remember ever hearing him. It is a fairly “straight” sort of Alberich, not especially individual, but bitingly vocalized, with the challenge of the insistent high declamation easily met. Patzak is brilliant in the scene with Siegfried: one is sorry to lose him. Greindl is again weak as Fafner, nasal and unsteady. Sprachrohr or no, but Streich is an excellent forest Bird.

In the last act, Klose, somewhat past her prime and sounding rather hollow toward the bottom, is nonetheless an authoritative Erda. Frantz sings firmly here, though not with all the legato one would like: and is sturdy in his confrontation with Siegfried, bowing out of the cycle with a good deal more honor than his shaky beginnings suggested.

The last scene of course brings Mödl. throwing herself at the music with a will, sometimes making it, sometimes not, but certainly not shirking. The sound of this set is, I should say, the most successful of the cycle, and Furtwängler argues quite a case for this difficult score, despite his less than ideal heroic couple.

Götterdämmerung finds Suthaus and Mödl on their wondrous courses, he secure and intelligent, though not attractive or heroic, she fluctuating noticeably. After a reasonable traversal of the prologue duet, she gets into rather serious difficulty in the Waltraute scene; then (with the act-at-a-time rest) summons energy for a propulsive second act, and so on. The Immolation is surmounted, but without any sense of ease or expansiveness.

Greindl, fortunately, is able to bring rather better form to the role of Hagen, where his dramatic intelligence is also given some chance. Vocally, it’s still a compromise at best, but at least the character and the music are there in a basic way. Poell presents a decent, standard Gunther, a bit small-scaled but adequate. Pernerstorfer is again a strong, unsubtle Alberich—a performance probably more effective in the theater than on records.

The Norn Scene goes extremely well, all three singers making good contributions. Doubling as Waltraute, Klose has some trouble with the extroverted outer sections of the scene, but is most moving in her hushed evocation of the gods’ plight. Jurinac is highly musical but a bit light for Gutrune. The male chorus betrays its Latin identity at a few points, particularly in the typically cut pur© sound of the basses: on the other hand, it is nice to hear a tenor contingent singing sustained B flats on pitch.

The serious Wagnerite will have to hear these records for Furtwängler, and own all or part of the cycle as a second version. At the Seraphin price, this will also obviously serve to put the Ring in the hands of many collectors who simply can’t afford the outlay for the full-priced albums. And despite the vocal and technical weaknesses, the power and beauty of this staggering work are here in good measure.

WAGNER: Der Ring des Nibelungen. Ferdinand Frantz (t), Wotan; Alfred Poell (t), Donner; Lorenz Frenenberger (t), Froh; Wolfgang Windgassen (t), Loge; Ira Malaniuk (ms), Fricka; Elisabeth Grörmmer (ms), Freia; Ruth Severt (c), Erda; Gustav Neidlinger (bs), Alberich; Julius Patzak (t), Mime; Josef Greindl (bs), Fasolt; Gottlob Frick (bs), Fafner; Sena Jurinac (ms), Wellgunde, and Hilde Rosl-Majdan (ms), Flosshilde (in Das Rheingold). Windgassen, Siegmund; Frick; Hunding; Frantz, Wotan; Hilde Konetzni (ms), Sieglinde; Martha Mödl (s), Brünnhilde; Elsa Cavelti (ms), Fricka and Grimgerde; Judith Hellwig (s), Helmwige; Gabory, Ontinde; Garcia Scheyzer (s), Gerhilde; Dagmar Schmedes (s), Waltraute; Olga Bennings (ms), Sieglinde, Malaniuk. Rossweisse, and Rosl-Majdan, Schwertleite (in Die Walküre). Ludwig Suthaus (t), Siegfried; Frantz; Wanderer, Patzak, Mime, Alois Pernerstorfer (bs), Alberich; Greindl, Fächer; Rita Streich (s), Wellgunde; Modl, Brünnhilde and Margarete Klose (ms), Erda (in Siegfried). Sutnhaus, Siegfried; Poell; Gunther; Greindl, Hagen; Modl, Brünnhilde; Jurinac; Gutrune, Third Norn, and Woglinde; Klose, Waltraute and First Norn; Rossl-Majdan, Second Norn and Flosshilde. Pernerstorfer, Alberich, and Gabory. Woglinde (in Götterdämmerung). Chorus and Orchestra of RA Rome, Wilhelm Furtwängler, cond. Seraphin 6100. $53.98 (nineteen discs, mono only).
RACHMANINOFF'S MUSIC, his concertos and the Rhapsody in particular, has never lacked adherents. Notwithstanding the tendency of nose-in-the-air intellectuals to scoff, it is pretty evident that this segment of the literature has far from over—high fidelity was already well advanced in 1962! He also performed the entire cycle at Carnegie Hall a few years ago—in a series of LSO concerts that launched Daniel Barenboim as conductor. The new versions of the Second and Third Concertos detail is minimal. No. 1 has some of the same brittleness that one finds in the 1939/40 Rachmaninoff/Ormandy restoration, and only in the Fourth Concerto and Paganini Rhapsody are the sonics comparable to what one rightly expects to find in the best of today's product. I do not want to give the impression that the engineering is wretched or even unpleasant to the ear but only to register unanticipated disappointment. If you like Ashkenazy's playing (I find it most accomplished and musical although lacking the ultimate driving force I have learned to look for in this music) and are not looking for a demonstration record, this set ought to give you pleasure. Previn clearly shares the pianist's fondness for the music and secures lyrical support from his orchestra.

In his liner notes for the Ashkenazy/Previn album, Caine Alder mentions a "truly phenomenal" Gieseking performance of the Third Concerto in 1939 which so impressed the composer that he hesitated to play the work himself in public. I find this surprising for two reasons. For one thing, I had always believed that it had been Horowitz's ultrabrilliant interpretation that had given Rachmaninoff qualms about his own technique. Secondly, I distinctly recall reading the account of another first-hand witness to Gieseking's performance, the late music critic Warren de Motte. De Motte cited the performance as a classic example of a great pianist coming to grief in repertoire totally uncongenial to him. Fortunately, an air check was made of the occasion and the present offering is surprisingly mediocre. As so often happens, the truth lies somewhere in between the two polarities. To be sure, Gieseking's phrasings are rather unidimensional—somewhat spare and ascetic, a bit jumbled and spiky in the more technical passages. I was initially shocked by the strange slow-motion tempo Gieseking takes for the opening theme of the first movement. Yet after several replayings I find myself liking Gieseking's reading more and more for its genuine integrity and intellectual severity. There is a fresh, prob-
on Rachmaninoff

and some surprises from Gieseking  by Harris Goldsmith

ing mind at work here and even a sort of rugged power
that gives the music stature of a different sort than I have
ever heard before. As noted above, Gieseking uses the
less frequently heard first-movement cadenza, and un-
like most performances of that era he eschews cuts. The
rather scratchy, primitive sound may not do complete
justice to the orchestra (the New York Philharmonic, al-
though the label gives no credit), but Barbirolli deals
manfully with the score. However one takes to Giese-
king's account, it certainly provides fuel for thought.

The Rachmaninoff Second by Gieseking and Men-
gelberg from a year later will arouse no such con-
troversy: It is clearly the firmest, strongest, most pulsat-
ing account I have heard after the celebrated Rachmani-
noff/Stokowski. It is really quite astonishing to hear the
composer's early Fantaisie for Piano and Orchestra al-
though the label gives no credit). but Barbirolli deals
manfully with the score. However one takes to Giese-
kings account, it certainly provides fuel for thought.

Frankly, the one disappointing Gieseking issue: the
Brahms D minor Concerto. Again there are inspired
moments—the muscular, heroic weight of some of the first
movement's bravura passages, some finely molded lines
from conductor Hans Rosbaud, and most particularly
the unprecious, forward-moving tempo in the some-
times dragged Adagio. For all that, Gieseking was in bad
form on this c. 1951 broadcast—his playing is labored,
teeming with missed or outwardly wrong notes, and
rather tired-sounding. The orchestra (presumably the
Baden Baden Radio Symphony) is similarly untidy and
rather tired-sounding. Admiring Gieseking's account
surely is no mere coincidence. The sound
is several notches better than that in the (perfectly
listenable) Third Concerto. Presumably this broadcast
was taken down professionally by Netherlands Radio
rather than by some eager amateur.

The other Gieseking mementos presented by IPL fea-
ture the pianist in more familiar literature. The Mozart
K. 595 Concerto may lack the spiritual, world-weary
muted happiness heard in the beautiful interpretations
of Clara Haskil and Mieczyslaw Horszowski (with Cas-
als conducting), but the silvery, brilliant Gieseking touch
and his mercurial, biting phraseology add up to an
equally incandescent experience. Certainly the poised,
responsive support from Victor Desarzens and the very
detailed 1948 recording which favors the important
woodwind parts give him every assistance. Unquestion-
ably one of Gieseking's finest Mozart performances, it is
lucky that this work, never recorded by the pianist com-
commercially, has been so well preserved for posterity.

Gieseking of course recorded all of Debussy's stand-
ard works for solo piano. He never got around to the
composer's early Fantaisie for Piano and Orchestra al-
though he did perform the work frequently in concert. In

fact, a 1951 performance once found its way onto a pri-
ivate underground disc (MJA 19693) coupled with the
same Rachmaninoff No. 2 that IPL brackets with the
Mozart concerto. A later performance with Andre Cluy-
tens appears in conjunction with the Rachmaninoff
Third. It seems to be a better balanced, more fleetly ani-
med statement, although comparison is made more
problematical because of the thicker sound and slightly
low pitch of the older issue. (The sonics of the Rach-
maninoff Second, though, are virtually identical in the
two pressings.)

Finally, the one disappointing Gieseking issue: the
Brahms D minor Concerto. Again there are inspired
moments—the muscular, heroic weight of some of the first
movement's bravura passages, some finely molded lines
from conductor Hans Rosbaud, and most particularly
the unprecious, forward-moving tempo in the some-
times dragged Adagio. For all that, Gieseking was in bad
form on this c. 1951 broadcast—his playing is labored,
teeming with missed or outwardly wrong notes, and
rather tired-sounding. The orchestra (presumably the
Baden Baden Radio Symphony) is similarly untidy and
lethargic, the sound tubby and dull-sounding. Admirers
of Gieseking will want to know of the disc's existence,
but in truth Brahms was never one of this great artist's
strong points.

RACHMANINOFF: Concertos for Piano and Orchestra: No. 1,
in F sharp minor, Op. 1; No. 2, in C minor, Op. 18; No. 3, in D
minor, Op. 30; No. 4, in G minor, Op. 40; Rhapsody on a
Theme by Paganini, Op. 43. Vladimir Ashkenazy, piano; Lon-
don Symphony Orchestra, Andre Previn, cond. London CSA
2311, $17.94 (three discs).

BRAHMS: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 1, in D
minor, Op. 15. Walter Gieseking, piano; orchestra, Hans Ros-
bau, cond. International Piano Library IPL 504.

RACHMANINOFF: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 2, in
C minor, Op. 18. MOZART: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra,
No. 27, in B flat, K. 595. Walter Gieseking, piano; Concertge-
bouw Orchestra, Willem Mengelberg, cond. (in the Rachman-
noff); orchestra, Victor Desarzens cond. (in the Mozart).
International Piano Library IPL 506.

RACHMANINOFF: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 3, in
D minor, Op. 30. DEBUSSY: Fantaisie for Piano and Orches-
tra. Walter Gieseking, piano. New York Philharmonic, John
Barbrolli, cond. (in the Rachmaninoff); Paris Conservatoire
Orchestra, Andre Cluytens, cond. (in the Debussy). Interna-
tional Piano Library IPL 505 (the above IPL recordings are
available, with a $15 contribution, from the International Piano
Library, 215 West 91st St., New York, N.Y. 10024).
A musical cure for epilepsy was hardly a song and dance as drawing dated 1564 and ascribed to Pieter Brueghel shows.

A Musical Panacea or a Literary Ovum?

Columbia's latest Legacy release explores medicine, mind, and music.

by S. J. London

What is it, bird or beast? Or both, perhaps—a platypus, or a griffin, or even a Chimera? Columbia's thirteenth and latest release in its Legacy Collection sports two records at either end of an album separated by forty-five three-columned pages of type with a heavy supercargo of illustrations. What to do first: listen to the music or read the writing? And what, in turn, to write: a record review or a book review?

Well, to begin with, this album purports to be not only a joint musicoliterary effort at illuminating the hoary relationship between music and medicine, but an attempt to view this interesting symbiosis in some kind of historical perspective. What results then is not only music but musicology, not only literature but historiography—a tall and commendable order. But when this reviewer had finally managed to bulldoze his way to the end and was able to sit back and reflect on the three metaphoric avio-mammalian crossbreds that had come conjuring when first he clapped eyes on the album, he could only conclude that the platypus was the most apt. For when properly sexed and programmed this rare Australian beastie, part duck and part mole, will give milk and lay eggs. So with this hybrid opus: In the music itself the album gives good milk, but for all the rest—writing, musicology, historiography—it's laid an egg.

Nevertheless, whether this ovum was posited in a platypuserie or in the executive offices of CBS, its fundamental thesis is a good one, possibly one of the most intriguing areas of human scholarship. Just think on it: Music has been closely linked with medicine since the Stone Age, and all because it has had remarkable therapeutic effects on a variety of disease states. Nor are these effects merely a matter of history: music therapy still makes for a lively pharmacopoeia even in these days of wonder drugs. There is, however, more. A whole host of interesting side issues have sprung from this basic premise, among them an avid curiosity about the psychophysiologic effects of music; about the human singing voice, one of the most successful experiments in respiratory physiology; about the dance, just as successful an experiment in neuromuscular physiology; about the remarkable physiology of the human ear; about the psychophysiologic forces that underlie musical creativity. These side issues of course, are generally more attractive to physicians than to musicologists (or musicians) but the latter confraternity, being historians at heart, have acknowledged an interest in the history of this musicomedical symbiosis and especially in music with medical themes. And this is the tack that Goddard Lieberson, Columbia's famed eminence grise, has chosen to follow in the latest opus of his Legacy Collection.

Each age of man, with its own perspective and its own research tools, has in its turn sought to discover the roots of all these musicomedical phenomena. For the primitives, prehistoric as well as latter-day, it was rather a simple case of magic and for the Graeco-Romans another convolution in their complex mathematical philosophy. The medievals tried to fit their haunted metaphysics to the phenomena while the Renaissants, the Reformants, and the Enlighteneds each attempted a refit with their tumbling quasi-science. We moderns of course have a leg-up on all our predecessors because science has burgeoned into its own in our time, but if we were candid we would admit to having a harder time making a fit of music-medicine and modern science than, say, the primitives or the medievals. Be that as it may, Mr. Lieberson has given Meg Welles Karlin and Fred Karlin—both of them musicologists and perform-
ing musicians—the charge to find music to follow this historical spo "Quacks, Quirks and Quick Remedies." The Germans are represented by their notorious seventeenth-century quack Doktor Eisenhart and a comic eighteenth-century dialogue on the curative properties of Spanish fly (La Cantharide, ou le Philtre), but the list are represented by The Infallible Doctor (eighteenth-century), and The Clinical Examination (nineteenth century), the French by a quaint ballad extolling the virtues of Spanish fly (La Cantharide, ou le Philtre), but the Americans by the most exciting representatives: the deathless Lydia Pinkham, Carl Sandburg's favorite Cigarettes Will Spoil Your Life, and for a s"And though they will call you Mack the Knife/ Your bank account will grow and grow like Topsy.

Could there have been more appropriate choices of music for this curious repertoire? Perhaps. A tarantella, for example, the medieval Italian dance that was supposed to cure the bite of the tarantula. Or, for another example, the performance of the third entr'acte of Mo- lière's Le Malade imaginaire, music by Marc-Antoine Charpentier, a biting parody on the academic ceremony indulged in by the medical faculty of the Sorbonne during the reign of Louis XIV and one of the most telling moments: the singing of Thu"And though they will call you Mack the Knife/ Your bank account will grow and grow like Topsy.

Yet the performances of the Karlins' musical collection harvest (by the two Karlins themselves, Olive Brown, Paul Rogers, Igor Kipnis, and Aldo di Tulli among others) are generally of such fine caliber and in such accord with their subject matter that they compensate well for the holes in the repertoire. What else could hope to equal the stark a capella horror of Ring Around The Rosie and Ach du lieber Augustin when sung (by Meg Welles Karlin) not as lighthearted childhood games but as somber love songs by Leonard Burkat fore and aft and the main features, two essays, lying somewhere in between: Music, Physician of the Soul by Emanuel Winternitz, and Anacreons in Medicine, Mind and Music by Nicolas Slonimsky. The prevailing tenor is of course that of the two essays and the content, alas, is rather thin. All the more unfortunate because Dr. Winternitz, Professor of Music at the City University of New York and Curator of the Musical Collection at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and Dr. Slonimsky, scholar/critic/composer/conductor, are among the doyens of American musicology. For all that, however, and for all the sizable research they must have done for their essays, they both have something less than a nodding acquaintance with medical musicology. To have a working acquaintance with this outpost of musicology, the interface between music and medicine, requires considerable knowledge of both disciplines and a great store of hard conceptual thinking and neither of these two eminent musicologists give evidence of having done either exercise.

Winternitz has attempted to write a condensed (nineteen pages) history of this interface but having missed the main thrust of its evolutionary force by ignoring at least a dozen of the most important landmark points along the way, he has delivered instead a potpourri of metaphysics, astrology, Mesmerism, and the history of medical instruments, all encaised like a sausage in pedestrian prose. Slonimsky, on the other hand, eschews any attempt at historiography and contents himself with strewing bits and pieces of irrelevant information about the place disguised as Confucian anectodes. He does, however, deserve credit for one of these: pointing up the significance of Berlioz' Symphonie fantastique as a masterpiece of unabashed clinical music, a description of the effects of morphine on an artist's sensorium. The prose, although less pedantic than that of Dr. Winternitz, is only slightly more interesting.

Mr. Lieberson, however, write a fine hand, says little of any real consequence. Not even when he calls the therapeutic agency of music a placebo (which, because of its definitive effects on the central nervous system and based on current definitions of placebo, it decidedly is not). As for Leonard Burkat, suffice it to say that he deserves no place in this triple-yolked egg. His program notes are explicitly and richly written with a sense of drama, a sense of humor, and a sense of history, all wrapped in delightful language. And so, back to the rookery, the henry, the bestia, or what you will, but this reviewer is all for sending "Medicine, Mind and Music" back to the drawing board.

**MEDICINE, MIND AND MUSIC: A Consideration of Their Links Through the Centuries.** Musical research by Meg Welles Karlin and Fred Karlin; text by Emanuel Winternitz, Nicolas Slonimsky, and Leonard Burkat; edited by Goddard Lieberson. Columbia L2X 30680, $15 (two discs; illustrated book).
Benvenuto Cellini—a flawed but indispensable example of the composer’s genius

by David Hamilton

Sheer Berliozian Poetry

Colin Davis (right) and his Cellini—Nicolai Gedda.

The first of Berlioz’ operas, and the last to reach us on disc, *Benvenuto Cellini* suffered a history of vicissitudes that unfortunately leaves it today in an anomalous condition textually. First composed in the mid-1830s as an *opéra-comique* (i.e., with spoken dialogue), it was supplied with recitatives in order to qualify for a premiere at the Paris Opera in 1838. Hardly a success on that occasion, it was next produced by Liszt at Weimar in 1852, at which time Berlioz made further revisions and accepted a compression of the last two tableaux (of the original four) into one—a plan that evidently originated with the young Hans von Bülow; this “Weimar version” was used by the composer himself for a single London performance the following year, and was published (in vocal score) in Germany. A later French vocal score replaced the recitatives with dialogue, but otherwise retained the Weimar changes.

Evidently Berlioz hoped some day to rework *Cellini* as an *opéra-comique*, but he never found the opportunity to do so, and the opera thus comes down to us in a “non-definitive” form; some of the Weimar changes are clearly improvements, but others—especially the abridgments and second half—are just as clearly not. Faced with this problem, the musical advisers in charge of the 1966 Covent Garden production undertook to make a performing edition that would give us the best of both worlds, and it is this edition that Philips has now recorded. Since nothing other than the Weimar version has ever appeared in print (a miniature orchestral score of this is currently available from Edwin F. Kalmus), outsiders are not as yet in a position to pass judgment on the historical or aesthetic validity of the Covent Garden version—we simply don’t know all the alternatives, the reasoning at work, if not all the details, is described by David Cairns in a characteristically informative essay in the Philips libretto. Presumably the New Berlioz Edition (one of whose editors, Hugh MacDonald, had a hand in preparing this new version) will eventually give us the versions that Berlioz did write, as distinct from what he might have written had there been time to make further revision after Weimar.
The plot of the opera, loosely drawn from the goldsmith's famous autobiography, builds up to the casting of the famous Perseus by way of Cellini's love for the daughter of the Papal treasurer (with whom he plans to elope during the carnival), his rivalry with another sculptor, Fieramosca (to whom the lady in question has been promised by her father), a duel in which Cellini kills an accomplice of Fieramosca, his flight, and the intercession of Pope Clement VII (who wants his statue cast and agrees to pardon the artist and grant him his lady-love if this great work is achieved).

The appeal of this material to the young Berlioz is self-evident: inspiration triumphing over mediocrity and bureaucracy, but the questions remain whether he has been well served by his librettists and whether he has disposed of his (nearly always fascinating) music in such a way as to keep the action moving, the proportions just. On the first count the verdict cannot be very positive, for the plot develops sluggishly, with too much trivial byplay: The first finale, after a hide-and-seek game among Balducci (the treasurer), Teresa (his daughter), Cellini, and Fieramosca, is a long ensemble devoted to the ejection of Fieramosca, who comes out loser in the game—and Berlioz, with typical enthusiasm, has poured out a great deal of invention here. (But to shorten the piece, as in the Weimar version, is equally unsatisfactory, for it spoils the musical proportions—the other horn of the dilemma.) Similarly, the carnival scene (and, for that matter, the tavern scene that precedes it) has so much in the way of divertissement, fun at the expense of Balducci, and other noncentral material, that one begins to wonder what has happened to the main drama.

A corollary of this is that the characters are drawn rather skimpily for all that time devoted to local color and foolery is necessarily taken from them. Teresa, despite an attractive entrance aria, never takes on enough substance to convince us that she is really worth the time of a great artist, and remains simply the other half of Cellini's love duets. Ascanio, Cellini's apprentice (a travesty part for mezzo-soprano) is merely a cheerful ninny, who gets one of the best tunes in the work when he comes to the tavern bearing the Pope's payment for the casting of the statue, and Fieramosca and Balducci are just caricatures, far less well filled out than Wagner's Beckmesser, far less well served by his librettists and whether he has disposed of his (nearly always fascinating) music in such a way as to give all the characters a genuine dramatic function, and laid out his scenes so that they developed continually.

That leaves Cellini himself, the artist-hero, as the opera's dramatic justification, and fortunately Berlioz' obvious self-identification serves him well here. For it is a bravura role with many facets, strong enough to carry the evening if well performed: ardent lover, conspirator, swordsman, artistic gambler (when metal runs short in the casting, he orders all his previous works at hand to be melted down), and occasionally a pensive soul who longs for the peaceful life of a shepherd. His final antagonist, the Pope, is rather a presence than a character—an impressive sonority, who becomes overladen with repeating his impressive opening tune.

A theatrically flawed work, then—but no discredit to Berlioz, who at this point was after all an apprentice himself on the operatic stage. The music, in any case, is the work of a master, and from this point of view the decision to use this edition for the recording, giving us something like a maximum of music, was a correct one. The exuberant overture is not the only music that you will recognize. For of course the Roman Carnival Overture is drawn from this opera—the English horn tune from the first Teresa-Cellini duet, the Allegro from the carnival scene (where it is sung by the chorus). All the local-color music is first-rate, in fact: the rossing goldsmiths' chorus, the carnival pantomime, the various off-stage choruses. And Cellini's two arias—especially the second, with its pastoral tone and sudden surge to the climax—are superbly written, if in a rather anticlimactic tenuity. Throughout, the orchestration is a delight: original, colorful, and always drawn with a fine sense of linear clarity.

The present recording, made last July in advance of a London concert performance, is a considerable achievement, as well as an obviously welcome addition to the recorded literature. Davis is, of course, the premier Berlioz conductor of the day, and his sense of pacing, his ability to achieve orchestral clarity, his eye for the long-range shape, are much in evidence. (I would question only one major point, the tempo of the Overture: just right for a knock-'em-dead concert performance but perhaps a bit too excited for this context, starting the long work off at too high a pitch of tension.) However, the BBC Symphony does not always play with the ultimate in polish and the chorus is hard put to keep up the pace set for them when they have to sing the Allegro from the Roman Carnival Overture.

If Davis is the obvious conductor for such a recording, Gedda is the obvious protagonist, and it is good that Philips was able to secure his release from EMI for this occasion. As Teresa, Christiane Eda-Pierre offers a slightly shrill, "French" sort of sound, used with agility but not always purely pitched. Jane Berbie is a charming, warm-voiced Ascanio, and the lower male voices are all serviceable, with Roger Soyer a Pope of imposingly rich profundity. A special mention too for Huguette Cuénod, who makes a tiny part into a richly detailed cameo. On one score, at least, this set improves on Les Troyens, for the French-diction problem has been squarely faced in the casting.

One could wish the recorded sound were a bit more open, for in climaxes the timpani tend to take over, swallowing everything (and especially the strings) in a cloud of resonance. But otherwise the balances are good. Not to end on a negative note: This is a worthy continuation of the Philip Berlioz series, and brings to the catalogue a wonderful swatch of Berliozian exuberance and poetry, a flawed but indispensable example of his genius.

ARGENTO: Postcard from Morocco. Barbara Brandt and Sarita Roche, sopranos; Janis Argerich, piano; Yale Marshall and Vern Brandt and Sarita Roche, sopranos; Janis Argerich, piano. Onstage board figures drawn by wires, puppets, and an actress. Each traveler refuses to divulge his secrets. Each traveler refuses to divulge his secrets. Each traveler refuses to divulge his secrets.

The mood of abstraction, and any kind of clarity is muddied by needlessly convoluted complexity. One knows these curiously flat characters are meant to be symbols, but of exactly what never becomes clear. Argento's score is full of ingenuity and delicious effects. The B minor Prelude and Fugue is perhaps the best performance here. The mood is profoundly serious and Biggs has some really interesting interpretive ideas about the prelude. The articulations are more consistently handled here, and if the tempo of the fugue were only a little faster, it would be a superb performance.

With this release Biggs's "Bach Organ Favorites" series now numbers five volumes. Like its four predecessors this one is played on that marvelous Flentrop organ in the Busch-Reisinger Museum, and like most of Biggs's records the playing is never less than engaging and satisfying, and frequently quite good. The few quibbles I have stem from the suspicion that the repertory here suits Biggs's own temperament and style slightly less well than certain other Bach works. Biggs seems unable to settle on a consistent approach in matters of articulation; little artificul burps interrupt at unpredictable places, often putting the emphasis on the wrong syllable. The B minor Prelude and Fugue is perhaps the best performance here. The mood is profoundly serious and Biggs has some really interesting interpretive ideas about the prelude. The articulations are more consistently handled here, and if the tempo of the fugue were only a little faster, it would be a superb performance.

The whole record I would summarize as good average Biggs—not up to the remarkable level of his recent Bach record from the Thomaskirche in Leipzig, but very good nonetheless. If you like Biggs's playing, you'll surely want to add this to your collection. Columbia is also releasing this record in its SQ quadraphonic format, which I'm not yet equipped to listen to, but it sounds great through my two-channel setup, though the orchestral sound is not as well miked as in Columbia, perhapes through my two-channel setup, though the orchestral sound is not as well miked as in Columbia.
Presenting three great sopranos, an incredible contralto, an amazing basso buffo and the greatest Heldentenor of all time.

On Odyssey Records
Know, but then hasten to add that for this recording "only the historical part of this monumental instrument was used." Anyway, the organ is extremely attractive, with a rich, heavy sound that is superbly capped by a buzzy trumpet on the Hauptwerk which Klinda is quite fond of drawing with the full plectron sound. The pedal is extravagantly equipped with reeds of 32', 16', 8', and 4' pitch, which also help provide that rich, reedy quality.

Klinda's playing is technically totally secure and he plays in a rather facile, free-and-easy manner which I find satisfying: There are no gimmicks, no decorations, just good, capable, relaxed playing. The only problem is, there's not much excitement either, and ultimately there's not much of that special lift you get from really fine organ playing. The recorded sound is very good, but my pressing seemed too eager to offer up distortion instead of musical climaxes.

The Melodiya disc doesn't really have too much to offer. Grodberg's technique is not as secure as Klinda's, and he tends to get frantically excited in the places where he should be exciting his listeners. He does try hard (successfully) to articulate very cleanly and he is aided by very clean, airy recorded sound. The unidentified organ in the Moscow Conservatory seems to be a rather good, if not exceptional, modern instrument built along classical lines. I should point out that Grodberg includes in his program of four toccatas the seldom played E major toccata (and leaves out the well-known F major). The F major is a much better piece, but it's good to hear the E major occasionally, even in such a routine performance.

C.F.G.


This is "Wedgewood Beethoven"—a close descendant of the old and now decrepit "Dresden China" approach to Mozart. What can one say about such a performance? It's clean, and of its genre, sensibly performed; everything has obviously been worked out to the artists' satisfaction, and the dovetailing between solo and orchestra is often remarkable. Nevertheless, I take vehement exception to the feminine daintiness apparent at the outset of Henze's opening tutti and to the prissy microminuting about apparent at countless other places as well. Actually, the first-movement tempo is not particularly slow (although hardly the heady Allegro con brio asked for) by the composer and supplied, to give one example, by Lilli Kraus on her Monitor recording, but the feeling is so cosmetic and artificial as to falsify the music. The Largo and finale come off better—the first with some well-advised imitation in the piano part, the last with much of the requisite swagger and bounce—but even in these portions of the work, an occasional touch of pretentiousness comes between music and listener.

Fine, bright, well-balanced recorded sound, although Eschenbach's piano has a faint metallic twang that may not always to my liking.

H.G.

**BEETHOVEN**: Symphonies (complete). Gwyneth Jones, soprano; Tatiana Troyanos, mezzo; Jess Thomas, tenor; Karl Riedel, conducting, Chorus of the Vienna State Opera (in Symphony No. 9), Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Karl Böhm, cond. Deutsche Grammophon 2720 045. $40.50 (nine discs).

Although the Vienna Philharmonic participates in this cycle of the Beethoven symphonies, the style of performance is decidedly North German rather than Austrian. That arch classicist, Karl Böhm—ever his essays of Romantic music are notable for their tastiness and sobriety—refuses to allow his Vienna musicians to lapse into the easy superficialities than merely play the notes; he molds them into meaningful phrases and arching lines. I do not wish to imply that he is yet a completely finished artist: As Kocsis matures, he will undoubtedly learn how to make his points with greater subtlety and economy, but even now one senses harmonic planning and a searching, poetic sensibility. He plays Beethoven's cadenzas (the standard later No. 1 in the first movement) and gets mellow, deftly poined support from Lukacs and his excellent ensemble. In the sonata, Kocsis appropriately becomes more robust, but nevertheless has plenty of room for individual license (e.g., the middle part of the third movement where a slower tempo than the basic one is momentarily—and convincingly—employed). In sum, a noteworthy introduction to a budding talent who might well turn out to be a musician of major proportions.

The Hungarian engineering places the piano a bit too close (in the concert it sometimes even overshadows the orchestra). It is to the soloist's credit that he draws such a solid, colorful sonority from his instrument and so rarely vorges on percussiveness. With the microphones at such proximity, that's a real feat.

H.F.
The Advent Model 202 cassette playback deck is the first full equivalent in tape equipment of a precision turntable for records.

Designed for highest-quality playback of recorded cassettes, the Advent 202 employs the Dolby System of noise reduction. It also provides proper playback equalization for both iron-oxide and chromium-dioxide cassettes — including a soon-to-be-issued series of premium-quality cassette recordings on Crolyn from Advent.

The 202 is an ideal machine for anyone more interested in listening to cassettes than in recording his own. It is also a perfect source deck for any cassette dubbing application, including the growing number of professional uses.

With the number of Dolby cassette releases increasing rapidly (there are more than 400 now, and the majority of new releases employ the process), the time is ripe for a cassette player designed to realize the full potential of pre-recorded cassettes. It is clearly possible now to make cassette releases that equal (and in some ways surpass) the sound quality of the best records. The 202 will yield everything any pre-recorded cassette can offer.

The transport mechanism of the 202, very low in wow and flutter, is designed to stand up to heavy everyday use. It has a precise tape counter for easy location of recorded selections. Its controls are simple and positive in action. And its overall operation day after day is easier than that of most record-playing equipment. Included with each 202 is a head-cleaning cassette that helps make normal maintenance quick and simple.

For schools, libraries, and other institutional users, a special version, the 202 HP, comes equipped with a headphone amplifier and jack. The 202 HP and a set of headphones provide about the lowest-cost high-performance sound system imaginable, one that will probably become a starter system or dorm system for some people with tight budgets and high aims.

Using the coupon below will bring you full information on the 202 and a list of dealers where you can hear it. We also have compiled a complete and up-to-date listing of cassette releases employing the Dolby System that we will be happy to send you.

We hope you will test our feeling that the time has come for a high-performance cassette player.

Thank you.

Advent Corporation, 195 Albany Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

Crolyn is a trademark of DuPont.
of Viennese style. He draws an ascetic, even slightly astringent sonority from the players—a sound that emphasizes clarity in the string part-writing, a decided honing prominence of the bass, and a singing, deeply involved, subtly nuanced, and utterly congenial.

Deutsche Grammophon has given Böhm and his players every opportunity to make their work heard to good advantage. Some might think that nine discs for the symphonies and merely three overtures is an extravagance, but the advantages of this generous layout are everywhere apparent in those brilliantly life-like, solidly registered, ungimmicked recordings. Detail is brilliant throughout as is impact, and there is added pleasure in encountering pianissimo and fortissimo in unmediated contrast. One could safely state that this set stands among the very finest of contemporary orchestral reproductions. Here is a brief rundown on the individual works as they are here coupled.

Symphonies Nos. 1 and 8: Böhm views the First as "big" Beethoven. His tempos are on the slow side but the rhythms are vigorous, the tutti full of weight, and the general mood powerful rather than playful. He observes all repeats—even the relatively unusual one in the second movement. I find it a valid and convincing view of the work, although I continue to prefer the faster, more relaxed approach so incomparably stressed by Toscanini. The Eighth under Böhm'segis gets a truly epical reading—measured in its tread, but powerful and thrilling nonetheless. The grimness and sobriety, in my way of hearing, are more appropriate to this sardonically mocking work than the usual "charming" approach. There are, after all, many kinds of humor. Allowing for the slower tempos and temperamental disparities, the effect of Böhm's Eighth, with its discipline and sharply etched detail, is actually rather similar to what Toscanini used to make of the score. Again, there is an exposition repeat in the first movement.

Symphony No. 2: Prometheus Overture: Böhm begins the Second with firmness and gravity. The anticipation of Beethoven's Ninth in the introduction is amply, even nobly, stressed, and the Allegro proper sounds exciting and large-scaled despite the fairly leisurely tempo. Rather surprisingly, there is no exposition repeat in this movement. The Larghetto is very broad—even slower than Bruno Walter used to take it—but it is mostly sustained. Only at the end is the heaviness felt. The slow tempo for the Largo, and see the other hand, is less flexible: There each measure is duly accented and the effect is elephantine rather than bracing. Such a slow pace plainly makes it impossible to convey the paragraph structure of the music to any degree. The performance never quite recovers and the finale comes off with a bit of a lurch and the inevitable ponderousness of the assai meno presto trio. Granted, "tradition" has accustomed us to hearing this played far too comfortably in a manner still far removed from Beethoven's very sensible metronomic marking of 84 to the dotted half-note) but Böhm's way is slow even by conventional reckoning. The finale makes amends though—excellent rhythm and clarity here, and also tremendous vitality in spite of a decidedly easygoing tempo.

Symphony No. 9: Coriolanus and Egoiaut overtures: Böhm's Ninth is in the traditional German manner. The first movement, broad and noble, could stand a bit more tautness and firmness. The Scherzo is deliberate but grimly incisive rather than easygoing. Unfortunately Böhm observes the repeat of only the first half of the Scherzo. The Adagio is quite expansive yet reserved, and the finale benefits from the closely linked detail and the efficient singing. The soloists do not exactly sing with tonal beauty but their ensemble is good and the difficulties are both clear and accurate. The Coriolanus moves too slowly for my taste, but its biting, aspirant sound is perfect. There is a repeat in the first movement but not in the finale.

Symphony No. 6: The Pastoral was issued singly last year (and presumably the others will also be available apart from the complete set). A re-hearing of Böhm's performance confirms my initial reaction that this is a reading of integrity and general distinction, beset by a few "traditional" mannerisms here and there but full of stature. Part-writing is marvelously clear, and once again the recorded sound is in the ne plus ultra class. All repeats are made, and the general effect is profound rather than frivolous—rather like Klemperer with an infusion of forward motion.

Symphony No. 7: Böhm's tempos are consistently on the slow side, but his rhythm is so well judged that momentum is preserved. The dotted figurations of the Allegro vivace swing with striking gusto, while the Allegretto, though broadly inflected, is always an alla breve and never the erroneous funeral trudge it so often becomes. The scherzo is jolly and unbuttoned but I violently dispute the extreme

Willem Mengelberg—his historical recording sheds new light on the Brahms Requiem.

BERLIOZ: Benvenuto Cellini, Christiane Eda-Pierre, Jane Berbie, Nicolai Gedda, Robert Massard, et al.; Chorus of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden; BBC Symphony Orchestra. Colin Davis, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 70.

BRAHMS: Ein deutsches Requiem, Op. 45. BACH: St. Matthew Passion, S. 244. Excerpts. Jo Vincent, sop; Max Kloos, baritone; Zanglins Boys' Choir; Amsterdam Toonkunst Choir; Concertgebouw Orchestra, Willem Mengelberg, cond. Turnabout TV 4445/6, $5.96 (two discs, mono).
Introducing our home-made tuner

The new Sony ST-5150, FM stereo/FM-AM tuner. It uses nothing but transistors, and FETs, and integrated circuits, and solid-state filters that we made ourselves. That way we can be sure of having whatever components our circuitry demands rather than having to adapt our circuit ideas to the available components.

In our front end, for instance, a new type junction FET in the mixer and RF stages contributes exceptionally high sensitivity (2.0\mu V. IHF), overload capability, image rejection (70dB), cross-modulation rejection, and low internal noise.

In the IF section, newly-developed, high-reliability Sony ICs give the 5150 a superior capture ratio (1.0dB), AM supression (56dB) and signal-to-noise ratio (70dB). And our solid-state IF filters contribute to the tuner's excellent selectivity (70dB, IHF) as well as its long-term stability (they never need realignment).

For optimum stereo separation and durability, we use still another high-reliability IC, and newly-designed, coil units, in the FM multiplex section. Even the AM section has one of our ICs, and more of our triple-tuned solid-state filters, for high sensitivity, minimum distortion and superior signal-to-noise ratio.

And the 5150 has all the features you need to make the most of this performance: signal-strength & center-channel meters plus multipath scope outputs, for more accurate tuning; a high-blend switch and defeatable muting to help you pick up weaker signals, when you want them (and by-pass them, when you don’t); a 75-ohm coax antenna connector for cleaner reception in areas with lots of interference.

Yet the price, (we also save you money by making our own semiconductors) is only $229.50*. The TA-1150, a superb integrated amplifier, matches the 5150's performance, appearance and price, $229.50*Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. *Suggested retail price.
Selected comparisons (Brahms):
 It has been available in America. one who simply wants a good standard inter-
cept as proper liberties in an individualistic in-
bias may hear as faults another listener will ac-
clear virtues as well: and as far as the former
is good and some bad. The Mengelberg
installation is itself. Mengelberg sets inappropri-
tion. Each movement becomes a separate en-
music it is not entirely out of place. The basic
own style and inclinations on the music. Such
for those who know and love the work and are
trances are sloppy, and their diction is poor.
effect of the major climaxes and gives the en-
to emphasize individual phrases of text and
fast tempos in the sixth movement and the first
solos.
lightweight voice lessens the impact of his
as a baritone. but I cannot recall ever hearing a
unexciting in the fifth movement. Brahms calls
Miss Vincent
Much of the time the orchestra is playing too

to a profoundly moving statement.
not be exactly what Brahms wrote, it adds up

WALTER'S PERFORMANCE HAS BEEN CALLED UN-
even, simply a polite way of saying some of it
is good and some bad. The Mengelberg
presents the same problem. It has defects, but
changes are as well: and as far as the former
goes, what a listener with a slight antiformal
bias may hear as faults another listener will ac-
ccept as proper liberties in an individualistic in-
terpretation. One point can be established:
This is too idiosyncratic a recording for some-
one who simply wants a good standard inter-
pretation and the sound is failed. It is, rather,
for those who know and love the work and are
interested in seeing it in a new light.
Mengelberg, characteristically, imposes his
own style and inclinations on the music. Such
a personal approach to conducting has fallen
into disfavor since his day, but in Romantic
music it is not entirely out of place. The basic
lack is a sense of over-all line and forward
motion. Each movement becomes a separate en-
tity, and each breaks down into small sections
within itself. Mengelberg sets inappropriately
fast tempos in the sixth movement and the first
portion of the second; otherwise his tempos are
hard to describe because they change so
often. Also working against unity is his desire
to emphasize individual phrases of text and
each small musical event, so that he loses the
effect of the major climaxes and gives the en-
tire work a hesitant quality.

The chorus is not well disciplined. Their en-
trances are sloppy, and their diction is poor.
Much of the time the orchestra is playing too
heavily for a work already heavily scored.
Miss Vincent is thoroughly adequate but
unexciting in the fifth movement. Brahms calls
for a baritone soloist, and Kloos is described
as a baritone who sounded more like a tenor. His
lightweight voice lessens the impact of his
solo.
There is all this for a carping critic to seize
on. And yet there are moments of emotional
exaltation—most of the first and second move-
ments, all of the fourth and seventh—that
force the listener to at least tolerate the defi-
ciences. The emphasis is on feeling rather
than literalness, and although the result may
not be exactly what Brahms wrote, it adds up to
a profoundly moving statement.
Klemperer, on the other hand, has a different
proposition. His Requiem is a world of serene and
reverent contemplation. No excessive or
inappropriate effects are to be heard; rather,
the piece moves on steadily from beginning to
end, each movement's individual nature noted
without loss of a total view. His orchestra and
chorus are well controlled; his soloists cannot
be bettered.

Walter, Mengelberg, and Furtwangler were
the three exponents of the Romantic-per-
sonal conducting style in the first half of the
century; yet in this work Walter is really far
less individualistic than Mengelberg. His ap-
proach is about halfway between Mengelberg
and the classical style represented by Klem-
perer, and this neither-sheep-nor-goat aspect
makes his version the least interesting of the
three.

There is less defense to be made of Men-
gelberg's Bach than of his Brahms. To 1972
ears, what is pardonable excess in Brahms is
indeffensible tastelessness in Bach. The chosen
excepts are the choruses that end Parts I and
II and the first chorale. There are about a thou-
sand too many performers, and the ritards,
accelerations, diminuendos, and crescendos are
all thoroughly out of place.

The best approach to this recording is prob-
ably to hear the Requiem as an interesting, and
often highly exciting, commentary on the norm, best exemplified by Klemperer.
A.M.

BRAHMS: Concerto for Piano and Orches-
tra, No. 1, in D minor, Op. 15. Walter Giese-
king, piano, orchestra, Hans Rosbaud, cond.
For a feature review of this recording see
page 66.

BRUCKNER: Symphony No. 9, in D minor,
New Philharmonia Orchestra, Otto Klemper-
er, cond. Angel S 36873, $5.95
The present popularity of the Bruckner Ninth
is due in large part to its stature as a work of
music, but this success surely is not divorced
from the fact that the symphony is an ideal ve-
hicle for the Romantic conductor. Thus, for
some at any rate, interest in the work is also in-
terest in a style of performance, and the two
factors are very closely linked. For those who
see the Furtwangler recording of the Bruckner
Ninth as the paradigm of how this music
should be played, the present edition from
Klemperer will be a disappointment. (Their
choice, in terms of contemporary sound will
be the Mehta album, at least until Dashing
Danny Barenboim has an opportunity to
bring them his version with its artfully studied
Furtwanglerisms.)
Klemperer's performance is intellectually
intense, concentrated, analytic, articulated to
mathematical clarity and precision. Wherever
Furtwangler starts to let himself go, Klem-
perer becomes even more controlled. His re-
serve is never marred by emotion. Nothing
ever gets remotely out of hand.
These qualities in the music are underlined by
the recording which presents what I would
call a consistent balcony-seat perspective. I
have 250 watts of amplification on tap, and I
really had to turn up levels to get any sense of
presence from pianissimo pizzicatos, for ex-
ample. And the big climaxes never are that
big. The hall is dry. Its resonance never dis-
turbs clarity. And the orchestra is somewhat
remote. There is no way to get any effect com-
parable to the recent Solti/Chicago Mahler
Eighth, in which the performance is going on
all around you.
If you can be attracted by a master's metic-
culous exposition of this work in the Nowak
edition, Klemperer has much to offer. But the
passionate delight in a beautiful phrase which
others find here is missing.
R.C.M.

CHERUBINI: Symphony in D—See Weber:

CHOPIN: Piano Works. Arturo Benedetti
Michelangeli, piano. Deutsche Grammophon
2530 236, $6.98
Op. 30, No. 2; in D flat. Op. 30, No. 3, in G sharp mi-
2, in F minor, Op. 68, No. 4. Prelude in C sharp mi-
nor, Op. 45. Scherzo In B flat minor, Op. 31
The unpredictable Michelangeli navigates a
curiously low-keyed course in the ten ma-
zurkas that form the first side of this recorded
recital. He doesn't present them in chronologi-
cal sequence, but in a quixotic order of his
own devising. Much of the playing here is
wistful, even ghostly, and its totality is affect-
ing. Michelangeli's phrasing is quite wayward,
but there is an aloofness to his style that pre-
vents an excess of maudlin subjectivity. This
pianist who thinks at least twice before mak-
ing the slightest move, intentionally throws
some of the mazurkas away—presumably to
create a contrast with some striking point still
to come. One keeps waiting, but the flash of
lighthing never strikes. He plays the gloomy fi-
nal Mazurka, Op. 68, No. 4 (the longer, re-
stored version by Arthur Hedley) as if paying
final homage to a departed friend. These ma-
zurkas, for all their consummate silken detail
and fine-spun nuance, are very far removed
from the earthy abandon and wild rhythmic
verve of the standard interpretations. Mich-
elangeli's way is that of an aristocrat, a lap-
idarian.
In the G minor Ballade the approach is, I'm
afraid, that of a master embalmer. The well-
known piece is mulled and mauled, brooded
over, and ultimately distorted beyond recogni-
tion. Naturally there are impressive mo-
ments—e.g., the imperious, bronze solidity of
the big climaxes—but I miss the cumulative
grandeur and sweep that Horowitz brought to
his similarly mannered but far more thrilling
performance. The B flat minor Scherzo is a
perplexing mixture of tortured langueur (in
the first part) and uncustomary tenseness (the
big climax just before the final recapitulation
is taken without the slightest rhetoric and
sounds all the better for it). Although unset-

A gift of the Shure V-15 Type II Improved stereo phono cartridge will earn you the eternal endearment of the discriminating audiophile who receives it. What makes the V-15 such a predictable Yuletime success, of course, is its ability to extract the real sound of pipers piping, drummers drumming, rings ringing, et cetera, et cetera. Stereo Review, in a test report that expressed more superlatives than a Christmas dinner, described the performance of the V-15 Type II Improved as "... Unstrained, effortless, and a delight to listen to." All of which means that if you're the giver, you can make a hi-fi enthusiast deliriously happy. (If you'd like to receive it yourself, keep your fingers crossed!)

Shure Brothers Inc.,
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204.
CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Edward Auer, like Misha Dichter, is a pianist with a violinist's name! It so happens that the two musicians have other points in common: Both are Americans; both started their studies on the West Coast with Schnabel-assistant Anthe Tserko; both came to Juilliard (and, incidentally, were roommates); both were first recognized in European competitions—Dichter, of course, as second prize winner in the Moscow Tchaikovsky competition; Auer as winner of the 1966 Warsaw Chopin Prize.

But whereas winning the Tchaikovsky award holds some magic spell for Americans, the Warsaw trophy, alas, appears to be no such drawing card. Thus while Dichter has been thrust into the limelight at home, Auer has been laboriously building his career abroad. This French disc confirms the impression I had from a concert in New York several years ago—that Auer is a first-class virtuoso-musician. His performances of the Op. 28 Chopin preludes are technically clean as a whistle, thoroughly diversified, astutely judged, and constantly intriguing. He is not at all precious or terribly interested in color for color’s sake. He treat, these vignettes compassionately but without any perfume or artifice. Sometimes his tempos are quite broad (Nos. 7 and 11) but there is no lack of fiery excitement (Nos. 12 and 16). Indeed, his supercharged account of the last prelude is as throbbingly impassioned as could be.

Two minor complaints in an otherwise stunning presentation. Firstly, the French su-
dio sound is a bit constricted and unmagical; secondly, it’s too bad that room wasn’t found for the two posthumous preludes. The C-sharp minor, Op. 45 is a particularly strong piece—very reminiscent of the first Brahms Capriccio from Op. 76—and its absence here must be deplored.

H.G.

**CHOPIN: Preludes for Piano, Op. 28, Edward Auer, piano. Pathé 045 10893. $6.98.**

Edward Auer—an intriguing Chopin pianist.

The first thing one notices about this German-produced Columbia disc is the ravishingly beautiful quality of the Hamburg Steinway. Its full, velvety, diversified texture is ideal for romantic music which strongly relies upon quasi-orchestral richness and singing clarity without brittleness. Given so magnificent a sound, Freire starts out with an inestimable advantage, and he makes the best of it here. The interpretation is spacious, lyrical, and beautifully executed.

The Chopin is rather free in its rubato, even a nice old fashioned in its revelation of inner lines and grandiose sentiment. But the music flows and retains its sometimes elusive shape most convincingly. In the Liszt, Freire never pushes. The music is allowed to gather its force at its own easy momentum. I like the way Freire expunges some of the usual questionable mannerisms, but he is not more literal player of the notes. Both sonatas are tenderly rendered, and Freire—more than on any of his previously issued discs—convinces that he is indeed a pianist of uncommon sweep and resourcefulness.

H.G.


Debussy: Fantaisie for Piano and Orchestra, Walter Gieseking, piano, Paris Conservatoire Orchestra, André Cluytens, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 66.

**DEBussy: Quartet for Strings, in G minor, Op. 10 (two versions)—See Ravel: Quartet for Strings, in F.**

**DELIUS: Paris, Eventyr; Dance Rhapsody No. 1. Royal Liverpool Philharmonic, Charles Groves, cond. Angel S 36870, $5.98.**

With this record EMI/Angel makes a substantial contribution to what appears to be a comprehensive modern discography of Delius recordings. Following previous records by Sargent and Barbirolli, Groves has now produced his third addition to the series. I have not heard his Mass of Life, but I do find this a substantially better effort than his earlier recordings, possibly because the repertoire here has much greater substance. Though none of these three works is currently available on records, each must be regarded as major Delius. As many of us learned from Beecham’s early recording in the 1950s, Paris represents Delius’ emergence as a distinctive composer; begun in 1898, the composer’s thirty-sixth year, it was extensively revised about ten years later. Eventyr came a decade afterwards, not long after illness drastically slowed the pace of Delius’ work. Falling between these is the Dance Rhapsody No. 1. cast in free variation form. Eric Fenby’s excellent annotation has much to say about the provenance and programme reference of all three pieces.

In this country at least, Delius’ music would seem to be a rather specialized taste: It usually appears on our orchestra programs when a British conductor is on the podium and most recordings of his works emanate from Britain. As one who has listened to this music since the early Beecham recordings first appeared in the 30s, I can muster little more than respect for Delius, but I know that others find him intensely moving. To me it has a sort of faceless neutrality, lacking the finesse and sensitivity of Debussy and the distinctively strong profile of early Strauss.

Nevertheless, for Delius fans this is an important recording containing excellent performances of three important works otherwise not available on records.

P.H.


**Novák: Slovak Suite, Overture, Maryá. Brno State Philharmonic Orchestra, Karel Sejna, cond Supraphon 1 10 0648, $6 98.**

Just as one can compare the various interpretations of indigenous materials by Bartók and Dvořák, one can also hear how the latter clearly differentiates between the use of folk elements in his symphonies, concertos, and chamber music, and in such lighter pieces as the Slavonic Dances and these Legends. Like the Slavonic Dances, the Legends were originally composed for piano duet, but in both cases the orchestral versions seem to have much greater appeal today—and rightly so, for Dvořák lavished on them his very great talent for orchestration. Thus, in the Legends, less energetic in rhythm, the Legends exhibit the qualities that have contributed to the popularity of the Slavonic Dances; I find it hard to believe that this is a first recording.

The Novák suite, though similarly motivated, operates on a considerably lower level of musical impact and creative force. Comparing the Slovak Suite with the Legends, one can see that Dvořák did much more than simply arrange the original folk material. Whereas each of the ten Legends emerges with gemlike originality and independence, the five sections of this suite exhibit a general sameness, a lack of truly personal imprint. If the Dvořák series remind us at times of the great symphonists, those of Novák were toward
From the guys who brought you the world's best tape recorders...
The world's newest and finest receiver.

Take a second look and you'll begin to see some of the things that make this receiver extraordinary. Like two tuning meters...three tape facilities...eight function-indicator lights. All of which do more than meets the eye.

That left-hand meter is a field-strength indicator when you're tuning FM. Pull out the speaker-selector knob and it becomes a power effect indicator—a built-in early warning system that will avert amplifier clipping and speaker overload.

Tapes 1 and 2 control standard rear-panel jacks for two decks—reel-to-reel, cassette, cartridge—so you can copy and convert as well as play and record. Tape 3 is a typical Tandberg touch. It's jacked into a preamp circuit that lets you use the amplifier controls to modify the output signal. With Tape 3, you can tone down, brighten up, boost and rebalance worn discs and imperfect tapes when you re-record.

As for the pilot lamps, they're the visible indicator of eight function controls hidden under a flip-down cover. Two scratch/hiss filters for moderate or extreme high-frequency attenuation, rumble filter, loudness contour, Tape-3 preamp, mono left, mono right, and stereo.

What meets the ear in the TR1020 comes from the same no-compromise electronics that have made Tandberg tape recorders the industry standard.

To cite just a few points, there's the true complementary output stages, a MOSFET front end for both AM and FM, separate power supplies, fully encapsulated electronic tuning, FM sensitivity typically 1.7 μV, and a capture ratio of 1.8 dB.

In sum, the TR1020 is pure Tandberg. An AM/FM stereo receiver that delivers about $600 worth of performance for $429.90.

Including the hardwood cabinet.

Don't just look at it. Look into it. With your nearest Tandberg dealer.

TANDBERG TR1020
When you make the finest tape decks in the world, you don't settle for second best in anything.
TANDBERG OF AMERICA, INC., 8 THIRD AVENUE, PELHAM, NEW YORK 10803

CIRCLE 71 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
the idiom of salon music. Moreover, such is the sameness of Novak's music here that I detect little difference between the Slovak Suite and the Miskolc Overture that fills out the second side of the record.

Leppard's reading of the *Legends* is exemplary. My previous acquaintance with his work has been as arranger and conductor of early operas, but here he shows a sensitive grasp of the Romantic style. The London Philharmonic is a considerably better orchestra than that of Brno, though the latter is well directed by Sejna. The British record also has the idiom of salon music. Moreover, such is the sameness of Novak's music here that I detect little difference between the Slovak Suite and the Miskolc Overture that fills out the second side of the record.

As is usual with Feldman, the piece consists of what Brian O'Doherty calls "durations of silence and sprays and clusters of sound." The clusters pile up quietly, extreme delicacy of shading creating an exaggerated, inappropriate emotion. The notes in the clusters, at various levels of pitch, seem to coincide almost casually and just as casually to terminate. But the effect, when the music is as beautifully played as it is here, is totally captivating, for me, at least, its effect is close to hypnotic. In some of the viola pieces Feldman takes off into two- and three-note sequences which are clearly linked melodically. O'Doherty is not altogether correct when (in a critical note on the jacket) he says Feldman's work involves "succession but not relationships"; and the last viola piece ends with something like a ten-note line. Move over, Mr. Guston, we're coming too.

*False Relationships and the Extended Ending* is for violin (Matthew Raimondi), cello (Seymour Barab), two pianos (Paul Jacobs and Yuji Takahasi), trombone (Arnold Fromme), and percussion (Raymond des Roches). It is an earlier piece than the viola set, has no perceptible melodic progression, but takes its very special character from its beautiful scoring. No one in the world has a keener ear for this work. Standard musical usage all over the world, but because it is also musically of comparable stature, or better.

The present writer has been spending a lot of time with the Haydn symphonies in recent months in connection with a series in which all 107 were broadcast in chronological order on WFMT, Chicago. The effect of this has been to intensify my respect for the composer; for the better you come to know this music, the more you recognize the all but infinite variety of the imagination at work here. Surely the works in the present album must be regarded as a sequence of joyous events. Nos. 88 and 92 are, of course, among the most frequently played Haydn scores, with Nos. 82-87 rapidly achieving almost equal familiarity. So take the opportunity to discover Nos. 88 and 92, which (the final selection begins this album) were intended for Conom D' Ogny. Dorati makes it plain that they are glorious works, that only the caprices of the music business (the "Fifty Famous Pieces" complex, in the Virol Thomson's historic phrase) keep music such as this in obscurity.

The present writer has been spending a lot of time with the Haydn symphonies in recent months in connection with a series in which all 107 were broadcast in chronological order on WFMT, Chicago. The effect of this has been to intensify my respect for the composer; for the better you come to know this music, the more you recognize the all but infinite variety of the imagination at work here. Surely the works in the present album must be regarded as a sequence of joyous events. Nos. 88 and 92 are, of course, among the most frequently played Haydn scores, with Nos. 82-87 rapidly achieving almost equal familiarity. So take the opportunity to discover Nos. 88 and 92, which (the final selection begins this album) were intended for Conom D' Ogny. Dorati makes it plain that they are glorious works, that only the caprices of the music business (the "Fifty Famous Pieces" complex, in the Virol Thomson's historic phrase) keep music such as this in obscurity.

As Dorati and the Philharmonia Hungarica near the mid-point in this complete edition it were hanging out in the Twenties, and many of them did remarkable things within the framework of that aesthetic. Unfortunately— as we also learned in the Twenties—the dividing line between the neoclassical and the academic is exceedingly thin. And Mr. Linn's work falls, at least in my opinion, on the wrong side of that boundary.

---

**FELDMAN:** The Viola in My Life; False Relationships and the Extended Ending. Various performers. Composers Recordings S 276; $5.95.

No American composer, not even John Cage, is closer to the contemporary New York painters than is Morton Feldman. He has long been a friend and disciple of Philip Guston, he has served (and may still serve) as an officer of Guston's art school, and his immensely sensitive style has clear parallels to the tremulous, delicately pale runs and strokes of paint that Guston applied. Feldman's music is as beautifully played as it is here, is totally captivating, for me, at least, its effect is close to hypnotic. In some of the viola pieces Feldman takes off into two- and three-note sequences which are clearly linked melodically. O'Doherty is not altogether correct when (in a critical note on the jacket) he says Feldman's work involves "succession but not relationships"; and the last viola piece ends with something like a ten-note line. Move over, Mr. Guston, we're coming too.

**HARRISON:** Koncerto pora Violino Kun Perkutana Orkestra. LINC: Concertino for Violin and Wind Octet. Eudora Shapiro, violin; Lou Harrison, conductor (in the Harrison), Winds of the Crystal Chamber Orchestra (in the LINC), William Kraft, cond. Crystal S 853; $5.98.

Lou Harrison's title is in Esperanto, a language this composer favors because of its international implications. Esperanto is a universal language, and Harrison often talks about world music systems, as he does in the notes to this work. Standard musical usage all over the world, he says, involves a single melodic voice accompanied by rhythmic percussion; the Harrison uses instrumental percussion to intensify the very special texture and color of this "koncerto," which uses percussion instruments of the Western orchestra as well as flower pots, coffee cans, lengths of pipe, and other unorthodox sound-makers. In addition, the violin part is limited to three melodic intervals—the minor second, the major third, and the major sixth—exploiting a technique of control which Harrison invented and has often used.

The main thing, however, is that it all works. The violin sounds and sings, and the percussion is wonderfully vital and colorful. The composer says the piece was inspired by Alban Berg's violin concerto, and it fully matches the stature of that celebrated work. Not a little of the effectiveness of the record, of course, lies in Miss Shapiro's superb performance of the solo part and the sensitive work of Mr. Kraft and the percussionists.

Robert Linn's Concertino for Violin and Wind Octet is an essay in modern neoclassicism. This composer talks about taking his cue from the wind serenades of Haydn and Mozart and employing diatonic melodies, tonal harmonies, and uncomplicated rhythms; this is exactly the kind of thing composers
LAFAYETTE has a 4-Channel SQ receiver for YOU!!

LAFAYETTE LR-220 85-WATT AM/FM 4-CHANNEL SQ RECEIVER
A total 4-channel receiver with built-in SQ decoder circuitry that’s priced within the reach of almost every budget. Now you can start enjoying the dynamic new sound of SQ 4-channel records and FM broadcasts, discrete 4-channel tapes, and derived 4-channel stereo from conventional 2-channel stereo sources! And the LR-220 has features like 85-watts total power from 4 amplifiers, a sensitive AM/FM tuner section, blackout tuning dial, main/remote speaker switching, a full complement of controls, and much more—all in an attractive walnut-finish wood cabinet! See the LR-220 today!

LAFAYETTE LR-440 200-WATT AM/FM 4-CHANNEL SQ RECEIVER
Praised by the critics for its features and versatility, our LR-440 is an SQ 4-channel receiver that’s hard to beat! It has built-in SQ decoder circuitry for playing the exciting SQ 4-channel records and FM broadcasts, a powerful 200-watt 4-channel amplifier for enjoying discrete 4-channel tapes, and our exclusive “Composer” circuit that derives 4-channel stereo sound from 2-channel stereo sources! Not to mention a sensitive AM/FM tuner section, “Acritune” precision visual FM tuning, and all the front panel controls you need to put great 4-channel stereo at your command!

LAFAYETTE LR-4000 360-WATT AM/FM 4-CHANNEL SQ RECEIVER
For those who demand the finest in 4-channel sound! Every facet of the LR-4000’s design and performance makes it the new leader of SQ 4-channel receivers! Its four 57-watts/channel RMS (4 ohms) amplifiers provide plenty of ultra-low distortion wide-range power for discrete and SQ 4-channel operation. Highly sophisticated SQ wave-matching full-logic decoder circuitry is utilized to achieve the ultimate in playback accuracy of SQ 4-channel records and SQ FM broadcasts. And the AM/FM tuner section features a “Phase Locking” FM-MPX decoder for optimum FM stereo separation and minimum distortion. See your nearest Lafayette store for a personal demonstration of our remarkable new LR-4000.

Good... 249.95
Better... 369.95
... Best! 499.95

Lafayette Radio Electronics P.O. Box 10, Dept. 19122, Syosset, N.Y. 11791

Send today!
FREE
The World’s Largest Consumer Electronics Catalog
Your One Complete Buying Guide For “Everything In Electronics”

Send my FREE LAFAYETTE 1973 Catalog to:

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________
State __________________________
Zip __________________________

1973

CIRCLE 42 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

December 1972
Our very remarkable crowd pleaser.

The ADC 303AX.
Without a doubt, the most popular speaker we've ever made.
Time and again, enthusiastic owners have written to tell us how very pleased they were with the 303AX. Fantastic... outstanding... beautiful... and remarkable were among the more commonplace accolades we received.

As for the experts, they expressed their pleasure in more measured phrases such as, superb transient response, excellent high frequency dispersion, exceptionally smooth frequency response and unusually free of coloration.

Obviously, a speaker like the ADC 303AX doesn't just happen.
It is the result of continually designing and redesigning. Measuring and remeasuring. Improving and then improving on the improvements. All with only one goal in mind...

To create a speaker system that produces a completely convincing illusion of reality.
And we believe that the key to this most desirable illusion is a speaker that has no characteristic sound of its own.

We've even coined an expression to describe this unique quality... we call it, "high transparency".
It's what makes listening to music with the ADC 303AX like listening back through the speaker to a live performance.
And it is this very same quality that has made our very remarkable crowd pleaser the choice of leading audio testing organizations.
Finally, when you consider that this unparalleled combination of popular acceptance and critical acclaim is modestly priced at only $100*, you begin to appreciate just how very remarkable our crowd pleasing ADC 303AX really is.

*Other ADC high transparency speaker systems from $55 to $275.
is gratifying, and at times breathtaking, to note what a remarkable combination for the performance of this music they have become. Surely they are the natural heirs to George Szell and his Clevelanders as the best Haydn orchestra in the business. They are really into this style, and it now comes with the zest and freshness and light touch and rhythmic drive that result when a manner of playing has become completely spontaneous.

This is why Dorati so frequently brings a sense of discovery to music that is already well known. There is something in the line of a phrase, in the hint of a wind attack, in the balance of the ensemble that make you aware of things which somehow, or other, hadn't registered before. For example, no one has ever been wittier in the poultry pages of The Hen, or brought a more beguiling bear dance into the finale of The Bear. And if there were any mysteries as to why Marie Antoinette was especially fond of No. 85, Dorati makes the matter clear with as splendid a realization of this music as I have ever heard. Add to this some dazzling playing in the Sinfonia concertante (from an accurate text for a change), the true nobility Dorati finds in No. 88, his eloquent advocacy of Nos. 90 and 91, and one of the finest Oxford ever recorded, and you have an album that should stand tall among the major releases of the season.

R.C.M.

HELPs: Three Etudes, Recollections; Quartet: David Del Tredici (in the etudes); William Masselos (in the Recollections); Robert Helps (in the Quartet); pianos. Desto DC 7122, $5.98.

Each of these three piano pieces by Robert Helps is recorded by the pianist who gave it its first public performance—the etudes by David Del Tredici, Recollections by William Masselos, and Quartet by the composer himself. Helps describes his etudes as "criminally difficult," and they are. The first and third of them also assault the ear with that sweaty, laborious idiom I call Composers' Forum music; the old Composers' Forums were full of that sort of thing, and they made one wish the piano might be banished from modern music forever. Strangely, the second etude has a Ravel-like color and dreaminess, and this idiom in contrast runs all the way through the disc. It is less apparent in the Recollections, which is almost entirely in the dreamy, moody style, and fortunately it manifests itself only rarely in the Quartet.

Quartet, a four-movement sonata composed in 1971, is by far the biggest, finest, and most meaningful work of the three. It explores the color of the piano magnificently; it makes mood of color and expressivity of mood, and a grand largeness of feeling holds it all together. There is magnificent piano playing throughout the set, but the recording is somewhat thin and wiry.

A.F.


Standards for the performance of Hindemith's music were set by the composer himself. He recorded both these works, and his version of Op. 50 is still in print. (His performance of Mathis der Maier, with the Berlin Philharmonic for Telefunken, is unfortunately a rare item.)

If, in addition to the records, one also knew the man, it is not difficult to conclude that he would give these Steinberg performances his full approval. One repeatedly has the sense that the conductor has managed somehow to see these scores precisely as the composer saw them and to realize them in sound exactly the way Hindemith wanted them to be. The idiom is fully grasped with all the distinctive features of Hindemith's writing made plain.

Essential to this music is the kind of clarity of line, precise articulation, and strong, even pitch support that Steinberg provides. The complex musical textures, as rhythms interact and themes cross, must always be precisely defined—and they are. Steinberg never permits any intrusion by alien musical elements. Most emphatically, that is not neoromantic music. It is to be played in the same spirit as a Bach fugue. Steinberg does exactly that, with no gratuitous additions of sentiment or expression. The power of the performances comes from within.

The result is one of those uncommonly successful records that makes you want to shout. At last a stereo Mathis worthy of the score! (And for all the vagaries of fashion, it is a landmark in the music of this century.) And though Steinberg has made many records, surely this is one of the most complete fulfillments on discs of his musicianship. Moreover there is a nice sense of pride. The Op. 50 concerto music was commissioned by the Boston Symphony more than forty years ago as one of the works to mark its fiftieth season. (The music is, indeed, on occasion been called Hindemith's Baston Symphony, in contrast to...
new from LONDON RECORDS

London has many great conductors. One of them is also a great composer.

BENJAMIN BRITTEN conducts two great oratorio masterpieces

Bach: ST. JOHN PASSION
Peter Pears, Heather Harper, John Shirley-Quirk, etc. — The Wandsworth School Choir — The English Chamber Orchestra
OSA-13104

Elgar: THE DREAM OF GERONTIUS
Peter Pears, Yvonne Minton, John Shirley-Quirk — The Choir of King's College, Cambridge — The London Symphony Chorus and Orchestra
OSA-1293

HUMMEL: Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, in E—See Hertel: Double Concerto for Trumpet, Oboe, Strings, and Continuo, in E flat.

IVES: Symphony No. 2. London Symphony Orchestra, Bernard Herrmann, cond. London Phase 4 SPC 21086, $5.98.
Selected comparison:
Bernstein
Col 6899

The Second may be the finest of Ives's four symphonies—the most logical in form and in that balance of integrity and contrast which is essential to the symphonic idea, the least beholden to essentially literary concepts, and the most successful in handling of popular and folk materials. As I have probably said before in these columns, it reminds me, in a broad and general way, of Schumann’s Rheinisch Symphony. It has a similar grand vitality, a similar delight in the popular, and a similar brilliance in the transformation thereof. Ives even introduces his folk-festival finale with a cathedral scene, precisely as Schumann does, and if Ives’s cathedral is a little Connecticut church rather than the great Gothic monument at Cologne—well, the good Lord is the good Lord on the banks of the Housatonic as well as on the banks of the Rhine. The main thing is that the Second Symphony of Ives is the first American symphony that can be put alongside one by a major European composer like Schumann without apology.

Bernard Herrmann was one of the first to recognize the genius of Ives, and his interpretation of a work like the Second Symphony still shines with the lustrous enthusiasm of discovery despite the high-powered Ives cult of recent years. This record competes with Leonard Bernstein in one of that conductor's most plausible, persuasive, and ebullient performances. To say it comes out ahead would be unfair to both conductors and to the composer as well, since a major work should be studied in the varying lights of different interpretations; but I like Herrmann, especially in the symphony’s two slow movements.

A.F.
Altec finds itself in the thick of more recording sessions, so...

isn't it obvious to want this same sound for your home. The demand for precision sound reproduction has made Altec monitor speakers the standards of the recording industry. A&M, Columbia, Glen Glenn, MCA-Decca, RCA, Wally Heider — the studios where music is life, depend on Altec. Chances are, your favorite music was originally monitored on an Altec system.

The new Altec 710A Stereo Receiver (shown below) was designed by the same men who engineered Altec's professional equipment. For a complete Altec catalog, write Altec, 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, California 92803.

When music becomes more than just something to listen to, ALTEC is involved.

Some Altec 710A Specifications & Features:

- **FM TUNER SECTION**
  - IF Sensitivity: 2.5 μV
  - Capture Ratio: 2.5 dB
  - Stereo Separation: @ 1 kHz
  - Harmonic Distortion: under 0.5%
  - Frequency Response: 20-15,000 Hz
  - Image Rejection: 65 dB
  - AM TUNER SECTION
  - IF Sensitivity: 26 μV
  - S/N Ratio: 42 dB
  - AMERIFIER SECTION
  - Full Frequency Power Output: 60 Watts RMS
  - Total Harmonic Distortion: under 0.5%

- Intermodulation Distortion: under 0.5%
- Frequency Response: 100 Hz-20,000 Hz
- Minimum Bandwidth: 30 kHz
- Signal to Noise Ratio: greater than 75 dB
- Low Level Input (phono): greater than 60 dB
- Tone Controls: Bass, Treble
- FEATURES:
  - Push button mode selection
  - Detented bass & treble controls
  - Head phone jack & speaker muting
The subtitle often associated with the Second Quartet, Kreutzer Sonata, refers not to the Beethoven work but to the short novel by Tolstoy of a tormented marriage in which the violinist sonata played an important part. A major theme in Janáček’s literary associations was that of the suffering woman, which dominates his Third Quartet, composed but a few months before his death at the age of seventy-four in 1928. Subtitled Intimate Letters, it is a tribute to his devoted mistress Kamilla Sjöqvist.

Musically, both quartets represent Janáček’s full maturity of a highly individual musical language. Working closely with the performers who were to play them, Janáček composed for the medium with great idiomatic skill, producing a genuine quartet texture and achieving a fine quality of color and expressiveness. Formally both quartets are typical of Janáček’s fondness for sectional structure. The melodies, characteristic of his theories of melodic speech inflection, lend themselves to some extremely dramatic development. Both works are dominated by recurring brief motives that give unity to what might otherwise be rather fragmentary organization. At least two recordings of these quartets have been issued previously in this country, by the Smetana and Janáček Quartets, both recorded in Prague by Supraphon, and issued here by Arias, neither is currently available. Of the two, a superb reading by the Smetana group had ensemble polish and emotional intensity that made it one of the notable performances of twentieth-century chamber music on records. Though the new version by the Austrian String Quartet is superbly reproduced in Dolby sound, I find the otherwise excellent performance somewhat lacking in the requisite intensity of emotional fire.

Repeated hearings of these quartets convince me that they rank among the most important and other-worldly works of the century. They deserve a place in any repertory of chamber music, and the present recording, though not quite up to the previous Smetana version, still offers a performance that conveys the unique importance of this music with great impact.


Kalkbrenner’s magnum opus sounds like a soundtrack for a silent movie. It’s real salon stuff, full of Webersian arabesques, Chopin mannerisms without the Chopin ability to rise above banality, and even smatterings of Schubertian lyricism without that master’s ability to see a lovely melody through to its logical (or unexpected) conclusion. The music, to be sure, is demanding and at times beautifully written for the instrument. And admittedly some of it is even very pretty. The chief trouble with so many of the lesser nineteenth-century Romantics, it seems to me, is their crippling inability to organize their material convincingly. The rhythmic scansion is constantly vacillating and the work lacks any sort of convincing structure. It’s too long for its length—more of a crazy quilt than a Grande Sonate brillante or otherwise.

Thalberg’s sonata was written in 1844, a year before Kalkbrenner’s. At the outset it promises more in the way of substance, but as the edifice grinds to a double bar, this listener, at least, became impatient with its pretentious hollowness. Again, on a purely pianistic level the work is admirable—Thalberg made a name for himself with the so-called “three-hand” effect (although Schumann and Chopin were equally adept at the trick without calling attention to it so ostentatiously).

I must make it perfectly clear that I am not a musical snob. Of course I prefer late Beethoven, but the tonal eclecticism obviously needing the lesser matter too for the cheek and balance of nature. Moreover, some of the recently unearthed Romantic literature (and much of that is still buried) has real substance. In fact, I have just finished relishing a Genesis disc of Vignettes of Old Russia, not to mention important works of Liapunov and Balakirev on Turnabout. Still, the vacuous escapades of the Kalkbrenner/Thalberg variety (you can, if you wish, substitute the names of Herz, Hunten, or any of the other nonincandescent luminaries of the Parisian School, c. 1840) appeal to me about as much as a fifty-cent package of cotton candy would to a starving man.

Adrian Ruiz, a young American virtuoso who took first prize at Monteverdi and fourth in the 1968 Bosni Concorus, does nobly by
Inside artistry in sound...

Take a brief, close-up look into an Onkyo Audio System. Your immediate, lasting impression will be ... "Here is unmistakable excellence in craftsmanship and materials that can only result in outstanding performance." Our Model TX-666 Solid State AM/FM Stereo Receiver (detailed below) illustrates the point. But, ultimately, sound quality concerns you most! That's simple to resolve. Stop in at any of our select franchised dealers ... and listen! You will experience sound that audio experts say is "almost beyond belief". Along with our Model TX-555, this receiver has created genuine excitement among audio enthusiasts because Onkyo guarantees performance will meet or exceed published "spec's". For instance, we guarantee 1.8 µV FM Sensitivity (0.2 µV for TX-555); 1.5dB Capture Ratio; 0.2% Harmonic Distortion (mono); differential & direct coupled amplifier circuitry; ASO protection circuits; Damping Factor 100 plus, 10 to 40KHz Power Bandwidth (TX-666) and 15 to 35KHz (TX-555). These are priced at $349.95 & $429.95, with a 3 year parts/2 year labor guarantee.

What about Onkyo's contribution to 4-channel sound? Our exclusive Automatic Matrix System reproduces any 4-channel matrix (SQ, EV, etc.) program material with Onkyo's traditional excellence. The Scepter Speaker Systems constitute the dramatic essence of Artistry In Sound. They re-create the entire audible range of original source material as an optimum expression of Onkyo's technical expertise and artistic sensitivity. Available in 5 models — from $149.95 to $499.95, with a 5 year guarantee on labor and parts.

The component conscious will take special interest in our MARK II Speaker Components. This remarkable group can make a significant contribution to custom designed, state-of-the-art systems ... 5 year guarantee for labor and parts.
the material. He has magnificent facility, a brilliant, flexible cantabile style, and more than a modicum of clarity. He knows how to keep exaggeration from lapsing into tasteless distortion—and how to keep moderation from lapsing into inhibition. The reproduction is that of a medium-sized studio—with a slight tendency toward toppiness but with ample ring and sonority.

LIPPATAI/KARAJAN
Mendelssohn: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 1, in G minor, Op. 92 (MS 6688), which Serkin plays uncommonly well. The virile, supercharged Fleisher/Szell reading is another favorite of mine (somewhat in the same tradition as Serkin but with a bit more intellectualization in the orchestral direction). The Hess is very different, less lyrical, and full of tender warmth. The recently issued live performance by Lipatti and Ansermet is full of tender warmth, and golden sonorities. It would be a brave soul than myself to call one of these “the best.”

Unfortunately, Firkusny’s readings (which would otherwise be comparable to the best) are somewhat compromised by the lackluster quality of the recorded sound and the under-stuffed orchestral support. De Froment leads with spirit and precision, but the lack of heft makes for puny tutti's and detail is lost.


Selected comparisons (Mendelssohn): Kalichstein/Previn RCA 3239
Serkin/Ormandy Col. 6128 or 7185
Selected comparisons (Schumann): Fleisher/Szell Odis 30668
Lipatti/Ansermet Lon 15176
Lipatti/Karajan Odis 32 160141
Hess/Schwarz Ser. 60009
Rubinstein/Giulini RCA 2997
Serkin/Ormandy Col. 6688 or 7185

Firkusny has been around for a long time, but strange to say he has never before recorded either of these popular concertos. He plays them with his customary blend of patrician poise, jewel-like proportion, and singing line. He is an impeccable artist who sees a work whole, shapes it with elegance, and rarely strains a line in order to make a dubious point. It’s all very limpid and sophisticated though some might wish for something more rugged and less refined. Serkin certainly supplies the ruggedness, although in my way of thinking he misses the point of the Mendelssohn, which in its rendition is bristling with nervous energy but almost totally devoid of the nimble grace that is absolutely de rigueur to the idiom (and which Firkusny provides so notably). Kalichstein, on the other hand, attempts to combine some of the power with the delicacy. I like his direct, unmannered performance very much. It is well supported by Previn.

In the Schumann, all of the alternatives listed above are superlative. In that work, Serkin’s voltage is more appropriately applied (and indeed, the present Serkin/Ormandy reading surpasses both of their deleted earlier ones for ardor and freedom). If you decide on that version, I would suggest the coupling with Karajan’s, which Serkin plays uncommonly well. The virile, supercharged Fleisher/Szell reading is another favorite of mine (somewhat in the same tradition as Serkin but with a bit more intellectualization in the orchestral direction). The Hess is very different, less lyrical, and full of tender warmth. The recently issued live performance by Lipatti and Ansermet is full of tenderness, although to my way of thinking he misses the arc of the piece. Both are classics. Rubinstein/Giulini has magnificent poise, an arching line, and golden sonorities. It would take a braver soul than myself to call one of these “the best.”

Unlike most of Messiaen’s other piano music, the four works recorded and superbly executed here by Messiaen pupil Robert Sherlaw Johnson are not as deeply immersed in the extramusical themes (such as those related to Christian mysticism and ornithology) that one finds in much of the composer’s work. As such, they manifest a certain purity often lacking in the obsessive musical structures of such works as the Vingt Regards sur l’enfant Jesus or the Catalogue d’oiseaux. In fact, all four of the pieces performed on this release are basically studies in which Messiaen seems to have expanded the possibilities of rhythmic combinations and piano sonorities almost to the furthest limit possible. As his base the composer uses such “primitivistic” elements as the diverse rhythmic patterns of Hindu mu-
Introducing a new concept in automatic turntables.

Precision for under $100.

The new PE 3012 at $79.95

Precision performance in automatic turntables has always required good design, fine engineering, costly materials and careful manufacturing. In short, everything you've come to expect from the craftsmen of West Germany's Black Forest.

It still does, but with the introduction of the new PE 3012, the price of such precision is now within the reach of every music lover. At $79.95, the 3012 is very close in price to ordinary changers. But its quality features bring it even closer to turntables that are known for their high standards of precision performance. (And that are also priced accordingly.)

For example, the 3012 has a variable speed control that lets you match record pitch to live instruments and compensate for off-pitch records. A cue-control viscous-damped in both directions, so the tonearm rises and descends with gentle smoothness. And a single-play spindle that rotates with the platter instead of sitting loosely in the shaft where it could bind and cause eccentric wear.

No other turntable at or near $79.95 has any of these features. And no other turntable, even those priced at well over $100, has PE's exclusive fail-safe feature which protects the stylus by preventing the tonearm from descending to the platter unless there's a record on it.

The significance of all this to you is this: Even if your budget is tight, you no longer need to settle for an ordinary changer.

If you do insist on spending freely, there are two other PE's to choose from. At $119.95 and $149.95. Both are superb precision instruments, offering progressively greater sophistication.

But we think you should consider the matter carefully before spending more than $79.95. Our new brochure, which you can get by dropping us a card, should help you decide.
sion while imparting a momentum to Messiaen's waves of sound that is absolutely essential to the music's spirit. Even Messiaen's wife and favored interpreter, Yvonne Loriod, does not attain the richness of tone and total identification with the style one finds here.

Sherlaw Johnson likewise applies this same brilliance to his own compositions, which themselves afford no small amount of interest. Here he has drawn upon his obviously profound knowledge of the piano and its possibilities to produce, in the First Sonata, an exhilarating work abounding both in dazzling rhythmic configurations and in atmospheric sonorities; although they owe a certain debt to Messiaen (and also to Scriabin), these qualities are much more strongly rooted in the traditions of Western music. Going even further in sonorous experimentation, the Seven Short Piano Pieces call for a number of sounds made within the piano, a device that can become gimmicky with some composers but used here with refreshing finesse and subtlety. This is an outstanding release, greatly enhanced by excellent recorded sound, in which a certain lack of brilliance in the highs is a very minor detractor.

R.S.B.

Mozart: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 27, in B flat, K. 595. Walter Gieseking, piano, orchestra, Victor Desarzens, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 66.

Mozart: Les Petits Riens, K. Anh. 10; Overtures: II Re pastore; Lucio Silla; La Finta semplice; Der Schauspieldirektor. Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Neville Marriner, cond. Angel S 36869, $5.98.

This is a disc for Mozart collectors, but also for those who like to hear eighteenth-century music of whatever type, played as it should be.

None of the music is part of the basic Mozart repertory, but without being rarities these works make a refreshing change from the usual type of Mozart collection that gives us the Figaro, Magic Flute, and Abduction from the Seraglio overtures plus Eine kleine Nachtmusik. Some of the music is rather undistinguished but all is enjoyable.

Neville Marriner and his Academy perform to near perfection. Their approach emphasizes clarity, restraint, balance, and close attention to contrasts and detail. They play classical music in the best of classical manners.

The first three overtures are all bright, energetic compositions, with only Lucia Silla briefly taking on a more serious character. While these can be thought of as short divertimentos, the overture for The Impresario is a symphonic movement in miniature despite its brevity; it is the only work on the record in Mozart's distinctive mature voice.

Les Petits Riens is probably not entirely Mozart's work, and it shows it. It is extremely uneven, its overture and thirteen brief dance movements ranging from pleasant pastoral serenades to portions that recall very bad minuet movements by second-rate Bachs.

The liner notes list the sections that are probably Mozart's and those probably spurious, according to the findings of Harald Heckmann (New Mozart-Ausgabe. Kassel, 1963). Whatever the truth of this scholarly matter, there is no doubt that the whole suite, whoever composed it, was dashed off in a tearing hurry for the lightweight Paris ballet it accompanied.

But still it is pleasant entertainment music, and no more should be expected. The Academy musicians make the most of it with a sprightly and delicate treatment. One can only hope that Mozart had an ensemble of equal quality at his disposal in 1778.

A.M.

Just for the record, there's an easier way.

There's a much easier way to clean, revitalize and restore the brilliant sound of your records. And lots more effective, too. It's the Watts Record Care Kit. Here's everything you need to remove deep dust, dirt and static charge from record grooves. Only $19.95.

Watts Record Care Kits & equipment are available at hi-fi dealers and record counters everywhere.

Watts Record Care Kit

Watts For the life of your records


High Fidelity Magazine
Celestion Presents The Ditton Series—Ditton High Fidelity Loudspeakers offer the ultimate sound experience for the perfectionist. Master British craftsmanship combined with nearly half a century of expertise in precision engineering ensure the quality for which Celestion is world renowned. Celestion offers you a choice of 7 loudspeakers...from miniature to full studio size.

1. CELESTION "COUNTY"—Celestion's newest speaker system featuring their exclusive pressure dome mid-range unit and HF 1300 tweeter with a fire, matching coil bass unit and crossover network. 24 Watts. 10" x 10" x 9 1/2".

2. DITTON 25—Ultra wide response 20 Hz to 40 K Hz using 1 HF 2000, 2 HF 1300's, massive bass speaker plus A.B.R. 20 Watts. 22" x 14" x 11".

3. DITTON 44—Smooth response using 3 precision speakers, including HF 2000 as used by B.B.C., etc. 20 Hz to 30 K Hz. 44 Watts. 30" x 14 1/4" x 10".

4. DITTON 120—Incorporating HF 1300, special bass driver and A.B.R. 20 Watts. 17 1/4" x 9" x 7 1/2".

5. DITTON 15—The famous high performance bookshelf loudspeaker. HF 1300, ultra linear mid-bass, A.B.R. 30 Watts. 21" x 9 1/4" x 9 1/4".

6. DITTON 10 MARK II—True hi-fi sound from a tiny precision speaker. 20 Watts. 12 1/4" x 6 1/4" x 8 1/4".

7. DITTON 66—Deluxe studio monitor floor enclosure incorporating new pressure dome mid-range unit and HF 2000 super tweeter, A.B.R. 80 Watts. 40" x 15" x 11 1/4".

*Auxiliary Bass Radiator

HERVIC ELECTRONICS INC.
1508 Coter Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90025
Please send me full information and details on Celestion Ditton High Fidelity Loudspeakers.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP
The $300.00
Concert Hall

With all the "great", "new", "fantastic", "innovative" things everyone's claiming, how do we prove we've got something remarkable? Let us hear your ears and your eyes.

Walk into an authorized LDL high fidelity dealer with a favorite record or tape—hopefully, a demanding one. Ask him to hook up your present (or future) amplifier or receiver and a pair of LDL 749 reflecting speakers. And listen.

Listen to the "speakerless" clarity of a multiple-transducer crossoverless system using the finest components. If your record's got fundamental bass, the fundamental's what you'll hear, up to and including the attack of drums and strings. And as for highs, you won't just listen to them—you can pick them apart: violins, trumpets, piccolos and more—each clearly defined.

But good stereo (or quad) is more than frequencies and transients put in their place: it's a spatial phenomenon. Which is where the LDL 749 really excels. Precisely combining forward-radial sound from the front of the enclosure with panoramically-reflectod sound from the rear. Result: the kind of acoustical environment you need to use a concert hall to get.

Need more convincing? A-B LDL 749's against other speakers—even the $1000-a-pair variety. We honestly think you'll prefer ours.

Where do your eyes come in? To appreciate the speakers' compact size and elegant looks. Beginning with the $299.95 pricetag... for the pair. Now, where can you get a concert hall for that? For the name of your nearest dealer, write or call:

LINEAR DESIGN LABS, INC.
114 Wilkins Avenue, Port Chester, N.Y. 10573

*300.
Not For One... For Both!!!

CIRCLE 72 ON READER-SERVICE CARD —31D.
if you are serious about music use the tape of the pro. TDK

Ask any artist or musician, any recording engineer or audiophile chances are he uses TDK for his professional work. Unmatched in purity and fidelity over the full range of human hearing, crystal clear in its dynamic response and with complete reliability, TDK truly is the tape of the expert.

Cassettes, 8-track cartridges or reel-to-reel, in the widest choice of formulations and lengths, including cassettes running as long as 3 hours.

Purity In Sound

Ask your dealer for free copy of 48-page "Guide to Cassettes," or write us directly.

MUSSORGSKY: Songs and Dances of Death. RACHMANINOFF: Songs: In the Silent Night; I Wait for Thee; Child, Thou Art Fair As A Maiden Fair; Fragment of Alfred de Musset; Li-

cas; A Dream; O Cease Thy Singing; Flower; and Continuo, in E flat.

The passage of time has done nothing to diminish the boldness of Mussorgsky's musical imagination. After ninety years the Songs and Dances of Death still sound astonishingly vivid. Each of the four songs is a complete, self-contained drama in which Death in different guises asserts his mastery over Man. In the first, Death, overcoming the fears of a mother, enlists her sick child in a final, quieting embrace; in the second, Death seduces a suffering girl like a lover and calls her to his arms; in the third, Death brings rest and consolation to a weary old peasant who has lost his way in the blinding snow; and in the last, Death like some avenging and apocalyptic warrior rides by night across the field of battle, boasting that the ultimate victory is his.

The originality of Mussorgsky's conceptions, rhythmically melodic, and harmonically, rivets our attention on the dramatic circumstances of the unfolding stories. We follow all the shifts of power as Death gradually insists upon his right to take command. The vocal line throughout is very free. Sometimes lyrical, sometimes declamatory, it follows the progress of death's ascendency from the initial situation of human woe to the final annihilation of all resistance. The piano part is singularly original and dramatic, rising to what is still a startlingly dissonant climax in the final song as Death claims eternal supremacy over the fallen.

It follows from this that the Songs and Dances of Death require exceptional performers. As far as the vocalist is concerned, each song must be acted out in all its different voices and moods. Like Schubert's 'Erlkönig,' Mussorgsky calls for a daunting range of expression: from an exhausted mother to a triumphant, swaggering soldier, from suave lyricism to heaven-storming clamor. The 'Field-Marshals' requires the kind of vocal and emotional resources demanded by Wolf's 'Kennst du das Land,' together with an even greater ability to create a mood of emotional desperation. Jennie Tourel, in what remains one of the phonograph's most exciting achievements (and a performance that should be restored to the catalogue as soon as possible), was mistress of every musical and interpretive situation until The 'Field-Marshals,' which point she found herself hard-pressed. Irina Arkhipova, on the other hand, is triumphant all the way through. Arkhipova, as might be expected of a famous exponent of the Kostelnička in Jenifa, is a dramatic mezzo-soprano with a voice capable of handling both nuances and outbursts. In the 'Serenade' she is sinusous and seductive. In the final song she summons up all the turmoil of a battlefield. The scope of her vocal acting is such that Mussorgsky's achievement is perfectly realized. Some moments, indeed, are unforgettable: the sinister emphasis she gives to Death's final 'hush' to the ailing baby; the plangency and grace of her amorous serenade, and the sternness with which at its conclusion she orders the young girl to be silent: the joyless rapture she creates after the fatal Trepak is over and winter with all its tribulations gives way to a vision of summer peace.

John Wustman is a worthy partner in this magnificent performance. He does not have quite the near-reckless brilliance that Leonard Bernstein brought to his accompaniments for Tourel, but he is a poetic and powerful collaborator nonetheless. As far as the entire record is concerned, Wustman is actually slightly more consistent than Arkhipova. For whereas his playing of Rachmaninoff's piano parts is full of grace her singing here is slightly too strong. These seven songs are very beautiful. Most are expressions of melancholy regret and need a rather sweeter and more lyrical treatment than Arkhipova accords them. But the side is attractive for all that, and given the neglect of Rachmaninoff's song literature, musically rewarding.

The sound on this disc is not especially noteworthy. The voice is a bit too close for comfort and at the large climaxes everything sounds congested. But this is not serious enough to detract in any serious way from the success of the Mussorgsky songs, which, it should be noted, have been restored to Mussorgsky's original order.

D.S.H.
dynaco 4-d amp kit

Value—the SCA-80Q is the only 4-D amplifier in kit form and for the same cost as a similar two channel amplifier. From a built-in de-matrix circuit at the output of the amplifier, connect four speakers (such as the very popular DYNACO A-25s). Uncover hidden concert hall ambience in many conventional two channel discs, tapes and FM broadcasts and recreate the original sonics with new 4-D recordings. Or use two speakers now for stereo and add others later. 40 watts RMS per channel, simple assembly, careful engineering, low distortion and superb versatility go together to give traditional DYNACO excellence.

A special 4-D DYNACO/Vanguard LP is available now. See your DYNACO dealer or send $2.95 to us.

$169.95 kit; $249.95 assembled

Dynaco INC.
Division Tyco
3060 Jefferson St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19124
In Canada write: DYNACO OF CANADA LTD., Montreal, 760, Quebec, Canada

Puccini: Manon Lescaut

Monserratt Caballe (s)
Placido Domingo (t)
Noel Marguin (bs)
Vincente Sardiniero (b)
Robert Tear (r)
Richard van Allan (bs)
Robert Lloyd (bs)

Selected comparisons:

RCA VICS 6027

Gernett	Lescaut
Dancing Master	Edmondo
Innkeeper

Bourdelle	Sardiniero
Lamplighter	Dickerson (r)
Commandante
Sergeant

Ambrosian Opera Chorus; New Philharmonia Orchestra, Bruno Bartoletti, cond.

Angel SBLX 3782, $12.98 (two discs). Tape: $9.98.

What chiefly impressed Bernard Shaw about Manon Lescaut and led him to call Puccini the likely heir of Verdi was the combination of a quasi-symphonic sense of structure and a melodic prodigality reminiscent of the early days of Verdi. These, after nearly eighty years, are still the opera's impressive features. The profusion of tunes in Act I—some of them brief, even fragmentary—is shaped into drama by Puccini's sense of large-scale design. Examined in cold blood, the libretto of Manon Lescaut, like that of La Bohème, is full of holes. Circumstances and relationships change so radically during the intermission that often the curtain goes up on situations undreamed of at the end of the previous act. What keeps everything together is the composer's emotional comprehensiveness, his belief in the inevitability of his drama. As a result, the conductor must attend to the details, the melodic graces and orchestral textures, while at the same time investing these elements with passion and energy. Needless haste makes this music sound crude, but dawdling is fatal.

Bruno Bartoletti manages his assignment with great skill. The opening scene, a square at Amiens, is alive with expectation, and the intrigue, in which Des Grieux seduces Manon, is carried through with brio. The brooding atmosphere of the docks at Le Havre, whence Manon is shipped off to exile in America, is marvelously realized. The only drawback to Bartoletti's conducting is an occasional want of elegance. Some of Puccini's instrumental felicities and inner voices get swept along in the general air of excitement; they need more room to breathe in. In addition, Bartoletti takes the largo sostenuto of "Guardate, pazzo son" in Act III rather too briskly. Otherwise, his handling of the score, from the youthful buoyancy of Act I to the weary despair of Act IV is irresistible. Neither Molinari-Pradelli on London, nor Jonel Perlea on RCA can equal him in over-all control. And their orchestral forces do not match the distinction of the New Philharmonia.

For most listeners to Puccini, however, vocal casting is the more important consideration, and Bartoletti's success is matched here by Placido Domingo's. To judge by this recording the two artists have a lot in common. Domingo's performance is marked by impetuosity, fervor, and though the sound is scrawny in the extreme, manages the emotional climaxes with more appropriate to the role. Licia Albanese, too, though the sound is scrawny in the extreme, manages the emotional climaxes with greater involvement. Caballe is less successful. At this stage of her career she is unlikely to have anything new up her sleeve, and because she cannot find the proper manner for this sort of music among her gifts she simply sounds miscal. Vocally she lacks warmth and plentitude. She is unable to weigh her tone with sensuousness for Puccini's emotional outbursts, on occasion her top notes (for example, the B flat in "In quelle irne morbide") are effortful; and sostenuto passages are sometimes unseedy. The voice, moreover, lacks color; the tone often seems curiously dead. Caballe's is a peculiar vocal method that only functions effectively at very low dynamic levels. Dynamism of any sort, however, is lacking here. Puccini's markings like "con immensa passione" at "Tu, tu, amore?" in Act III, or "con passione infinita" at "Io t'amo tanto e m'amo" in Act IV elicit nothing more than careful, reflective phrasing. It is hard to believe that this Manon has ever felt any deep emotion. The manner and voice of Renata Tebaldi (London) are infinitely more appropriate to the role. Licia Albanese, too, though the sound is scrawny in the extreme, manages the emotional climaxes with greater involvement. Caballe is better at coquetry than deep feeling, better in filigree

Encore to excellence.

Thorens proudly presents its TD-125AB Mark II Electronic Turntable with a new, unsurpassed transcription tonearm.

When the Thorens TD-125 first appeared on the scene, Stereo Review acclaimed it as "unquestionably one of the elite among record players. It would be hard to imagine a unit that performs better."

While a host of refinements have been added to the Mark II, such as the new TP-16 tonearm with its own automatic magnetic anti-skating control, all the advanced features of the original TD-125 have been retained,

Visit your Thorens dealer today and learn why this new Thorens is a must in any quality stereo and 4-channel system. Thorens turntables start at $140.

Listen to the quiet on Ampex Low Noise Polyester Recording Tape. Roll it raw and you'll barely hear a whisper. Record on it and let the waves roll in from every corner of the full sound spectrum. What you record is what you hear on this super-exclusive tape development from Ampex. Open reel or 362 Cassettes. They've both got it—Low Noise Polyester Recording Tape.

AMPEX

Now, hear the difference!
than large-scale effects. She is superb in "L'ora, o Tirsi" and in the mockery she turns on Geronte later in the Second Act.

The Lescaut of Sardinero, after an indifferent start in Act I, improves greatly. The remainder of the cast is British. They are mostly young, promising singers, who are also good musicians. Robert Lloyd in the tiny role of the young, promising singers, who are also good

Robert Tear seems with Italian music nor with the Italian language. The intelligent Robert Tear seems quite miscast. Noel Margin, the thick-toned Geronte, sings with an inappropriately backward placement of the voice and often makes a hash of the words. In this respect he is eclipsed by Bernard Dickerson, the Dancing Master, who cannot distinguish between single and double consonants and should have been better coached. The Ambrosian Opera Chorus enunciates well and sings with tonal beauty; they are, however, too genteel, either as students at Amiens or as onlookers at Le Havre.

But despite the foregoing reservations this is on balance the best 

Manon Lescaut currently available. The brilliant, forward recording, which excels the sound of all earlier sets. Bartoletti's vivace conception, the persuasive Des Gries of Domingo, and Sardinero's effective Lescaut sweep the less satisfactory features along with them, so that all in all Puccini is handsomely served. D.S.H.

RACHMANINOFF: Concertos for Piano and Orchestra (complete); Rhapsody on a Theme by Paganini, Op. 43, Vladimir Ashkenazy, piano, London Symphony Orchestra, Andre Previn, cond. For a feature review of these recordings, see page 66.

RACHMANINOFF: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 2, in C minor, Op. 18. Walter Gieseking, piano, Concertgebouw Orchestra, Willem Mengelberg, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 66.


RACHMANINOFF: Songs: In the Silent Night; I Wait for Thee; Child, Thou Art Fair As A Flower: Fragment of Alfred de Musset; L'Arc: A Dream; O Cease Thy Singing, Maiden Fair—See Mussorgsky: Songs and Dances of Death.


The new LaSalle and Via Nova versions of the "ham and eggs" of the French chamber repertoire strike me as being very much in the right direction. I am particularly impressed with the Via Nova Ravel—a beautifully direct, thoroughlybred reading in echt French classic style. The tempos are little forward-moving, and always planned strictly along the lines specified by the composer. There are no protracted retardatos or anticipated accelerandos. Moreover, the group plays with marvelous togetherness, completely secure intonation, and a welcome (yet rare) avoidance of sickly portamentos and hairpin swells. Indeed, the Via Nova Ravel is one of the most beautiful I have ever encountered—a bona fide example of what is meant by idiomatic interpretation. The overside Debussy is also well done, though here the group seems a bit tame and even matter-of-fact. The defect is by no means serious though, and the coupling impresses me as one of the finest in the entire catalogue. The sound (originally by Erato of France) is good without being exceptional—a little close and see and not quite atmospheric enough—but at $2.79 this disc is an irresistible bargain.

The LaSalle engineering is of a different order—a well-nigh perfect example of how these works ought to sound. DGG has mastered them at a rather low level, but their surfaces are so silken smooth that one can turn the volume up with no incursion of background hiss. The sound is lean, radiant, beautifully centered, and intimate. One really hears a string quartet—not a string orchestra as one gets in the really badly recorded examples of this music (e.g., the Vlach/Artia edition). The LaSalle foursome shares with the Via Nova

Qaudio.

The compatible 4-channel for all systems

If you're getting into 4-channel sound, we've got five Qaudio systems you can choose from. It all depends on what you want and what you can afford. But all of our Qaudio systems have a number of things in common. They are all compatible (with a separate or built-in Decoder) with all 4-channel source material: SQ discs, QS discs, Q-8 cartridges, 4-channel FM, etc. They all start with a high-fidelity amplifier to give you fine quality sound.

Whatever the price of the Qaudio system, it will not become obsolete and it will not obsolete your library of stereo records, tapes, and cartridges. You can start modestly with a Model 707 8-track tape player and amplifier at $179.95 and add a decoder at $69.95 later. Or go all the way — with Model 740 (shown) — a Qaudio 4-channel /2-channel receiver and 8-track player with built-in decoder for SQ, QS, and discrete systems. A unique "joystick" balances all 4-channels for optimum sound. Write for brochure and the name of a dealer: Toyo Radio Company of America, Inc., 1611 Anderson Ave., Compton, Calif. 90220. Canada: Centre Imports, Ltd., Centre St. & 5th Ave. So., Calgary, Alberta.
True to the Bozak Tradition of “best in its class”,
our new Sonora (Model B-201)
delivers dramatically clean sound
at far higher levels than other speakers under $100
— and many costlier ones.

The secret of Sonora is our unique 8-inch
Bass/Midrange driver. Its aluminum diaphragm radiates
a solid, true-pitch Bass and a transparent,
breakup-free Midrange, while serving as a heat-sink
for the voice coil. As a result, it can easily handle
the output of any amplifier up to 60 Watts RMS rating,
with freedom from overloading.

Sonora is a two-way system, with an LC Crossover
linking the 8-inch driver with a
single-section of B-200Y, the tried-and-true
Treble Speaker used in all Bozak systems.
The enclosure is a sturdy, resonance-free
tightly-sealed box of ¾-inch compacted-wood material,
covered with walnut-grain vinyl.
Be it rock or traditional, in stereo or quad,
Music Really Comes Alive
with Sonora!
Hear them at your Bozak Dealer’s.

Sonora is a two-way system, with an LC Crossover
linking the 8-inch driver with a
single-section of B-200Y, the tried-and-true
Treble Speaker used in all Bozak systems.
The enclosure is a sturdy, resonance-free
tightly-sealed box of ¾-inch compacted-wood material,
covered with walnut-grain vinyl.
Be it rock or traditional, in stereo or quad,
Music Really Comes Alive
with Sonora!
Hear them at your Bozak Dealer’s.

7 3/4" x 20 1/4" x 10" deep;
walnut-grain vinyl.
8 Ohms: 12.5 to 60 Watts RMS.

Bozak, Darien, Connecticut 06820 / Overseas Export by Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc. / New Hyde Park, New York 11040, USA
the right ideas as to tempos and dynamics. They too get a sense of line and purity into their interpretations. On the whole though their actual playing is less incisive and distinguished than their French rivals. Here one finds some of the high points and some of the slightly awkwardly executed, and often without the Via Nova versions. Still, the coupling wins it-diddly articulation so happily absent from the finds some of the hairpins and some of the their interpretations. On the whole though. They too get a sense of line and purity into the right ideas as to tempos and dynamics.

When this Barbiere was new, much was made of Abbado's efforts to cleanse Rossini's score of later excrescences. Under the conductor's guidance the orchestra has been reduced, the orchestration corrected, the coloratura mostly limited to what Rossini prescribed. In addition, the role of Rosina is once again a mezzo-soprano. Bartolo sings Rossini's aria "A un dottor" instead of Romani's later "Manca un foglio," and in the Lesson Scene the original duet "Contro un cor" is preferred to a display piece for the prima donna. However, none of these acts of musical restoration is especially startling. The part of Rosina often has been sung in its original keys over the past twenty years, and London's 1965 recording makes use of a more or less authentic score. Indeed, for anyone in search of Rossini's intentions the latter is still the preferable version. Apart from the severe curtailment of the recitatives (a wise move, since a lot of them are tedious without stage action) and a small cut in Bartolo's aria, the score as presented on London is complete. Abbado, on the other hand, makes most of the traditional elisions, despite his original claims to authenticity. Not only is Bartolo's aria cut (and more than in the London set), but so is "Contro un cor," and Almaviva's grand and elaborate aria in the final scene is entirely suppressed. Actually, Abbado's cast has distinct merits. Berganza, also Rosina on London, is here a shade less fluent than she was seven years ago, especially at the top. She lacks effervescence and wit—she makes little of Rossini's mistake fuzzy but she is a gifted, sensitive musician, who always gives pleasure. The same is true of Luigi Alva, though on this recording he sounds vocally spent: Slow sustained music like "Se il mio nome" taxes him to the limit and a lot of the roulades are extremely bumpy. Yet all in all he is a brilliant performer. The voice may lack all trace of sweetness, yet the final effect is one of charm and elegance, mainly because of Alva's phrasing, his enunciation of the text, and his skill as a vocal actor. Bennelli on London sounds like a novice by comparison. Immature rather than youthful, Prey is less imaginative than Ausesti (London), but not so clumsy. However, his Germanic style with its tendency to vocalize at the back of the throat and to nudge the notes along, is not appropriate for Rossini. Because Prey lacks directness he sounds less clever, less witty than bumptious. Moreover, he cannot really get his accent around the fast patter and so loses some of Figaro's mercural nimbleness. Paolo Montarsolo, the Basilio, is like Alva in that the voice is rusty and initially disconcerting his enunciation of the text, and his skill as a vocal actor. Bennelli on London sounds like a novice by comparison. Immature rather than youthful, Prey is less imaginative than Ausesti (London), but not so clumsy. However, his Germanic style with its tendency to vocalize at the back of the throat and to nudge the notes along, is not appropriate for Rossini. Because Prey lacks directness he sounds less clever, less witty than bumptious. Moreover, he cannot really get his accent around the fast patter and so loses some of Figaro's mercurial nimbleness. Paolo Montarsolo, the Basilio, is like Alva in that the voice is rusty and initially disconcerting his artistry soon makes itself felt. By comparison Ghiaurov (London) is vocally imposing, but
Wollensak

NEW

Dolby

cassette

It's the latest advancement in the full line of high performance cassette decks from Wollensak.

You can actually hear the difference. Signal-to-noise ratio is improved by 10 db at 4,000 Hz or above, while dynamic range is greatly increased in the new Wollensak 4780 cassette deck with the Dolby System™. What else is new in the Model 4780? Its instrumentation control-console design. And a Multiple Selector Switch that controls equalization, bias and VU level for standard and high performance tapes. Push the Memory Rewind Control at any desired point and later the tape will automatically return to that point selected when the rewind control is depressed. This Wollensak deck automatically shuts off at the end of the tape. Its Cassette Guardian senses a stalled or defective cassette. Tape speed is constantly accurate with its high torque AC motor. And it features a Master Recording Level control, Microgap Head, pause control and illuminated VU meters. Built to the exacting specifications Wollensak is famous for.

Wollensak also brings you the new Model 4770 cassette deck. Featuring DNS (Dynamic Noise Suppression) designed to enhance all pre-recorded cassettes in playback. Nobody knows more about sound-on-tape or has more experience in tape recording than 3M Company. Find out why at your nearest Wollensak dealer.

TM A TRADEMARK OF DOLBY LABORATORIES, INC.

3M COMPANY

3M Center • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

CIRCLE 74 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
decidedly unfunny. Enzo Dara's Bartolo is a great success, a fine characterization and very well sung. The patter that concludes "A un dottor!" is wonderfully deft.

Abhado's conducting is elegant and full of good humor. As with his Coriolan he does not try for nervous brilliance. The tempos, like his phrasing, allow for subtlety and charm. It is a pleasure to hear so many notes beautifully articulated—and moreover so beautifully played. The London Symphony Orchestra is a wonderful ensemble. Some of the playing, indeed, is quite remarkable, like the light-fingered orchestral allegro that succeeds the "Buona sera" ensemble.

The recording too, is warm and smooth. The ensemble sounds particularly convincing, with individual voices discernible yet blended into the whole. A good deal of this venture is very enjoyable; but for anyone wanting Rossini's music almost complete the London set remains indispensable. D.S.H.


Selected comparisons: Menuhin/Brendel: 345051 Baker/Gould: Col. 7039

Although Schoenberg probably wasn't thinking about the matter in such terms, these two concertos, with their neatly contrasted characters, certainly make a congenial coupling for the LP record: the fiddle concerto with its heroic solo part stretching the limits of both instrument and player, an almost grimly serious work in the tradition of the Brahms First Piano Concerto, and the later piano work, lyrical, full of humor and color and less conspicuously virtuosic (although still of imposing difficulty). Neither work is exactly overplayed (fortunately), and I miss a sense of depth that would underline the contrast with the full orchestra climaxes. This is a great improvement.

**Schuman**: Symphony No. 7; **Rorem**: Symphony No. 3. Utah Symphony Orchestra, Maurice Abravanel, cond. Turnabout TVS 34447, $2.98.

Ever since I first became acquainted with the music of William Schuman, it has struck me that here is one of the most American-sounding of all composers. The art of making a dangerous generalization, one might say that Aaron Copland is the composer of the open, expansiveness of America. While William Schuman is the composer of its big city. But in particular New York, where he was born and has spent much of his life. I do not of course mean this in any programmatic sense. Nor am I referring only to the more obvious links between Schuman's art and New York, such as the jagged and often frenetic rhythms that pervade much of the Seventh Symphony (to give but one example). Even in the cold, angular grandeur of the polytonal choruses to the symphony, or in the bleak solitude of some of the whispered chord progressions in the strings. For all its rhythmic impact and skillful orchestration, however, the Seventh does not
Twelve years — Five major advances

The twelve years of university research that led to the design of the BOSE 901 and BOSE 501 DIRECT/REFLECTING® speaker systems revealed five design factors which optimize speaker performance:

1. The use of a multiplicity of acoustically coupled full-range speakers — to provide a clarity and definition of musical instrument sounds that can not, to our knowledge, be obtained with the conventional technology of woofers, tweeters and crossovers.

2. The use of active equalization in combination with the multiplicity of full-range speakers — to provide an accuracy of musical timbre that can not, to our knowledge, be achieved with speakers alone.

3. The use of an optimum combination of direct and reflected sound — to provide the spatial fullness characteristic of live music.

4. The use of flat power response instead of the conventional flat frequency response — to produce the full balance of high frequencies without the shrillness usually associated with Hi-Fi.

5. Acoustical coupling to the room — designed quantitatively to take advantage of adjacent wall and floor surfaces to balance the spectrum of radiated sounds.

To appreciate the benefits of these five design factors, simply place the BOSE 901 directly on top of the largest and most expensive speakers your dealer carries and listen to the comparison.

You can hear the difference now.

NATICK, MA. 01760

*Copies of the Audio Engineering Society paper, 'ON THE DESIGN, MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION OF LOUDSPEAKERS', by Dr. A. G. Bose, are available from Bose Corp. for fifty cents.

*Patents issued and applied for.
strike me as one of Schuman's best symphonies, although this detracts very little from it, considering such masterpieces as Nos. 3, 5, and 6. But the twelve years that separate No. 6 (which is in desperate need of a new recording) and No. 7, Schuman seems not only to have moved toward an even more dissonant harmonic idiom than before (there are even some tone clusters in the second movement), but also to have stripped his style down to such an extent that there are certain parts of the Seventh Symphony that seem entirely mannered. Thus the second movement offers such a quintessentially array of Schumanesque rhythms, harmonies, and instrumentation that the composer has been able to dispense almost entirely with anything resembling a theme. Much of what Schuman says in this work is already present in other pieces, such as the 1955 Credendum whose ending, for instance, has much in common with that of the Seventh Symphony. Furthermore, the performance recorded here does not strike me as one of Abravanel's most inspired. Although the interpretation is more than adequate, it does not always convey the intensity inherent in many pages of the score. The sound, on the other hand, is excellent: The miking, which has been perfectly conceived and realized here, is close enough to capture the full, rich sounds of Schuman's scoring for winds and yet not so close as to destroy the over-all sheen of Schuman's distinctive orchestral sound. Even with its relatively minor shortcomings, this is an important link in the oeuvre of a master symphonist, and this sumptuously recorded version of it represents a valuable addition to the Schwan catalogue.

This is more—much more—than can be said for the Rorem: Third Symphony, an innocuous work that seems to reach for even greater heights than the Schuman and gets maybe an nth degree as far. Now, for instance, the mindless and eventually boring repetition of a four-note theme in the first movement merits the designation of "pussycat甘肃" is beyond me. Nor do I see the slightest justification for the insipidly bouncy second movement, which Rorem himself calls "out of context." Then again, nothing in this five-movement work appears to have any inevitable raison d'être. Abravanel, for some reason, seems to conduct the symphony with more conviction than the Schuman Seventh, but in my opinion the performance represents a lost cause.

First Sonata is outstanding in so many ways that one is tempted to overlook the pianist's fulminating fortissimos. With his smooth, rippling runs and his excellent octave work for instance, Szidon is able to impart an exhilarating and dramatic elan to the first movement, while the absolutely sublime pianissimo tone he produces for those other-worldly chords of the second movement seems all the more remarkable considering the pianist's penchant for explosives.

Szidon's interpretation of the Second Sonata benefits from many of the same qualities plus the extraordinary feeling of movement he generates in the work's perpetuum mobile finale. Szidon also impresses in the early and very Chopinesque Sonata-Fantasia in G sharp minor (Szidon's playing of the unusual ornamentation in this work is particularly striking) and in the more Lisztian Sonata in F flat minor, both composed before the official No. 1. On the other hand, even a toning down of the forte would not entirely save Szidon's version of the Third Sonata: he takes too deliberately a pace in the first movement, and in the second movement he falls victim to some ridiculously headstrong accelerandos.

But it is the Fantasia in B minor, not one of Scriabin's most ingratiating works to begin with, which suffers the most from Szidon's persuasiveness. Szidon simply does not play fortissimo chords with anything resembling a listenable tone, and since a good proportion of the Fantasia is little else but such chords, one has the impression by the time the piece is over of having sat in the bell tower of a busy church for the better part of a Sunday. Deutsche Grammophon's engineers, while coming up with some decently realistic piano sound at times, have not helped matters any with their unduly close-up and harsh recording of Szidon's many cuspicious clangers.

Shostakovich's Concerto for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings—See Stravinsky: Capriccio for Piano and Orchestra.


Selected comparisons (symphony): Horvat Turn 34223. Toscanini RCA 6711.

The Overture on Russian and Kirghiz Folk Themes should come as a pleasant surprise—at least it did for me, since Shostakovich's occasional flamboyance usually leaves me stone cold. Here, however, Shostakovich's love for his native folk music (he recently served as chairman on an editorial board to prepare a sixteen-volume anthology of Russian folk music) has not caused him to lose sight of his personal style: the result is a particularly lively work, filled with typically asymmetrical, Slavic rhythms, offering a brief catalogue of many of the composer's stylistic tics, including an ending à la Sixth Symphony. Maxim Shostakovich not only turns in a brilliant, definitive interpretation of the Overture, but he also manifests extraordinary control over the orchestra, which plays with amazing precision here.

About six years ago, Maxim conducted a performance of his father's first major work in honor of the elder Shostakovich's sixtieth birthday, and I find myself disappointed that the son was not chosen for the task here. I would be even more disappointed were it not for the fact that Yuri Aranovich offers a truly exceptional interpretation of the First Symphony. Although the First presages a remarkable number of the formal devices Shostakovich was to use in his later symphonic frescoes, unlike those latter works the symphony seems more of a chamber piece (an aesthetic to which Shostakovich returned in his Forteenth and Fifteenth Symphonies) rather than a symphonic one: there are even moments when Shostakovich subdivides the strings into multiple groups in order to attain a chamber orchestra effect, and throughout the work the interest lies more in the clashes between small instrumental combinations and their melodic lines rather than in the overall orchestral sound.

Aranovich's interpretation is perhaps the first to bring out the full value of these sometimes audacious clashes, with the result that one hears more in this reading than in any of the others—although both Horvat and Toscanini offer strong competition. Aranovich also gets beneath the surface of the typically Russian, non-developmental treatment of the themes and sets the various melodies in a perspective that brings out their true relationships to each other throughout the work: among other things, Aranovich manages better than any other conductor to stress the link between the "funeral march" motive of the third movement and the timpani theme (the inversion of the former) at the end of the fourth.

Only two flaws—occasionally shoddily played in the third and fourth movements and the gymnasiumlike reverberation of the otherwise excellent recorded sound—make this performance slightly less than out!
Whatever your world of sound, find it in our world of tapes.

You're particular about sound. You want the very best reproduction you can get. But you know different types of recording require different types of tape.

There's music you have on while you're working, and there's the music you really sit down and listen to. Very closely and critically. Recording voices calls for a different kind of tape. And recording sounds may call for yet another.

But no matter what you're recording, "Scotch" makes a tape for it that's unsurpassed.

Consider our 206 and 207 High Output/Low Noise, for example. These are our best reel-to-reel tapes. They provide an improvement of 3 db in signal-to-noise over standard tapes, resulting in an actual 50% increase in output. Or consider "Scotch" High Energy, our finest cassette tape. It's designed for your most important cassette recording needs.

Remember, "Scotch" tapes are the overwhelming choice of professional studios for master recording.

So no matter what kind of recording you're doing, and no matter whether it's reel-to-reel, 8-track cartridge or cassette, there's only one name you need to remember: "Scotch."

You're particular about sound. But no more than we.

"Scotch" Brand Tapes. Better tapes you just can't buy.
standing. But it is a very near miss and eminently worth having, particularly in its coupling with the Overture. R.S.B.

**SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 6, Op. 54.**

**STRAVINSKY: Apollo—See Shostakovich Symphony No. 6, Op. 54.**

Although one of the Soviet Union's outstanding conductors, Yevgeny Mravinsky has not exactly turned out a plethora of recordings, a fact due, we are told, to his less than enthusiastic attitude toward making discs. Recently, therefore, in order to document the efforts of this important artist, Soviet engineers have been obliged to capture live Mravinsky performances, two of which are offered on this release. The results, unfortunately, are less than satisfying. Mravinsky makes the same mistake common to all recordings of the Shostakovich, save Boult's, of making the last movement—which is, after all, a largo—too fast. A fault that is accentuated by the thinness of much of his phrasing in the movement. The second and third movements fare better (the tempo Mravinsky uses for the last movement is certainly the fastest on disc, and it certainly does not hurt the music—') but are likewise marked by a certain intransigence that makes this recording come in a poor third, after those by Boult and Stokowski.

The strings-only Stravinsky work fares much better. Mravinsky's efforts lack the energy one finds in Stravinsky's own version; but this is largely compensated for by the fineness of Mravinsky's dynamic shading, which gives a character to certain sections, such as the opening *Birth of Apollo*, lacking even in Stravinsky's own performance. Mravinsky also does an impressive, all-stops-pulled rendition of the coda. But with this work, as with the Shostakovich, the recorded sound is not particularly distinguished and the album as a whole must be considered a disappointment. R.S.B.


Smetana wrote ten symphonic poems, of which the six grouped together as *My Fatherland* are by far the best known. To his recent excellent recording of that cycle, Kubelik now adds the remaining four in authentic and well-played performances. Except for an elderly Artiu version by the Czech Philharmonic under Senjai, now no longer available, the current issue is the first to reach this country of the three earlier poems and the first ever of the *Carnival in Prague*. In all respects the present release may be regarded as definitive.

Smetana started his musical career as a pianist, but despite the encouragement and assistance of Franz Liszt, he failed to gain recognition as a virtuoso and subsequently he turned to conducting. Shortly after assuming his first post as conductor in Göteborg, he composed his first three symphonic poems obviously stimulated by the example of Liszt. Brilliantly orchestrated and free in form, they also betray the defects of his model as well. Their loose structure makes them seem to proceed from one idea to the other, possibly in response to the subjects portrayed. Without achieving real musical coherence even in their short spans.

After serving in Göteborg, Smetana returned to Prague to engage in a highly successful, artistically at least, career in opera. His *My Fatherland* and the *Carnival in Prague* date from the conclusion of those years. In fact, the latter was composed just before his career was cut short by his insanity. *Carnival in Prague* consists of two well-defined sections, each a highly organized dance. A fine work, it deserves a place in the concert repertory; to my best knowledge, it is unknown in this country. P.H.


This coupling of the Stravinsky Capriccio and the Shostakovich concerto offers an excellent example of two entirely different approaches to musical humor. In the Stravinsky, the wit lies dominantly in a general lightness of approach and style that often remarkably parallels the work of Poulenc (Honegger's Concertino also comes strongly to mind in part of the second movement). Shostakovich also keeps his listener constantly off guard with a brilliant, off-shifting instrumental texture in which a concerto grosso is more or less woven about a piano part that almost never stops. Shostakovich's humor, on the other hand, is much less subtle and creates its effects mainly by jolting the listener out of any complacent attitudes he may have had, after listening to the work's relatively tranquil introduction, concerning the therapeutic value of music. Leanly scored, Shostakovich's concerto offers no place for the often deliberately banal melodies to hide, and the result is frequently a raucously driven, belly laugh. Satiric also plied with a brilliancy, out of place). Ogdon seems to pull out all the stops just once—in the last movement of the Shostakovich, which he plays with unparalleled energy and drive. The orchestral performances, however, make both these interpretations competitive with the others currently available, and sonically—for the miking of the soloists—it is far superior. R.S.B.

**Stravinsky: Symphony in C; Concerto for Piano and Orchestra.**

**Shostakovich: Symphony No. 6, Op. 54.**

This performance of that *locus neoclassicus*, the Symphony in C, is a textbook model of how not to play Stravinsky—indeed, of how to not play him even while appearing to do so. Karajan's deadpan unwillingness to inflect effectively turns the complex phrase structures of this very tuneful piece into gabbling nonsense, for the internal rhythmic relationships of, say, the oboe theme in the first movement are never made clear. Nor is the orchestral playing really of great distinction; the oboe and violins should blend in the third and fourth movements of the slow movement, but here they are far from doing so; throughout, in fact, the Berlin oboe is something of a trial, both tonally and musically.

The string concerto is marginally less miasmic, but the tendency to soup up the tone and scoop up the phrasing in the slow movement is genuinely trying. And while this *Circus Polka* might pass in a German Tierpark, the spirit could not be further from that improbable combination of Ringling Brothers and Balanchine for which it was composed. By all means stick with the composer's versions on all three of these. D.H.
Write for a Dixie Hi-Fi Wholesale Catalog.

In the new Dixie catalogue you'll find all the names you recognize, and you'll pay less for them than anywhere else. That's a pretty gutsy statement, but we've been backing it up for over 14 years. And it's paid off. We started out gearing our efforts to strictly Hi-Fi buffs—and their loyalty projected us into the top five wholesale distributors in the country.

Now we've expanded our warehouse facilities to 60,000 square feet and we want to get our new catalog into everybody's hands. We've even re-written the technical language so it will also make sense for people who are just getting interested in stereo or the new four-channel equipment.

Once you receive the catalogue, you can order by mail or by calling (301) 937-3090. We stock every item in the catalogue, and your order will be promptly shipped in factory-sealed cartons. If you want a quote on something that's not listed, we'll get one out to you the same day.

We also honor Bank Americard and Master Charge.

FREE DIXIE HI-FI WHOLESALE STEREO CATALOG

Mail to: 10140 Bacon Drive, Beltsville, Maryland 20705

Name ____________________________

Address __________________________

City ____________________________

State ______ Zip ______

Acoustic Research is just one of about 50 brand names you'll find in the new Dixie catalog.

If you're familiar with AR, there's no need to elaborate. If you're not—let's just say they are one of the few companies who still believe in old-fashioned things like 'pride' and 'craftsmanship'

In fact, after 15 years of imitation by other manufacturers, the acoustic suspension speaker system used in the original AR-1 (and currently in the AR-3a and AR-1W) is still considered by authorities to achieve the cleanest, least distorted bass response of all speaker systems.

As for their receivers, amplifiers, tuners and turntables, they can supply you with a list of 'who's who' in music that have complete AR systems in their homes. One such gentleman is Arthur Fiedler, (left) conductor of the Boston Pops Orchestra. That one name alone is worth more than we could ever tell you about AR. (P.S. Our new catalog will also have the new AR-7 speaker.)
WHY YOU CAN'T BUY A USED CROWN

You may have puzzled about the rare availability of Crown tape recorders on the used market. Perhaps you even have a friend who refuses to part with his aging Crown at any price. Well, the typical Crown owner is not only a careful shopper, he knows when something is too valuable to lose. After all, why should he trade when his 4-year old Crown still turns out crisp, perfect recordings with greater fidelity than most brand new hi-fi tape decks?

One reason for this is that the Crown line is a professional line of tape recorders and players - that is, designed for audio pros who make their living by recording. Crown does not bow to the popular philosophy of "planned obsolescence," where the manufacturer automatically outdates last year's line by bringing out all new models each year. Indeed, since Crown first introduced modular solid state recording in 1963 (four years before any other manufacturer), the basic design has not been significantly altered - so advanced was its concept. State-of-the-art currency is maintained by incorporating new features into current models, only when they mean an advantage in either performance or price.

But even these are not the reasons a Crown owner would give fortreasuring a venerable old model. He would say it's the sound - that matchless recording and playback fidelity that has become synonymous with the Crown name. For example, the SX724 4-track stereo deck at 7/10 ips delivers a frequency response of +2db 30-25,000 Hz; with hum and noise at -60dB, and maximum wow and flutter of 0.09%. (When comparing specifications, keep in mind that, unlike most hi-fi manufacturers, Crown guarantees its specs for minimum long-term performance, actual operation is often even better.)

If you would like your tape deck to record as good years from now, as when new, we suggest that you visit your local Crown dealer soon. (Just don't expect to find a used Crown - at any price.)

* MADE ONLY IN AMERICA *

© CROWN

BOX 1000, ELKHART, INDIANA, 46514, U.S.A.
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

TCHAIKOVSKY: Symphonies: No. 4, in F minor, Op. 36; No. 5, in E minor, Op. 64; No. 6, in B minor, Op. 74 (Pathétique). Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, cond. Angel S 36884 6, $5.98 each (three discs). Tape: • 8XS 36884 6, $7.98 each (three cassettes). • 4XS 36884 6, $7.98 each (three cassettes).

If this heading looks familiar, that's hardly surprising. Karajan recorded the Tchaikovsky Fourth for Angel with the Philharmonia in the early 1950s, again for that company in the late Fifties with the Berlin Philharmonic; still another time for Deutsche Grammophon (again with the Berliners), and now this present version. The Pathétique got its first Karajan recording in 1939 (a Berlin Philharmonic recording currently reissued on the German Top Classic line); another, c. 1990 with the Vienna Philharmonic (once available here on an early Columbia LP); again c. 1958 with the Philharmonia (an English Columbia disc never released domestically): one a few years ago with the Berlin Philharmonic for DGG; and now the present edition. By contrast, the Berlin trumpet sound has not been significantly altered by Karajan with merely three different disc versions.

The one big reason, I suppose, for such endless duplication is that supersets like Karajan sell records. Would that Toscanini were still around today. If we didn't like the sound he got from a particular instrument, we would hide out for a few years until he re-recorded the same piece for one of the other majors!

DGG gave Karajan such splendid sound the last time around for these symphonies that I can scarcely imagine anyone being dissatisfied on those grounds. In fact, an A/B comparison against the other two crown advantages of DGG. Angel's sound has plenty of frequency range but there are problems. Generally, I find the reverberation not only excessive but actually bothersome and objectionable. The Berlin trumpets tend toward bright, cutting sonority and on the present discs (especially in the Fifth Symphony) they positively scream at the listener. The Fifth Symphony suffers the most from the blowzy, decentralized pickup, with everything swimming across big spaces and in the tutus ricocheting back and forth in the most confusing manner. The Pathétique, on the other hand, sounds firm, lustrous, and natural with the echo only bothersome in one or two heavily scored passages (the third movement, for example loses detail in the cavernous spaces). Unfortunately, the engineers have omitted the opening pedal point and the work begins directly with the bassoon. Symphony No. 4 is somewhere between the other two companion works, with clean, bright woodwind sound, a slightly gushing quality in the string tone, and on-spine paper trumpets. Possibly machines with very wide equalization possibilities can cope with these problematical discs, but the three sets up I heard them on all produced substantially the same rather swollen, artificial results.

Karajan's present account of No. 4 reminds me of an effusive cat. The performance is full of feline grace, the hihatts purr and rub against your leg in quest of affection. Some listeners will find Karajan's liberties outrageously provocative and sentimental, but the only place where I found the approach really objectionable was the middle section of the second movement which is muted and dragged in the most tedious way. Elsewhere, I marveled at Karajan's refinement at the concertante detail brought so exquisitely to the fore, and for all the liberties at the basic integrity of the reading as a whole.

One reason for my uneasiness was that Karajan's path was with the Fifth Symphony and described his DGG version as "furtive," "unintuitive." "Well-trained feline eyeing the family canary." There is less constraint in the newer version, but even more sentimentality. The waltzlike third theme in the first movement somewhat smugly rendered on the DGG disc, now swims in complete bathos -even during the lead-in to that passage. Karajan introduces a gossipping al-lentando he avoided previously.

The new Pathétique is less careful than its immediate precursor, but parts of it are also more moving. The first movement is played a bit faster than of yore (albeit with more sentimentless underpinning in the second theme), the march goes like the wind (some might even find it a bit trivial), and the tempo is mostly sustained to the better end. In the finale, Karajan takes some sections slower than before and builds up cadence and climax (the gong at the end is surprisingly ineffective though). With one exception I find the new Pathétique preferable to the old. That exception is the 5/4 waltz movement which now lacks lift and lift.

---


In his eighty-three years Sir Adrian has made many records, but never any that did him greater justice than this. One senses that in this music, recorded at this point in his life, we have fully revealed the mind and heart of the artist. Educated at Oxford, the young Boult, like many English musicians of the day, turned to Germany for further study. There his masters were Max Reger and Artur Nikisch, and his idol, one suspect, was Wagner. Certainly it was with Wagner's music that Boult, at twenty-five, made his entrance into British musical life, playing the tubular bells at Covent Garden. Four years later he was on his way as a conductor.

Over the years Sir Adrian has won recognition for many things: his skill as an orchestra builder, the wide scope of his musical taste and interpretive abilities, and his special eloquence as an advocate of English music. Few Americans would regard him as a Wagnerian - but plainly this was an oversight. He plays this music with meticulous regard for its structure. The polyphony sings with clarity of line and firm rhythmic support. The climactic moments ring out majestically. Most of all, there is a sense of individualism, an intensity, a sense of warmth and passionate dedication to the composer that makes these performances stand apart from the usual collection of Wagner extracts.

The sound of Boult's Wagnerian scholarship is shown by the fact that he provides one of the rare occasions to hear the Tristan Prelud...
The classic Erich Wolfgang Korngold film themes: from Captain Blood, The Sea Hawk, Robin Hood, Juarez, Kings Row, and more.

Includes illustrated notes on films and music.

RCI Records and Tapes
CIRCLE 56 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

NEW FINCO
Greenline
G-922
300 ohm system
300 ohm input and four 300 ohm outputs using twin lead wire
List $43.95

HOME TV/FM
MULTIPLE SET
SOLID-STATE
AMPLIFIERS
Amplifies TV/FM signals for distribution to every set in the house!
• Five different models for every reception requirement.
• For Color...Black & White...
FM/FM Stereo.

WRITE DEPT
FOR CATALOG NO. 20-594.
THE FINNEY COMPANY
34 W. Interstate Street
Bedford, Ohio 44146
CIRCLE 25 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Buckle your swash with this.

WAGNER: Rienzi (excerpts).
Cola Rienzi Max Lorenz (t)
Irene Hilde Scheppan (s)
Sefano Colonna Robert von der Linde (vb)
Adriano Margarete Klose (ms)
Paolo Orsini Jaromir Korchak (vb)
Baroncelli Gustav Rodin (t)
Cecco Wilhelm Hiler (vb)
$11.96 (two discs, mono; recorded in 1942).

Wagner's three early operas—Die Fledermaus, Das Liebesverbot, and Rienzi—will probably always remain shadowy names for the opera lover. Unlike Verdi's initial endeavors, these flawed, groping attempts by a budding genius are simply too problematical to be revived today.

In the case of Rienzi, the difficulties are especially acute: It is an opera on an immense scale, a vast historical spectacle that would tax the facilities (and limited budgets) of any major opera house: its music, despite many interesting prophetic overtones, effective moments, and youthful high spirits, is extremely uneven. Furthermore, for reasons too complex to explore here, the score itself was never left in a definitive state by Wagner and the textual problems are fearsome.

Still, recordings of these works would be invaluable reference items, not only for the professional but the general opera lover as well. EMI is presently engaged in a Rienzi in Dresden, but until that welcome project materializes, here are two discs imported from Austria, a 1942 Berlin radio broadcast of excerpts evidently celebrating the opera's centenary. About one hour and twenty minutes of Rienzi is barely enough to give a general flavor of the work (the uncut world premiere in 1842 lasted over six hours), but fortunately this includes much of the best music: the Overture, Adriano's "Gerechter Gott," Rienzi's Prayer (the most famous and often recorded set numbers), and three large-scale finales. These latter concert sections show the young Wagner at his most ambitious, trying to outdo Meyerbeer in grandiloquent effects. For all their occasional clumsiness, these passages convey a tremendous amount of vitality and even theatrical excitement. One can easily understand why the opera had such a vogue early in its career. The third-act finale is particularly impressive for its crafty manipulation of choruses, ensembles, on-stage band, and unabashed blood-and-thunder melodrama.

The performance here demonstrates another Rienzi dilemma. All these singers were practiced Wagnerians and when the writing calls for forceful declamation all is well and good. But both Klose and Lorenz are not especially successful with the sustained Italianate lines of their arias; these are strenuous roles but more flexible voices are required of the lyrical portions of the music are to tell effectively. Lorenz's tenor was becoming rather thick and heavy at this stage in his career, while Klose's massive voice never really "spoke" freely in the more agile mezzo repertory (like most Adrians she takes "Gerechter Gott" down a minor third). The other singers have little to do here and Schuler's conducting is not especially invigorating. Sonically, the constricted, boxy quality is subpar even for 1942. There is a plentiful amount of fade-out and surface noise on the broadcast transcription originals. Until the EMI edition arrives, though, these "bleeding chunks" will offer the curious Wagnerian at least a good taste of the young composer's first major operatic effort.

WAGNER: Der Ring des Nibelungen. Martha Modl, Ludwig Suthaus, Wolfgang Windgassen, Ferdinand Frantz, Josef Greindl, Gottlob Frick, et al.; Chorus and Orchestra of RAI Rome, Wilhelm Furtwängler, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 63.


One would think that after the Eroica and the Fifth, few of Beethoven's contemporaries would have dared to write symphonies, but the symphony remained the most exalted form of instrumental music, and production was plentiful. This interesting recording demonstrates why this was possible. The composers got around the colossal by carefully avoiding any confrontation. There was only one exception. Schubert, who not only clearly saw Beethoven's greatness but was willing to challenge him. The others, among them Weber and Spohr, either could not grasp the Beethovenian symphony, or if they did, like Cherubini, preferred to go back to the late Haydn's world rather than risk the unequal battle. That there was room for all kinds of symphonies is also evident from this recording, for there could scarcely be personalities and works more antithetic than those of these two composers. Weber, carrying the fake title of nobility, writes "popular" music, a bit lacking in cohesion, style, and form, but fresh, inventive, and colorful. Cherubini, an authentic musical aristocrat, offers a chiseled score that explains why both Haydn and Beethoven considered him their true confederate.

Weber wrote two symphonies, both in C major, of which the first is recorded here. Composed in 1807, when Beethoven was at his Sixth, it shows total unawareness of the Beethovenian world, indeed, even of the principles of symphonic construction as codified by Haydn. The first movement is a grand march, but the central movement (Weber later apologized for this movement) but plenty of dramatic ideas, brilliant orchestration, and appealing tunes. The second movement, in C minor, is a remarkable romantic genre piece the like of which the symphony had not known up to this point. It is the born opera composer. and its dramatic turns are impressive. The twenty-one-
If you've got the who's, we've got the watts.

Fill the room with friends—we'll fill it with friendly sounds.

And Nikko's new 5010 AM/FM Stereo Receiver is just the one for the job. Priced under two hundred dollars, it delivers more power per dollar than any other model made today: a full 22 watts per channel RMS, with both channels driven into 8 ohms.

That's powerful good listening. Versatile listening, too—from stereo FM to records or tapes. Backed up with a unique function switch that lets you dub from one tape deck to another without even changing patch cords.

And Nikko tunes you in tomorrow: the 5010's advanced 4-channel output capability is already built right in. So when 4-channel standardization arrives, all you'll need is a plug-in decoder.

For today, there's an FET front end for supersensitivity, Integrated Circuitry, a S/N of 70dB for tape, and three Nikko circuit breakers to completely protect your speakers, as well as the receiver output stages.

So go ahead and think of everything you've ever wanted to do with a sound system.

Then think of Nikko's 5010 Receiver.

Then think Money! Power! The money you'll save on Nikko's low price.

The power that Nikko puts out for that money.

Then go invite all your who's to come over and meet all our watts.

See Nikko's full line of stereo receivers, components and speakers at your local dealer.

New NIKKO 5010 AM/FM Stereo Receiver only $199.95 (including walnut cabinet)


In Canada contact: William Cohen Corp., Montreal. Branch office: Toronto

CIRCLE 50 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
The unphotographed country. Hurry! Here where the air is clear as a lens, you get pictures never seen before. Fjords, bayous, waterfalls, volcanic islands. Whaling stations. Farm and fishing villages. The Uninhabited Areas. Even the names are magic. Thingvellir. Langjokull. Siglufjordur. You'll find birds like the Great Skua. And a people descended from the Vikings. This is Iceland, the unphotographed country. Stopover Tours for under $2 a day. Hurry to Iceland before it gets all snapped up. Then continue on to Luxembourg, England, Scotland, Norway, Sweden or Denmark. See your Travel Agent, or contact us in New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Miami, Houston, D. C. or Mexico City. Write for folder HF to Icelandic Airlines, 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. 10020.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Act of August 12, 1970: Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code)

1. Title of Publication: High Fidelity.
2. Date of Filing: October 1, 1972.
3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly.
5. Location of Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publishers: 2160 Patterson St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45214.
6. Names and addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor:
   Publisher: Leonard Marcus, The Publishing House, Great Barrington, Mass. 01230
   Editor: Leonard Marcus
   Managing Editor: None
8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Securityholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds:
   None
9. For Optional Completion by Publishers Mailing at the Regular Rates:
   No
10. 9 U.S. 3628 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at the rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."
   In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in Item 1 at the reduced postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.
   (Signature and title of editor: publisher, business manager, or owner)

Lowest air fares to Europe

LOWEST AIR FARES TO EUROPE
CIRCLE 31 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Williamson: Quintet for Piano and Strings; Five Preludes for Piano; From a Child's Garden: Pas de Quatre; April Cantico; Sonata; Malcolm Williamson, piano, Gabrieli String Quartet; Nash Ensemble. Argo ZRG 682, $5.98.

Although not well known in this country, Malcolm Williamson is one of the most active and contemporary English composers. He has been particularly prominent as a composer of theater music, and as one would expect of a musician working in that field, Williamson is an extremely versatile composer of an essentially practical persuasion. Although this record is devoted mainly to concert pieces, there is an "occasional" quality to these works which reminds one of theater music. The music varies considerably both in quality and in style. Most impressive is the Quintet for Piano and Strings, a highly organized work which closely related movements (see above, in fact, that it is difficult not to hear the first and third,
WHAT GOOD ARE THE WORLD'S BEST IRON-OXIDE CASSETTES IF YOU CAN'T FIND ONE WHEN YOU NEED IT IN A HURRY?

Capitol 2 High-Output, Low-Noise (HOLN) cassettes are the world's best iron-oxide cassettes. They are significantly superior to all other iron-oxide cassettes on the market.

How this superiority is achieved is the subject of other literature, available free, on request, from Capitol. Here, we'll just say that a secret process that enables us to get more energy from each iron-oxide particle is used. The process is secret, but the results are not.

Greater energy is not the only major advantage of the new tape. Our Cushion-Aire™ backcoating prevents electrostatic charges from building up, improves the wind, and makes the cassette jamproof. All of which combines to make the Capitol 2 HOLN cassette the best iron-oxide cassette available.

And, of course, the best iron-oxide cassette there is, is the best cassette there is. Compared to chromium dioxide and cobalt-energized oxides, iron-oxide is still the least expensive, most reliable, most stable, and most compatible oxide you can put on a tape. It can be used on all cassette equipment without need for special bias switches.

But all of this superiority does you very little good if you can't find your cassettes when you need them in a hurry.

ENTER THE STAK-PAK™.

The Stak-Pak is the answer to a cassette's prayer. It's a double drawer made of heavy-grade molded plastic, custom-engineered to hold two cassettes. By itself, it's an extremely convenient way to hold two cassettes.

But the ingenious part of the Stak-Pak is that if you have more than one of them, you can snap or slide them together to form a chest of drawers. If you have fifty of them, you automatically have a file cabinet that holds a hundred cassettes. The more you have, the higher you can Stak them.

When you record a cassette, you put it in a drawer and identify the program with a special drawer label that comes with each Stak-Pak. Presto! Your cassette library is magnificently organized for easy and quick reference.

To find a cassette in a hurry, read the label, and open a drawer. How's that for putting an end to cassette clutter!

THE WORLD'S BEST IRON-OXIDE TAPE ALSO COMES IN REELS.

Capitol 2 Ultra-High Output, Low-Noise tape, with the Cushion-Aire backcoating, is the best-performing tape you can buy on reels. At 15,000Hz (3-3/4 ips) Capitol 2 is, on the average, 4.5 dB more sensitive than the top reel tape made by the best-known brand.

THE WORLD'S MOST ACCLAIMED CARTRIDGE IS ALSO CALLED CAPITOL 2.

Ask anyone, "What's the best cartridge?" and they'll undoubtedly tell you it's the Capitol 2 Audiopak. It's been a standard of the industry for as long as there's been an industry.
both of which are rather static in nature, as an introduction and coda to the longer middle movement.

I also liked the ballet music, Pas de Quatre, scored for woodwinds and piano in a witty, neoclassical style and featuring some brilliant writing for the solo woodwinds. The longish introduction to Allegro appassionato, Op. 43, by Bruch, is an engaging trifle. Of the repertory listed here I was most fascinated by the Saint-Saëns Torelli concerto, and possibly the eloquent Donizetti Cadenzas (recorded for Kapp). Probably also the second Reger suite for unaccompanied cello could be worth listening to. "The Virtuoso Trumpet" (Philips 6500 110) of December 1971, similarly featuring music of the Bologna School, but with Marriner and the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, replaced by the noted Italian ensemble Il Musici. Smithers himself seems to say: "It's a pleasure to play on a larger scale, but even in this case there will be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you."

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.

Programmatically, it's well chosen, too, with only the first two Torelli concertos in D, a really familiar one, although the jaunty Torelli sinfonia has been recorded before (by Voisin for Kapp), probably also the second Torelli concerto. And the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, with well-contrasted exuberant and calm movements, are probably even better ensemble players than the Smithers men, though perhaps even less elastically graceful. Smithers himself seems to play even more brilliancely than before, although sonically this may well be an effect of recording that sharpens the highs a bit as well as adding a little more sonority to the lows. And while the members of Il Musici are perhaps not quite as individually zestful as Marriner's men, they are perhaps even better ensemble players and surely less elastically graceful. If you re-listed for the earlier Smithers recital, you'll not want to miss this one; and if you haven't been an aficionado of baroque-era trumpeting, this sampler just might convert you.
This receiver gives you more control over Beethoven's Fifth than Beethoven had.

We call it our SEA. What it stands for is sound e:f: amplifier. What it does is not si ng short of amazing.

It breaks up sound into five different frequency ranges, instead of just the usual bass and treble. So you can tailor sound to your own taste.

If you're crazy about a certain singer, but not so crazy about the band that's playing with him, you can bring up the voice and push the music into the background.

The same thing can be done to emphasize a particular section of an orchestra, or even a particular instrument.

And since there's not much point in having a great receiver with not-so-great acoustics, SEA lets you compensate for the shape of your room and the furniture in it.

But the nicest thing about the SEA system is its ability to create entirely new sounds by mixing and altering other recorded sounds.

This SEA receiver also has a linear dial scale with "Bull's Eye" tuning. Which takes the guesswork out of tuning FM.

Another great thing about this powerful FM/AM receiver: it's ready to handle 4-channel sound any time you are. Because it has all the necessary inputs and outputs for 4-channel sound.

So any frustrated conductor can now improve on Beethoven in the privacy of his own home.
in brief

Only sourly musical sensibilities could resist a program as engaging as this one. Familiar as all the selections are, the mellifluous Arensky work is currently available elsewhere only in Barbirolli's 1965 version for Angel, which leaves ample room for a new budget-priced competitor. Sargent plays it with admirable straightforwardness, and he copes surprisingly well with the far tougher demands of Tchaikovsky's grandeur and Prokofiev's scintillations — both works as hard to play satisfactorily as they are easy to listen to. What prevents this disc from winning unqualified endorsement is the inadequacy of the English Chamber Orchestra to command the warmly glowing tonal coloring and expansive sonorities of the best discography choices.

D.C.

This record offers good value with a fine performance of the important Symphonic Variations, a delightfully vital Scherzo capriccioso, and the largely unfamiliar Nana. In the budget-price category, one must buy Sargent's set of Ma Vlast to secure an alternate version of the variations. Sargent's orchestra may be better, but his recording is considerably older. Similarly, Kemp's miscellaneous Seraphim collection including the Scherzo shows its age. If you are willing to pay a higher price for really strong orchestral playing, the Doreen (Philips) and Kertesz (London) versions of the variations offer more polished performances and fine engineering. However, Neu mann and the Czech Philharmonic play with an infectious verve and rhythmic bite, and the Dolby processing is very good.

P.H.

The distinguishing feature of this Symphonic Espagnole is a distinctive feature of Henri Kay Serzyng himself — a dignity in artistic approach which, for all the virtuosic flair (and there is plenty), maintains respect for the music and refuses to wring out sentiment even when the score might lend itself to exaggerated gestures. There is no excess of portamento here, there is no unnecessary sobbing. But there is the sweet, soaring tone, which sets off the second subject of the Allegro non troppo with complete persuasiveness; there is the easy naturalness of the syncopated rhythms of the Intermezzo; and the flavorful, fin-snapping singing in the finale. The orchestra is not subtle and comes in heavy on the brass, but it stays out of Serzyng's way. A very satisfying traversal of the score. The Ravel Tzigane profits by the same virtues. The solo portion is beautifully turned out, and the fireworks leave nothing to be desired.

S.F.

Back in 1965 a somewhat different Ravel program from Haitink was rather coolly received — a small enough blot on the versatile Dutch conductor's reputation, but one he evidently has been anxious to expunge. And indeed he does do much better here: with fresher programmatic choices (neither the complete Mother Goose music nor the First Daphnis Suite are frequently recorded); with more interpretative eloquence, especially in the tenderly expressive fairy-tale episodes; and with masterly playing by the Amsterdamers. Nevertheless, he still falls short of the success he almost always succeeds nowadays. The omission of the wordless choral parts from the Daphnis scores in one handicap, particularly in the First Suite, and another is the lack of distinctively French accents and stylistic grace. Yet the most serious disadvantage is not Haitink's fault, but that of his engineers: They fail to provide the tonal sumptuousness and acoustical warmth demanded for the full realization of this music's sonic splendor.

D.D.

Dane Rudhyar is a mystic and a philosopher for whom music is only one of many forms of communication. There is a tremendous driving, urgency, and sense of grandeur (not always attained) in this music, which is much beholden to Scriabin and somewhat indebted to Debussy. The titles of individual movements suggest the character of the whole: Those of Symphonies are called Dithramb, Eclogue, Oracle, and Aposymbion. The third set of Pentagrams is composed of pieces entitled Gates, Gift of Blood, Pentecost, Stars, and Sufisma. All are beautifully played and recorded. The disc is sponsored by the Yehudi Menuhin Foundation.

A.F.

The main thing here is the Fourth Violin Sonata, a big, sweeping work full of colorful ideas and dramatic pressure. One of its greatest assets so far as this record is concerned is the superlative performance of the violin part by Nancy Mandel, who is the composer's daughter and the wife of her pianistic collaborator. Sargent plays magnificently too, but the piece he plays is basically academic and conventional, and so are the live short piano pieces in the suite called On This Ground. A.F.

This record bears the general title "Elie Siegmeister, A Musical Profile," but it is really a series of profiles of different musical media. The composer here seems to be saying that the violin is a lyric medium best exploited in terms of long lines and soaring expression, that the piano is a percussive medium, and that the wind and percussion ensemble for the study of color and dramatic sonorities. The violin sonata and the sextet come off extremely well here, but the piano sonata is just the same old bang-bang piece we have been hearing at Composers' Forum concerts since the days of Herbert Hoover. A.F.

Not many outstanding baton virtuosos are able to turn from serious to summer concertizing and still avoid any effect of "playing down" when they venture into the light-symphonic warhorse and encore repertoire. But Mehta, rather to my surprise, evidences one of these few. At any rate, his present program commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the Los Angeles Philharmonic concerts in the open-air Bowl is marked by an enthusiasm and a vivacity that are hard to resist. Everything is taken rather fast, sometimes verging on the bang-bang, with little care for subtlety or finesse, but most listeners are likely to have too much fun to quibble over executant niceties. Certainly no audience is the more oblivious to the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the gloriously brilliant yet transparent recording and the open air, plus reinforcements from the
The Wharfedale W35 has been ready for quadraphonic ever since we introduced it. Ready to meet the requirements of space, performance and budget. Two more speakers in the home isn’t going to make anyone jump for joy — so we made it reasonably small in size (15x15x8") and shaped it to fit into corners, on a shelf or suspended on optional hide-away mounting brackets.

And corner placement of the W35s is more than a convenience. It insures bass enhancement and ideal sound dispersion. The W35 is full-fledged, 3-way speaker, with heavy-duty components capable of handling plenty of power over as broad a range as will ever be needed for rear channel work. It complements the best systems without compromise.

But W35 is not content to be known as only "the rear speaker of a 4-channel set up." It's a great speaker in its own right. It more than holds its own in stereo systems, and it can be easily shifted to the rear as you step up to quadraphonic. A W35 in each corner of the room brings out the full beauty of quadraphonic sound...and does nice things to the beauty of the room too. They're some of the handsomest, most adaptable of speakers for any application.

Which brings us to price, $79.95. Whether you multiply by two for stereo or four for quad, it doesn't take too much of a bite out of any budget.

The Achromatic W35 makes it so easy to enjoy quadraphonic sound today. ...just add the decoder, receiver and/or deck of your choice and you're ready!

Write for our catalog, Wharfedale Division, British Industries Company, Westbury, New York 11590.

You're listening to the music, not the speakers.
the lighter side

 reviewed by
 MORGAN AMES
 ROYAL S. BROWN
 R. D. DARRELL
 HENRY EDWARDS
 MIKE JAIN
 JOHN S. WILSON

* symbol denotes an exceptional recording

THE BAND: Rock of Ages. Rick Danko, bass and vocals; Garth Hudson, organ and vocals; Richard Manuel, piano and vocals; Robbie Robertson, guitar and vocals; Levon Helm, guitar and vocals; horn accompaniment. Don’t Do It; King Harvest (Has Surely Come); Caledonia Mission; fourteen more. Capitol SABB 11045, $6.98 (two discs).

Recorded live on the evening of December 31, 1971, at New York’s Academy of Music, the Band’s “Rock of Ages” is a perfectly smushing New Year’s present. This two-record set is one of the most pleasurable live recordings I’ve ever heard. It succeeds in capturing perfectly the Band’s interaction with its devoted audience, an audience that does not sound nearly as rude, selfish, and overly demonstrative as most rock audiences do. Live albums tend to be mere fillers, ways to make money easily and audiences do. Live albums tend to be merely fillers, ways to make money easily while groups are busy putting together their new material. “Rock of Ages,” however, is a worthwhile and affectionate document of what must have been one of the lovelier evenings of the New York concert year. It’s the kind of record that makes one believe in all of the therapeutic claims partisans are always making about rock.

The Band’s first four discs. “Music from Big Pink,” “The Band,” “Stage Fright,” and “Cahoots,” introduced a number of songs that have now become classics. All of those songs are given new performances on this album and they are just as captivating as ever. It’s a pleasure to add these new renditions of The Band’s first four discs. "Music from Big Pink" is a perfectly smashing pleasure to add these new renditions of The Band’s “Rock of Ages” is a perfectly smashing pleasure to add these new renditions of The Band’s “Rock of Ages.” The Band’s first four discs. “Music from Big Pink,” “The Band,” “Stage Fright,” and “Cahoots,” introduced a number of songs that have now become classics. All of those songs are given new performances on this album and they are just as captivating as ever. A Washington, D.C.-based guitarist, Buchanan has come a long way since one critic called him the world’s best rock guitarist. He sold out Carnegie Hall, and appeared on a NET TV special. Whether he’s best ... well, I think he might learn a little something when he plays. I think he might learn a little something when he plays. He’s good, but he’s a bit flashy for my taste, and he does, on this debut album, waste a lot of time on country music, a form not too well suited to guitar virtuosity. Buchanan’s Rock of Ages’ is quite nice, a familiar slow guitar blues which he handles well. Pete’s Blue is also notable. Buchanan makes a lot of noise when he plays. He thinks he might learn a little taste from B.B. King, who wrote the book on slow guitar blues, or even from Mike Bloomfield, who handles this sort of material better than Buchanan. All things considered, Roy Buchanan’s first LP is promising, but not much more than that. ROY BUCHANAN

ROY BUCHANAN. Roy Buchanan, vocals and guitar: Ned Davis, drums; Dick Heintze, keyboards; Teddy Irwin, guitar; Chuck Tilley, vocals; Pete Van Allen, bass. Sweet Dreams; I Am a Lonesome Fugitive; Cajun; John’s Blues is quite nice, a familiar slow guitar blues which he handles well. Pete’s Blue is also notable. Buchanan makes a lot of noise when he plays. He thinks he might learn a little taste from B.B. King, who wrote the book on slow guitar blues, or even from Mike Bloomfield, who handles this sort of material better than Buchanan. All things considered, Roy Buchanan’s first LP is promising, but not much more than that.

This LP is magnificent, a true gem. Zappa succeeds where 2,001 jazz groups fail because his roots are in corny rock-and-roll, which means that he never gets so serious that he won’t drop a romantic melody into the most avant-garde, flat composition. Big Swifty and Waka/Jawaka are fine exponents of this. The latter goes from rock to aggressive jazz to something that sounds like Herb Alpert and the Mizyana Brass. Two vocal compositions prove little, being thrown in “for comic relief,” but don’t spoil the album. Highly recommended.

BOBBY WOMACK: Understanding. Bobby Womack, vocals and guitar; String, rhythm, strings, Moog, keyboards, horns, and vocal accompaniment. I Can Understand It; Woman’s Gotta Have It; And I Love Her; six more. United Artists UAS 5577, $5.98. Tape: K 0361, $6.98; 8 0381, $6.98.

From the first notes of this LP’s first selection, I Can Understand It, one knows one is in the presence of a superlative rhythm-and-blues artist. I Can Understand It is six-and-one-half minutes long. It is a thoroughly hypnotic, totally insinuating selection and it sets the pace for the rest of Bobby Womack’s album. Womack knows how to knock out a tune that

CHI COLTRANE. Chi Coltrane, vocals, piano, and songs. Jim Horn and Paul Buckmaster, arr. Goodbye John; The Tree; I Will Not Dance; eight more. Columbia KC 31275, $6.98. Tape: CT 31275, $6.98; CA 31275, $6.98. tape: CT 31275, $6.98; CA 31275, $6.98.

When I first heard Miss Chi (pronounced “shy”) Coltrane’s record on the radio and heard her name, I figured she was a dynamic new black Motown-type lady, maybe a relative of the late John Coltrane. Wrong again. From her photograph, Miss Coltrane is a pretty blond in her early twenties. The single is called Thunder and Lightning and was written by Miss Coltrane. It is aimed deliberately at the radio singles market, somewhere between rock and roll, but closer to rock and roll. The mix is hot so that Miss Coltrane’s voice is somewhat buried in the stereo (album) version, though it’s out front on the radio mono version.

Thus, Thunder and Lightning works better in the car than in the living room. The rest of the album, produced by Toxey French, works better at home.

Chi Coltrane is talented and strong. Her material is personal and well written; her piano playing is powerful if not elaborate; her voice is clear and intense. It is clear that she can do the rock thing quite effectively, but having heard the whole album I suspect that rock & roll is a place she enjoys visiting rather than a place where she lives. One way or the other, Miss Coltrane is one of the best female talents to be heard since Carole King, whom she does not resemble. But let us hope that this album and her career in general are handled as well as Miss King’s. If so, the future looks good.

FRANK ZAPPA: Waka/Jawaka—Hot Rats. Frank Zappa, guitar and percussion; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Big Swifty; You Mouth; It Just Might Be a One-Shot Deal; Waka/Jawaka. Bizarre/Reprise MS 0294. $6.98.

This is Zappa’s “serious” music as opposed to the satirical rock he writes as leader of the Mothers of Invention. It is a follow-up to “Hot Rats,” an LP that introduced his brand of avant-garde jazz-rock to the world two years ago. This LP is magnificent, a true gem. Zappa succeeds where 2,000 jazz groups fail because his roots are in corny rock-and-roll, which means that he never gets so serious that he won’t drop a romantic melody into the most avant-garde, flat composition. Big Swifty and Waka/Jawaka are fine exponents of this. The latter goes from rock to aggressive jazz to something that sounds like Herb Alpert and the Mizyana Brass. Two vocal compositions prove little, being thrown in “for comic relief,” but don’t spoil the album. Highly recommended.

M.A.
seems to be a subtle version of Sly Stone’s best work. He has the vocal equipment to make those tunes truly come alive. Womack can create charts for twenty-one musicians and three back-up voices that do not overwhelm the material and yet fully utilize all the musical resources he has made available to himself. The singer/guitarist not only triumphs with his own songs like I Can Understand It and another soul stinger, Simple Man, but also takes on two favorites, the Lennon/McCartney And I Love Her and Neil Diamond’s Sweet Caroline, and both selections become textbook lessons in what the soulful approach can do for a good tune. I heartily endorse “Understanding” and I’m sure you will too. H.E.

JOHN DAVID SOUTHER. John David Souther, vocals, guitar, piano, and songs; rhythm accompaniment. The Fast One; Run Like a Thief; Kite Woman; seven more. Asylum 0598, $5.98.

The record world is a thousand small broken up by occasional pockets of real activity and excitement. Such a pocket now exists: a new company called Asylum Records.

With his album John David Souther, Asylum introduces and promotes his fourth heavy weight contender in a row. The others were Judee Sill (her first album was not a hit except underground but Miss Sill was superb), Jo Mama (hit single Keep On Truckin’, hit album, first-rate group), and Jackson Browne (hit singles Rock Me on the Water and Doctor My Eyes, hit album, hit talent).

John David Souther is equally good and already one track, White Wing, from this debut album is receiving airplay. Souther’s orientation is young and country. His voice and approach are not unlike that of Jackson Browne, but more country. Souther sings clear and clean. Country singing is a disaster when the intonation is shaky and it’s a pleasure when the pitch is pure. Souther’s is pure, like James Taylor’s.

Souther sings all his own background vocals as well and sometimes, as in White Wing and How Long, they are fascinating. The harmonies are clustered and intricate, unorthodox and intuitive. His songs are easy and simple, graceful in melody, young and real in lyric, covering such subjects as leaving home, kind women, and Jesus.

The best place in town for a young artist right now is Asylum Records. John David Souther is there and deserves to be. Winners are fun to watch. Winning corners are friendly places. Keep on keeping’ on.

Kenny Rankin: Like a Seed. Kenny Rankin, vocals, guitar, and songs. Rhythm accompaniment. Stringman; I Was Born, Sometimes; eight more. Little David 0598, $5.98.

Welcome back, Kenny Rankin. No artist is more deserving of another chance. Rankin’s first album appeared in 1968 and though the album bombed commercially, everyone in music knew and loved it. Mercury did not help Rankin much. He made another album for them in 1970, another well-kept secret. Rankin has now switched over to Little David, which is distributed by Atlantic, and Atlantic

Knows how to run. Let’s hope they run this time.

Rankin is one of our best pop artists and has been for years equally talented as singer, guitarist, and writer. One of his tunes is vaguely well known: Peaceful. You might not know the title but you might recognize the tune. It’s that infectious. You can hear it now because Rankin has re-recorded it in his new album and this version is as fine as the original.

The thing that seems to hold Rankin back in terms of success is the very essence of his charm: his gentleness. His voice is light, warm, and clean. Country singing is a disaster when the pitch is pure. Souther’s is pure, like Blue River.

The arrangement is tasteful throughout, using three or four instruments with frequent accompanying strings. Several female voices, mainly Deborah Andersen and on Blue River, Jama; Miss Sill was su-

This two-record set is an ambitious package designed to convert soul star Jerry Butler into soul star Isaac Hayes. The use of the full orchestra, the complicated arrangements—even Butler’s subdued, sexy approach—are all variations of the style that Hayes has utilized on the road to superstardom. Unfortunately, the same techniques do not work for Butler.

There is just too much production and not enough imagination on these discs. The tunes wash each other out and Butler does not have enough vocal variety to maintain interest throughout. Nevertheless, the star does have flashes of soulful genius.

He does best with two Bacharach/David numbers, (They Long to Be) Close to You and All Kind of People. Those who have sworn to shoot themselves upon hearing one more version of Close to You should listen to the way Butler handles the tune. It is a truly tasteful and sensitive performance and one has difficulty remembering its equal among the many other recordings of this song that are currently available.

In addition to these favorites, Butler also handles many r & b selections of his own composition including What’s So Good About It (You’re My Baby), A Prayer, and If I Could Remember (Not Ever Having You). I Only Have Eyes for You, thrice more. Mercury SPM 2-7502, $5.98 (two discs). Tape. M.CT 4-2-7502, $6.95. M.CT 8-2-7502, $6.95.

Asylum introduces and promotes its fourth first-rate group; and Jackson Browne (her first album was not a hit except underground but Miss Sill was su-

This two-record set is an ambitious package designed to convert soul star Jerry Butler into soul star Isaac Hayes. The use of the full orchestra, the complicated arrangements—even Butler’s subdued, sexy approach—are all variations of the style that Hayes has utilized on the road to superstardom. Unfortunately, the same techniques do not work for Butler.

There is just too much production and not enough imagination on these discs. The tunes wash each other out and Butler does not have enough vocal variety to maintain interest throughout. Nevertheless, the star does have flashes of soulful genius.

He does best with two Bacharach/David numbers, (They Long to Be) Close to You and All Kind of People. Those who have sworn to shoot themselves upon hearing one more version of Close to You should listen to the way Butler handles the tune. It is a truly tasteful and sensitive performance and one has difficulty remembering its equal among the many other recordings of this song that are currently available.

In addition to these favorites, Butler also handles many r & b selections of his own composition including What’s So Good About It (You’re My Baby), A Prayer, and If I Could Remember (Not Ever Having You). I Only Have Eyes for You, thrice more. Mercury SPM 2-7502, $5.98 (two discs). Tape. M.CT 4-2-7502, $6.95. M.CT 8-2-7502, $6.95.

This two-record set is an ambitious package designed to convert soul star Jerry Butler into soul star Isaac Hayes. The use of the full orchestra, the complicated arrangements—even Butler’s subdued, sexy approach—are all variations of the style that Hayes has utilized on the road to superstardom. Unfortunately, the same techniques do not work for Butler.

There is just too much production and not enough imagination on these discs. The tunes wash each other out and Butler does not have enough vocal variety to maintain interest throughout. Nevertheless, the star does have flashes of soulful genius.

He does best with two Bacharach/David numbers, (They Long to Be) Close to You and All Kind of People. Those who have sworn to shoot themselves upon hearing one more version of Close to You should listen to the way Butler handles the tune. It is a truly tasteful and sensitive performance and one has difficulty remembering its equal among the many other recordings of this song that are currently available.

In addition to these favorites, Butler also handles many r & b selections of his own composition including What’s So Good About It (You’re My Baby), A Prayer, and If I Could Remember (Not Ever Having You). I Only Have Eyes for You, thrice more. Mercury SPM 2-7502, $5.98 (two discs). Tape. M.CT 4-2-7502, $6.95. M.CT 8-2-7502, $6.95.
Tim Buckley: Greetings from L.A. Tim Buckley, vocals and guitar; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Move With Me; Get on Top; Sweet Surrender Nighthawkin; Devil Eyes; Hong Kong Bar; Make It Right. Warner Bros. BS 2631, $5.98.

Tim Buckley burst on the scene (as they say all too often) in 1967 via a fancy, in-keeping-with-the-times overproduction number called Hello and Goodbye. Then, with the help of the straining folk-rock and especially "pop poetry" to the breaking point, with forced images and musical razzmatazz. Then Buckley spent several albums delving into simplicity, a kind of pleasantly sultry jazz-folk mix.

Now, after two years' absence from recording, Buckley reappears with a fancy album, "Greetings from L.A." He does his version of rock on it, and it doesn't work. The rock overpowering all the good qualities of his voice, the effortless, wry tenor becoming a raspy, forced irritant in his effort to keep up with the background. None of the songs, including two Buckley collaborations, is worth discussing on its own. A solid disappointment.

M.J.

John Stewart: Sunstorm. John Stewart, vocals and guitar; vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Kansas Rain; Cheyenne; Bring It on Home; Sunstorm; Arkansas Breakout; An Account of Haley's Comet; Joe; Light Come Shine; Lonesome John; Drive Again. Warner Bros. BS 2611. $5.98.

I think this is one of the best LPs by a folk-singer since the appearance of "Sweet Baby James" in 1969. Stewart, whose 1971 release "The Lonesome Picker Rides Again" was also magnificent, has a remarkable ability to blend soft and hard, folk and rock. His way with melodies is impressive, and he leans toward sing-along choruses that are absolutely irresistible. On this album his range is apparent in the first three tunes: Kansas Rain is a light rock song; Cheyenne a soft ballad; Bring It on Home a great rock-and-roll song.

Few contemporary folksingers seem able to write melodies that amount to anything. The best thing you can say about them is that they don't get in the way of the words. Such has never been the case with Stewart. His songs are dramatic and infectious, but without indulging in all the usual tricks folk-singers have used in the past to involve the audience. This is no more a folk album than was James Taylor's 1969 effort. But it's folk-derived and a must for anyone serious about this music.

M.J.

Jake with the Family Jewels: The Big Moose Calls His Baby Sweet Lorraine. Jake, guitar, Hawaiian guitar, and lead vocals; "Raquin Rob" Rotnstein, bass; Danny Manselino, keyboards; Mike Rosa, drums; strings, horns, rhythm, percussion, and vocal accompaniment. Sunshine Joe; Don't Look Back (I Heard Somebody Say); Lake Louise; seven more. Polydor PD 5024, $5.98.

Jake has always made people feel good by creating his own lively brand of good-time music. This collection of new Jake material is just as pleasurable as ever even though it finds Jake in a much more mellow mood. Here, Jake writes and sings about how nice it would be to live in a penthouse, how nice it would be to drive an old motor car, how nice it would be to have a true love. These fantasies are wistful but not self-pitying and they do have a certain universal charm since everyone has fantasies about having something that he doesn't have now.

In addition, Jake's bright, well-arranged settings turn each of these musings into a fanciful fairy tale. For good measure, Jake also performs Dylan's "Minstrel Boy" and the Everly Brothers' "When Will I Be Loved." Both numbers do not resist Jake's upbeat approach. Jake has been knocking around for quite a while. He may be a little melancholy but that only makes his music more interesting. Anyone who can name an LP "The Big Moose Calls His Baby Sweet Lorraine" deserves to make it.

H.E.

Beaver and Krause: All Good Men. Paul Beaver and Bernie Krause, Moog, Sonic V, production, some keyboards, some guitar, and some arranging and conducting. A Real Slow Drag; Looking Back Now; Legend Days Are Over; eight more. Warner Bros. BS 2624, $5.98.

Paul Beaver and Bernie Krause are odd birds within the music community of Hollywood. The simplest category for them is Moog men. They rode in on the crest of enthusiasm for the Moog synthesizer and there was a time not long ago when, in Moog terms, they were just about the only game in town.

Things change fast. The Moog craze was diverted by other more versatile electronic synthesizing instruments such as the Yamaha Combo Organ and several pianists jumped in to become experts at using them (Clare Fischer is one).

As the ground began to shift beneath them Beaver and Krause were wise enough to try to diversify. One thing they did was to get a
OUR NEW SPEAKER SYSTEMS HAVE
A LOT OF CHARACTER

Jensen introduces a whole new
collection in speaker system design.
We call it Total Energy Response.
And you’ve never heard such woofing
and tweeting.
That’s because our Total Energy
Response design gives each new
Jensen Speaker

Model 1. It’s what happened when
we crossed a woofer with a
tweeter. And got
a two element,
full range
system with
an 8” driver.
Only $30.

Model 2. Such harmony from a two
way system!
With 8” woofer, 3½”
direct radiating
tweeter. At
$48 you get a
lot more than
you’re paying
for.

Model 3. Perhaps you noticed the
deeper woofing?
Right. There’s a
10” woofer and
3½” direct radiating tweeter
enclosed in this
two way system.
Incredible for
only $75.

JENSEN SOUND LABORATORIES
A DIVISION OF PEMCO, INC. SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS 60176

December 1972

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD
recording contract with Warners. While it is difficult to define precisely what the two do on record, some kind of Beaver-Krause personality is emerging with each successive album. The team works with meticulous care and great technical skill.

Musically, things continue to be experimental. Each album runs several potential directions up the old flagpole. This wide spread of ideas is one reason the pair has not yet caught on. An audience is lost without a focus. On the other hand, Beaver and Krause had little other choice in terms of concept, and through sheer strength of will and expertise the team may hold on long enough for the public to warm up.

This album has its fine moments and its indulgences. Bernie Krause, who is the younger of the two men, bears the slight distinction of having been a member of a folk group called The Weavers, who had their heyday during the folk boom of the late Fifties. On this album Krause gave in to his urge to get back to singing. It was too soon. He is back in time, thin and ragged, hesitant and sincere. Because he is surrounded by pros, both singers and players, his inexperience sticks out even more clearly. But to balance things, Krause has written several lovely melodies with generally able lyrics provided by singer Chris Williamson. For me, her singing is the highlight of the set, particularly her background on Child of the Morning Sun (one of Krause's pretty melodies).

As usual, Beaver and Krause bring us some far-out electronic effects (Waltz Me Around Again Willie), plus a taste of jazz from such masters as Howard Roberts and Bud Shank. Also included is A Real Slow Drag written in 1907 by Scott Joplin. The promo men are pushing this track. I find it competent, but dusty, and dull, including the sharp soprano note on the last chord, which may or may not have been accidental. But that era is not my bag anyway.

For all their flaws, Beaver and Krause are a bright light in the Warner Bros. stable. They conform to no standards but their own; they are thoughtful, creative chance-takers, and I find their work entertaining.


Since I could not face the twelve pounds of promotional literature that arrived (as usual) with this month's releases, I don't know too much about this album (it must be added that most promo accompanying albums is remarkably uninformative, concentrating instead on exclamations of greatness). Vigrass and Osborne have a hit from this album called Men of Learning. The duo collaborates on lyrics to songs written by Jeff Wayne: a slightly different mode of operation that works quite well. Vigrass and Osborne also concentrate on singing but leave the playing to others, which should be more widely practiced. They're very good.

The album is well produced by composer Jeff Wayne (executive producers: Roger Holland and Mike Daffilly). Please note that the project was done in London, which has put out a great deal of inferior music in the past couple of years. Perhaps the trend is changing. Of the fifty faceless new rock releases of the month, this one is highly recommended. M.A.

Three Dog Night: Seven Separate Fools. Jimmy Greenspoon, keyboards, Joe Scherrie, bass; Floyd Sneed, drums and percussion; Michael Allsup, guitars; Danny Hutton, vocals; Chuck Negron, vocals; Cory Wells, vocals. Black and White; My Old Kentucky Home, Prelude to Morning; eight more. ABC Dunhill DSD 50118, $4.98. Tape: **M65118, $6.95; MS5118, $6.95.**

Three Dog Night, with its unbroken string of hits, is a seven-man band with three lead singers, each of whom can sing powerfully. The opening cut on this new disc, a song of racial harmony called Black and White, is in the best Three Dog Night tradition. It is filled with exciting rhythms and carefully wrought harmonies, and it is a real pleasure.

Unfortunately, nothing else on the LP measures up to the standard set by this selection. That's sad to say because it is evident that plenty of hard work went into this release. The musicianship is as professional as ever with Jimmy Greenspoon's keyboards deserving special mention, and the singing is just as authoritative. The band even ventures in new directions and, on occasion, cultivates a heavier than usual rock sound. The material, which includes Randy Newman's My Old Kentucky Home and Alvin Toussaint's Freedom for the Stallion, is generally interesting and still the tunes wash each other out. There is a sameness that runs through this disc that is discouraging, especially after that exciting Black and White opening.

H.E.

**Theater and Film**

**Duck, You Sucker.** Music by Ennio Morricone from the original motion picture Soundtrack recording. United Artists 5221. $6.98.

This recording certainly contains more music (over forty-five minutes) than you're apt to find on most any soundtrack LP these days, and none of it is mere filler. Serge Leone has, in fact, made such extensive use of Morricone's music in his films that we have to question whether the man's music is as good as it has been made to seem. Morricone's music for Without Apparent Motive is not only fresh, but it is not only fresh, but it is also filled with energy, with Morricone's music for Without Apparent Motive, a soundtrack that should definitely be released in this country: diverse instrumental effects, including some Indian flutes, and even something sounding suspiciously like a harp. All in all, a splendid score, providing a great deal of Duck, You Sucker's atmosphere, all of it nicely captured and well recorded on this release.

R.S.B.
MAXI-Fi:
A sound so pure, so spectacular we don't call it hi-fi.

By testing the listening reactions of thousands of people we determined exactly how the human ear absorbs sounds. Then we mathematically tabulated our findings into a unique "Sound Design Chart". The result is a sound so pure, so spectacular we don't even call it hi-fi. We call it Maxi-Fi®.

RECEIVERS: The extensive use of low temperature transistors reduces noise to practically nil and results in fine FM tuner sensitivity. To eliminate cross-modulation all receivers operate on a stable, precise time switching principle, giving clear-cut channel separation on FM stereo broadcasts. From $199.95 to $419.95.

SPEAKERS: Hitachi has achieved an acoustical balance between three elements... our patented gathered-edge suspension woofer, a linear horn tweeter and a bass reflex enclosure. From $65.00 to $275.00.

AMPLIFIERS: Harmonic distortion has been reduced to less than 0.1%. Efficiency is so great that new levels of performance can be obtained. From $219.95 to $600.00.

There's a complete line of Maxi-Fi® components... receivers, integrated amplifiers, speaker systems, record players, decks, FM tuner... everything for the individual taste and budget.

Maxi-Fi: It's the sound you've been wanting to hear all your life. Ask to hear it at your dealer.

For more information, write Dept. HF-2, Hitachi Sales Corp. of America, 48-50 34th Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101
This release differs somewhat from others in the current flurry of ragtime recordings. Most of the earlier discs have been devoted to more or less classic piano rags and the focus has been on the leading composers of those rags. This collection includes a pair of Scott Joplin rags—Maple Leaf and Original Rags—and one by Eubie Blake. But the over-all thrust of the set deals with the jazz pianists who followed the ragmen in the Twenties—James P. Johnson, Fletcher Henderson, Jimmie Blythe—and the white pianists contemporaneous with these men who focused on novelty rags such as Kitten on the Keys (played here by its composer, Zez Confrey).

The second batch of Capitol's jazz reissues—Black and White Piano Ragtime, Vol. 11, Big Band Bounce; Vol. 12, Piano Reflections; Duke Ellington, Vol. 13, Strictly Bebop; Tadd Dameron, Vol. 16—comes from the late Thirties and early Forties. By this time, the recording industry was reaching the end of its roads (both bands broke up in 1946 just after these sides were cut). Carter, as arranger and soloist, was still reaching the peak of his career as a band leader. There is an extremely reluctant dip into bebop. A low point in his career as a band leader. There is Dizzy Gillespie's faddish big band of 1949 and 1950 which is totally uninteresting both in the material and in performance; Bert Vuypje, writing liner notes that must set a new high for candor, not only points out the superiority of the band's recordings for Musidisc and RCA but quotes Michael James's chilling comment that "the lack of imagination in the writing and the listlessness of the sections playing must be heard to be believed." Charlie Barnet's hot-flavored big band of 1949 does much better by the idiom and Tadd Dameron and Buddy De Franco give it an in-and-out representation.

Of the "modern" groups of the post-World War II period represented on these discs, only Lennie Tristano's uniquely flowing sextet stands up over the years and retains every bit of its validity. Tristano's single side and the full disc of Duke Ellington piano solos are the outstanding segments of the release. Ellington, playing alone and with bass and drums, mulls his way through a now classic set of ad-lib creations and familiar compositions such as Prelude to a Kiss, All Too Soon and Passion Flower.

The Benny Carter-Cookie Williams pairing are reports on two prebop big bands that were reaching the end of their roads (both bands broke up in 1946 just after these sides were cut). Carter, as arranger and soloist, was still working at a peak but Williams' band was fighting a downhill battle, supported only by the leader's trumpet, the saxophone of Sam Taylor, and Eddie Vinson's singing. J.S.W.

**Turk Murphy Jazz Band: The Many Faces of Ragtime.** Turk Murphy, trombone, Leon Oakley, cornet, Phil Howe, clarinet, Jim Miahack, tuba: Carl Lunsford, banjo; Pete Clute, piano; Alphonso Vandenberg, drums. Mississippi Rag; Original Rags, The Cascades; Second Balcony Jump; nine more. MPS 20749, $5.98. Tape: • TP 1613, $5.97. • CS 1613, $6.97.

Stick around long enough and it all comes back. Twenty-five years ago Turk Murphy was the trumpeter in Lu Watters' Yerba Buena Jazz Band, which spearheaded the San Francisco Revival of the then all but forgotten 1920s music of King Oliver, Louis Armstrong, and Jelly Roll Morton. Now a quarter of a century later a new revival is on. This time focused on Scott Joplin and his fellow composers of rags, and Turk Murphy, who has been leading a band of his own during most of the intervening years, is once more involved in orchestrating rags just as the Yerba Buena band did.

The solo piano spotlight falls this time on Pete Clute, who is Murphy's partner in Earthquake McGoone's, the San Francisco club where Murphy's band has been playing for ten or twelve years. Clute plays piano, making it sound as though the whole band is taking part.

But there are also a pair of showcase numbers here for the excellent but infrequently heard Marva Jessie, a singer who has never impressed me during her long association with Hines. But on this record the strong, richly textured qualities of her voice, her control and range, and the perception of her phrasing place her with the very best of contemporary singers.

She is brilliantly earthy on Just Wanna Make Love to You, skilfully Vaughan-like on Easy to Love, and backed by some excellent rhythm section, gay and airy on I Feel So Smoothy. But even with Hines's warming background clarinet, she can't do much with the banal lyrics of Night in Trinidad, an original by Hines that is the only weak number in the album. J.S.W.

**Capitol Jazz Classics:**

We’ve made no major change in the Klipschorn in 30 years

Would you really want us to?

IT IS STILL HORN LOADED
Properly designed and balanced exponential horns handle bass, mid-range, and treble notes with a freedom from distortion never approached by acoustic suspension type speakers. Requiring only short diaphragm excursion, they deliver crisp dynamic peaks without strain on the drivers, amplifiers, or your ears.

IT IS STILL DESIGNED FOR CORNER PLACEMENT
As with the first 1940 KLIPSCHORN, corner walls and floor are utilized to provide the required radiation area for the deepest bass notes. That is why the KLIPSCHORN is the smallest loudspeaker available which can reproduce honest 32 foot wavelength sounds.

SOLID RESEARCH IS STILL THE BASIS OF DEVELOPMENT
The basic principles of physics haven’t changed. Klipsch relies on these principles as expounded by the most respected research laboratories. The Symposium on Auditory Perspective from Bell Telephone Laboratories and Principles of Stereophonic Sound by William B. Snow are acknowledged as authoritative. The technical papers of Paul W. Klipsch are likewise acknowledged as authoritative and constitute substantial contributions to the field of sound reproduction. The weight of the work is prodigious when one considers the small size of the staff.

THE POINT OF IT ALL REMAINS THE SAME
Klipsch loudspeakers have always been designed for but one thing, the reproduction of original sound. The gap between original sound and recorded sound, already minimal in the KLIPSCHORN, has been narrowed further by a series of slight modifications. Any model bearing a serial number above 20 can be updated to 1972 performance. And you’ll still have the best sound reproduction in 2002.

ALL KLIPSCH LOUDSPEAKERS ARE MADE IN THE KLIPSCH TRADITION
All are compatible with the KLIPSCHORN in multi-speaker arrays. All have the lowest distortion of any speaker their size. All are individually tested in the Klipsch laboratories before delivery.

THEY ARE STILL SOLD BY A SELECT GROUP OF DEALERS
Klipsch dealers have good demonstration facilities and are qualified to offer you factual information. You may have to do some looking to find one but it will be worth the effort. The coupon will bring you our current list.

Klipsch and Associates, Inc.
P. O. Box 280H-12 Hope, Arkansas 71801

Please send me your latest brochure and list of dealers.

Name
Address
City State Zip

December 1972

CIRCLE 40 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Lucky Thompson: Goodbye Yesterday!

Lucky Thompson, tenor saxophone; Cedar Walton, piano; Larry Ridley, bass; Billy Higgins, drums; Lazy Day (Dolphy was almost anything). Leon Oakley gives the band a hand on a lead cornet, but, along with Murphy, is relatively self-effacing in solo terms. The solid, square-jointed attack of the Murphy band suits these rags remarkably well, even to the elephantine grace of a dancing lula foundation for Euophone Sounds. The last description cements the popular image on the customary piano rug interpretations and make Murphy's return to a major label after an absence of a decade doubly welcome. J.S.W.

Jay McShann All Stars: Going to Kansas City

Jay McShann, piano; Buddy Tate and Julian Dash, tenor saxophones; Gene Ramey, bass; Gus Johnson, drums. Dolpin Around: Hoople's Ignorant Oil; Moteen Swing; four more. MURR 8113, $5.50 (Master Jazz Records, Box 579, Lenox Hill Station, New York, N.Y. 10021).

The lusty, swinging spirit of the southwestern bands of the '20s and '30s roars through this reunion of four Kansas City veterans and one brother-in-spirit from Alabama—Julian Dash. The session brings together Jay McShann, Gene Ramey, and Gus Johnson—the rhythm section of the celebrated band that McShann led in Kansas City in the fifties and nineties. Add to that Buddy Tate (still the most exuberant exponent of the swinging southwestern saxophone style) as a teammate for Dash, and the result is a disc that is sheer joy from one end to the other. There are bows to Count Basie and Herschel Evans (it was Tate who took Evans' chair in the Basic band after Evans' death) in Doggin' Around (with McShann turning in some very Basie-like piano) and Blue and Sentimental, to the Kansas City kingpin, Bennie Moten, in Moten Swing, and to McShann's old band in See Forward 3/17 March. The performances are easy, straightforward, building with a rhythm-oriented inner drive. Tate is in particular fine form and McShann, in addition to several well-stared piano solos and consistently buoyant comping, turns out to be a delightful and unpretentious blues singer, a chore he once left to the likes of Walter Brown and Al Hibbler. J.S.W.

Weather Report: I Sing the Electric Body

Wimber Wise, D and piccolo trumpet; Andrew White, English horn; Hubert Laws, flute; Wayne Shorter, reeds; Joe Zawinul, keyboards; Ralph Towner, guitar; Miroslav Vitous, bass; Eric Gravett, drums; Dom Um Romao, percussion. Unknown Soldier, Directions, Second Sunday in August; four more. Columbia KC 31352, $6.98.

All that Weather Report apparently needs in order to start living up to its esoteric publicity is to get out of the recording studio. The first
PROOF THAT 4-CHANNEL HAS REALLY ARRIVED. AT LEAST AT 1600 RADIO SHACK STORES IN 50 STATES!

SAVE $96.73 ON ALL-REALISTIC QTA-750 "EVERYTHING" SYSTEM

The QTA-750 receiver; four Optimus-1 speakers; 40A turntable with elliptical magnetic cartridge; base; 494 reel-to-reel 4-channel deck; 4-channel headphones; four MC-1000 mikes; 1600' reel of Supertape; indoor FM antenna. Regular separate items price $1075.73

COMPLETE $979.00

We call our new Realistic QTA-750 our "Today and Tomorrow" receiver because it's ready for anything. Its built-in SQ-matrix decoder gives you ultimate enjoyment from true four-channel SQ records and broadcasts. Or use it to convert regular stereo records, tape and FM to startling four channel sound. Ample 100-watt output (+1 dB) assures effortless "cruising power" with four channel speaker system. Provisions for recorder use include inputs and outputs for professional taping with three-head decks. Separate auxiliary inputs are provided for discrete four-channel Q-8 cartridges and reel-to-reel tapes. Its "Accu-Balance" control is a joy to use in adjusting for maximum separation from left to right and front to rear. There's a long list of other great features, too: Center-of-channel FM meter; AM "S" meter; four-channel loudness control; master volume control; FET front end; "even power" OTL audio system; stereo light; four-channel headphone output; ceramic filters for pin-point station selection. Handsome gold-finish panel is complemented by a $30-value walnut-wood cabinet. Treat yourself to a close-up of the QTA-750 at your Radio Shack Store! 259.95

FREE '73 CATALOG! AT YOUR NEARBY STORE OR SEND IN THIS COUPON

180 pages! Stereo Hi-Fi, CB, Ham, Kits, Radios, Recorders, Tools, More!

Name ________________________ Apt ____________
Street ________________________
City ________________________ State ________ Zip ________

Radio Shack
and ALLIED RADIO STORES
A TANDY CORPORATION COMPANY
P.O. Box 1052, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

CIRCLE 55 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
The great American minstrel Richard
DYER-BENNET
10 superb recordings, including

BEETHOVEN'S SCOTTISH AND
IRISH SONGS

They stand up with the best of Beethoven's chamber music. Such, at least, is their effect when they are well performed as they are in this instance.

—Alfred Frankenstein
San Francisco Chronicle

MARK TWAIN'S '1601'
Twain's outrageously bold and funny sketch read by Richard Dyer-Bennet. With SONGS

MARK TWAIN'S '1601'

RICHARD DYER-BENNET 5

Can be recommended unreservedly...

—Not Hentoff
DYBS 5000 (Stereo)

At your local record shop or order direct $5.95/EP.

DYER-BENNET RECORDS
P. O. Box 235, Woodside, N.Y. 11377
Free catalog on request.

CIRCLE 21 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNTS
WASH. D.C. HAS NO FAIR TRADE LAWS!

ON STEREO COMPONENTS

PLEASE REQUEST Prices for your choice of

DISTRICT SOUN Y INC.
2316 Rhode Island Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20018
202-832-1900

CIRCLE 17 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

High Fidelity Magazine
Chuck Domanico's bass. The more customary side of Fischer comes out on Getzinha's Samba and on Passione: a Fischer bossa nova that owes a bit melodically to Antonio Carlos Jobim. The set covers a lot of ground and Fischer is thorough in every aspect he touches. But it is his approach to the blues that is the most revealing and refreshing element.

J.S.W.

WALDO'S GUTSCKET SYMPHONISTS: Vol. 1
Roy Tate, trumpet; Bob Butters, trombone; Frank Powers, clarinet; Terry Waldo, piano; Jim Marshall, banjo; Blaine Garver, tuba; Tom Hyer, drums. Here Comes the Hot Tamale Man; Deep Henderson; Black Bottom Stomp. eight more. GHB 55, $5.98 (GHB Records, P.O. Box 748, Columbia, S.C.)

It is encouraging to find a good traditionalist jazz band going beyond the now overdone Oliver-Armstrong-Morton repertoire. Terry Waldo's Gutbucket Syncopators, an Ohio group, does not disdain these three standard sources—there's an excellent version of Morton's Black Bottom Stomp here—but they also dig into a variety of the aspects of jazz from a Joplin rag to Ellington's The Mooche. A. J. Prinz, tenor sax; Sanders' Kansas City Nighthawks, and the Original Dixieland Jazz Band after its initial impact on Victor Records in 1917 and 1918 provide some of the provocative, rarely heard material on this disc. The band has lots of rugged enthusiasm, making up in spirit and zest for its occasional shortcomings in polish.

For the most part, however, it is a strong, well-knit unit. Frank Powers, who plays a rich-toned, Dodds-like clarinet, is a forceful and consistent soloist and apparently he is responsible for the arrangements (or copies) that lift these performances above the more customary all-lib, solo-around style. Waldo, a neat, adept pianist, has a dazzling solo feature on Entertainer's Rag with strong backing by nineteen-year-old Blaine Garver on tuba. Bob Butters on trombone plays a supporting role most of the way, but he has a chance to show off his stuff on The Mooche. The weakest link in the band is trumpeter Roy Tate who often throws himself into wildy ebullient passages that he can't quite sustain, although he is just as apt to come through with bracing passages that manage to link suggestions of Bix Beiderbecke and Wild Bill Davson. Even with its ups and downs, this group projects spirit and energy with none of the lead-footed clumping that has often been the bane of traditional groups.

J.S.W.

CHARLES McPHERSON: Siku Ya Bibi (Day of the Lady). Charles McPherson, alto saxophone; Barry Harris, piano; Earl Dunbar, guitar; Sam Jones, bass; Leroy Williams, drums; Max Ellen, Gene Orloff, David Nadine, Selwari Clarke, Joe Malin, and Emanuel Green, violins; Julian Barber and Alfred Eltringham, violas; Kermit Moore and Alan Shulman, cellos. God Bless the Child, Lover Come Back to Me, Miss Brown to You; five more. Mainstream 365, $5.98.

Charles McPherson has been prominent on the jazz scene for a dozen years, primarily in New York. But such is the obscurity in which even a "prominent" jazzman works these days that one New Yorker, who follows jazz with some interest, was startled when he heard McPherson at the 1972 Newport Jazz Festival in New York and wondered how such an exciting saxophonist could suddenly appear apparently from nowhere.

McPherson had been recording for ten years, but evidently without getting either his name or his message across as successfully as he might. So this disc can be viewed as an auspicious move to remedy the situation because there are several appealing aspects to it. For one, there is a program of tunes associated with Bille Holiday including, in addition to such obvious entries as Lover Man and Don't Explain, such lovely but half-forgotten songs as Good Morning, Hearache and For Heaven's Sake. As a second angle, several of the pieces have been arranged with strong accompaniment, a throwback to the time when Charlie Parker recorded a memorable series of ballads with strings. The use of Parker as a model is not just a gratuitous bit of name-grabbing. For McPherson's style is alto saxophone is directly descended from Parker, although he has long since left behind him any reliance on Parker's ideas. The third line of appeal is McPherson himself, one of the strongest, most personable of contemporary altoists. All three legs of this production are sturdy and the whole set stands up extremely well.

On his own, McPherson has always been a consistently interesting saxophonist to those who could hear him. Possibly the added lure of the Holiday songs and the Parker-like settings will help bring him to the attention of those who, like the New Yorker at the Newport Festival, would enjoy him if they knew he existed.

J.S.W.
in brief

RICK SPRINGFIELD: Beginnings. Capitol SMAS 11047, $5.98.

Rick Springfield, quite a big star in his native Australia. He is a pleasant enough writer/performer and with a little seasoning he should do quite well here. These "Beginnings" do show promise.

THE GOLDEN AGE OF RHYTHM & BLUES.

Chess CH 50030, $9.98 (two discs).

A two-disc collection of early 1950s & h vocal groups such as the Moongloes, Orioles, and Ravens. Not all of this is topnotch stuff, and a few of the groups are quite properly unknown. Only for the true collector.

SPENCER DAVIS: Mouse trap. United Artists UAS 5580, $5.98.

Spencer Davis, an integral part of the English rock scene since 1963. emerges here with his latest group, a four-man ensemble who play tasteless versions of Leadbelly's "East Rider" and "Elle Speed," and also work over Spencer's latest material with a great deal of elan. This may be Spencer's "mature" period: if so, there is certainly has become one of the great masters of folk-blues.

ALICE COOPER: School's Out. Warner Bros. BS 2623, $5.98.

As a reviewer, I love the group Alice Cooper because their albums are accompanied by the only truly clever promotional material I've ever seen. This one includes a bio disguised as a term paper, a photo of nude Alice with a snake wrapped around his torso, and a few unmentionables. As a matter of fact, Alice is as outrageous and well conceived as their advertising and that we're proud of. What's more, at S.C.A. you can select from hundreds of NEW, Factory Sealed, Full Warrantee, Brand components. If it's in the Hi-Fi, Audio field ... we have it!

CROWN IC-150 VS CITATION ELEVEN V5

SHURE V-15 VS EMPIRE 1000ZE VS STANTON 681E VS EMPIRE 99VE VS DYNACO A-25 VS AR4X VS RECLINER

CIRCLE 29 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 10 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

THE MOTHERS: Just Another Band from L.A. Bizarre 2075, $5.98.

What Don Rickles is to mainstream entertainment, The Mothers are to the pop world. only more honest about it—and maybe even more deadly accurate in their attacks. When the pop world crumbles, The Mothers will be the group that described its essence best. Like the others, this album is disjunctive, spaced out, and brilliant.

ramatam. Atlantic SD 7236, $9.98.

This powerful new band features Iron Butterfly's Mike Pinera, Brooklyn Bridge's Tommy Sullivan, the Jimi Hendrix Experience's Mitch Mitchell, and an amazing lead guitarist named April Lawton. Heart Song, a melodic tune with plenty of punch, is especially recommended.

LITTLE WALTER: The Road Is No Place for a Lady. RCA LSP 4754, $5.98.

This disc maintains the rather mediocre level for Chess, primarily during the 1950s. It's a distinguished selection of the work of one of the most unique-sounding Chicago bluesmen. We have it!
### 1973 Buyer's Guide to the World of Tape

The 1973 Buyer's Guide to the World of Tape is an up-to-date directory of all the major 8-track, open-reel & cassette recorders; microphones; tapes; 4-channel equipment; headphones & accessories presently on the market. Only $1.50 each!

### Consumer's Guide to Four-Channel Sound

The Consumer's Guide to Four-Channel Sound is a comprehensive directory of quadriphonic equipment - what it is and how it works - with evaluations of various systems, tips on converting your present set-up to four-channel and a guide to which system will best suit your budget. Only $1.50 each!

### 1973 Photo Information Almanac

The 1973 Photo Information Almanac contains all the facts, formulas, charts, tables and tips for making better pictures. And, included this year is an up-to-date single lens directory, plus a listing of photographic equipment repair agencies recommended by readers across the country. Only $1.50 each!

### 1972 Photo Annual

The 1972 Photo Annual consists entirely of portfolios contributed by 32 world-renowned photographers. If you missed last year's edition, it's a unique collector's item containing 124 extraordinary color and b&w photographs - and many of these contemporary works have never been published before. Only $1.50 each!

---

**TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS ANNUAL EVENT, SIMPLY FILL OUT & MAIL THE COUPON BELOW WITH YOUR PAYMENT.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Single Copy Sales</th>
<th>Enclosed is a □ check □ money order for $_______ as payment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address __________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>City ____________________________ State __________ Zip ______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 Buyer's Guide to the World of Tape, $1.50 copies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 Photo Information Almanac, $1.50 copies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer's Guide to Four-Channel Sound, $1.50 copies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 Photo Annual, $1.50 copies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECEMBER 1972

6680
music and musicians

Amplification in the Theater—Electrifying or Shocking? Gene Lees. May.
The Birth of the American Film Musical. Miles Kreuger. July.
The Intellectual, the Gambler, and the Corporate Man. Robert Jacobson. May.
Keyboard Side, Please! Leo Habel. January.
Leonard Bernstein Discusses His Mass with High Fidelity. February.
Music as Furniture. Myron Bennett. February.
An Organ Tour with E. Power Biggs. August.
The Prime Minister as Musician. Edward Greenfield. March.
The Royalty Cheats. Mike Jahn. December.
The Strange Case of the Furtwangler Ring. Peter Andry. December.
Verdi's Revenge. Charles and Mary Jane Matz. March.

recording reviews

The Best Records of the Year. Leonard Marcus. December.
The Largest Recording Project in History. Jack Hiemenz. April.
Taping the Sounds of Quiet. Denis Vaughan. August.
Ten Records to Test Speakers By. Robin Lansdell. March.

essay reviews

E. Power Biggs: Twenty-four Historic Organs in Eight Countries Covering Seven Centuries of Music by Twenty-four Composers. August.
Brahms: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 1. O. Gieseking; orchestra, Rosbaud. December.
Brill: Macbeth Overture; other music. Cooper, Nurnberg Symphony Orchestra, Deakly. November.
Cabaret. Original motion picture soundtrack recording. May.
Liszt: "Franz Liszt's Greatest Hits of the 1850s." Bolet. August.
Lauritz Melchior: Various recitals. October.
"Highlights from the Metropolitan Opera Gala Honoring Sir Rudolf Bing." Various soloists; Metropolitan Opera Orchestra, various conductors. December.
Music Listener’s Book Service

PIAF. Simone Berteaut. Photos.

“So grand, so moving, so tragic . . . a great book.”—Virgil Thomson. The extraordinary life story of Edith Piaf, the “little sparrow,” written by her half sister and constant companion. No. 2111 . . . $10.00

RECORDS IN REVIEW. 1972 EDITION.

The 17th annual edition of this “tribute for record collectors.” Hundreds of the authoritative, detailed reviews which appeared in High Fidelity in 1971 are arranged alphabetically by composer, sub-divided by category of music when releases of his music were considerable. A section on Beethovens and Miscellaneous, too, and an Artists’ Index to all performers reviewed during the year, as well as those mentioned only in the text.

No. 2112 . . . $37.50

CHAGALL AT THE “MET.” Emily Genauer. Introduction by Sir Rudolf Bing.

A book to be cherished, a visual banquet for any one interested in Chagall and the massive murals in the foyer of the Metropolitan Opera House and in his designs for the decor and costumes of the new production of Mozart’s “The Magic Flute.” 52 full-page color reproductions—preliminary sketches, working sketches, final sketches, and close up details of the finished murals, costumes and the opera itself. A critical evaluation by noted art critic Emily Genauer, including analysis of recurrent images and themes in Chagall’s work, the origins and development of the projects by Sir Rudolf, and Chagall’s own observations on the creation of the murals and on his favorite composer and opera. No. 2112 . . . $37.50


A companion volume for a truly lavish Christmas. This first book to reproduce in full color the exquisite original designs for “Aleko,” “The Firebird,” and “Daphnis and Chloe.” 68 color reproductions of both decor and costumes, and an original color lithograph created especially for this edition. Interesting link: Although Chagall was interested in theater from his early Paris days, a Metropolitan Opera commission during World War II for the restaging of “Aleko” gave him the first opportunity to experiment with his revolutionary ideas for making stage and costume design integral parts of a unique totality of music, motion, and color.

No. 2113 . . . $37.50


A popular biography of the legendary singer, revealing episodes and relationships in his life, romanticized or almost completely ignored in previous biographies. Jackson separates the man from the camouflage which he encouraged. The great artist is here, also the many-faceted character and personality.

No. 2114 . . . $7.95

THE INCOMPLEAT FOLKSSINGER. Pete Seeger. Index.

Folksinger and folklorist, composer, political activist, conservationist—the Seeger is all of these and more. The range of his book is wide too—portraits drawn from his memories of Woody Guthrie and Leadbelly among others, a folk song collection (words, music, guitar chords), a guide for the would-be folkssinger, player or composer. Here, with his illuminating comments, is the folk music of the world—British, American, European, Asian, African—how it came about, how to sing it, play it, appreciate it.

No. 2115 . . . $12.50

LETTERS OF RICHARD WAGNER:


Wagner laid the foundation stone of the Bayreuth festival theater in 1872. In this centennial edition are the deeds, words, and persons involved in its realization.

No. 2116 . . . $10.00

LETTERS TO MINNA WAGNER. Trans. by W. Ashton Ellis. Reprint of the 1909 ed. (2 Volumes).

Christine Wilhelmine Planer, the actress “Minna,” was married to Wagner for 30 years, with various separations. Sorrowful letters these, yet they also mark such occasions as “The Flying Danishman” premiere and Wagner’s first hearing of “Lohengrin” in Vienna.

No. 2117 . . . $23.00

LETTERS TO MATHILDE WESSENDONCK. Trans. by W. Ashton Ellis. Reprint of the 1905 ed.

“That I should have written ‘Tristan’ I owe to you and I thank you for all eternity from the bottom of my heart.” A famous collection.

No. 2118 . . . $12.00

BESSIE. Chris Albertson. Illus. Index.

A timely book, written by the man who with John Hammond is principally responsible for the current revival of interest in “The Empress of the Blues,” and based to a large extent on first-hand recollections of those who knew her intimately; a revealing portrait of a rare artist who was also a strong-willed, defiant, tough, intense, and promiscuous woman, a tragic life but one lived to the fullest.

No. 2119 . . . $7.95


The life of the Waltz and the cluster of Strausses who were its creators is retold with zest, wit, and narrative speed that does not exclude insight into the cultural history of the town beyond-belief. Vienna—Jacques Barzin. Once opened, you’ll put this book down. A cover-to-cover joyful trip in three-quarter time.

No. 291 . . . $6.95

THE RECORDINGS OF BEETHOVEN. As viewed by the Critics of High Fidelity.

To celebrate the Beethoven Bicentenary High Fidelity published the most immense critical discography ever undertaken by any magazine, appraising every available recording of the composer’s works. At the end of the year these separate discographies were completely revised and updated and are here collected into one convenient book. It is hard to imagine any record collection without it on an adjacent shelf. Indx to performers.

No. 2116 . . . $6.95

NORMAN ROCKWELL ILLUSTRATOR. Deluxe slipcased edition.

It can be conjectured that the success of this splendidly produced book is based on a need to capture for a time at least Rockwell’s uniquely benign and humorous view of American life. Dorothy Canfield Fisher (in her preface): “In a period when wormwood and vinegar are the fashionable things, it is genuine originality for Rockwell to dip his brush into the honey pot of loveliness and zest in living.” 432 Illustrations, 43 in color, plus 30 years of Saturday Evening Post covers. A gift to warm your or a friend’s heart.

No. 297 . . . $20.00

TARZAN OF THE APES. Drawings by Burne Hogarth. (122 pages full color). Text by Edgar Rice Burroughs. Introduction by Maurice Hinch. In the past decade, the international art world has discovered the comic strip as a significant contemporary art form. Horn documents in his learned introduction the worldwide influence of Hogarth, named by French critics the “Michelangelo of the comic strip.” Hogarth presents a new pictorial version of the novel that inspired the original comic strip—completely redrawn for this handsome volume. A fascinating book and a marvelous gift for any generation.

No. 2104 . . . $9.95


A highly informative book, with text by noted French musicologist Pincherle, and visually fascinating with its wealth of paintings, drawings, engravings, tapestry, sculpture, photographs, composers’ musical notation, frontispieces from first editions, etc. Here for those who love to hear is a treat for the eye and mind.

No. 2110 . . . $22.50

Music Listeners’ Book Service

A new and simple way to get those books you want, carefully selected from available lists. Circle the number(s) you want, send the coupon with your remittance. We do the rest.
Rubinstein: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 5. Ruiz, Nürnberg Symphony Orchestra, Depky. November.
Scharwenka: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 2. other music. Ponti. March.
Schoenberg: Quartets for Strings. LaSalle Quartet. March.
Schoenberg: Songs. Fischer-Dieskau, March.
Schumann, Clara: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 1; other music. Ponti. March.
Tchaikovsky: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra. March.
Tchaikovsky: Two Gentlemen of Verona. Original Broadway cast recording. April.
Verdi: La Traviata. Sills; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Badura-Skoda. September.
Verdi: La Traviata. Sills; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Cleva. March.
Verdi: Opera Arias. Ricciarelli; Rome Philharmonic Orchestra, Cleva. September.
Wagner: Der Ring des Nibelungen (complete). Various performers; Radio Italiana Orchestra, Furtwängler. December.
Webern: Quartet for Strings; other music. LaSalle Quartet. March.

audio and video

electronics

Another Quadraphonic Broadcast System (News and Views). September.
The Big Little Record (News and Views). September.
Discrete Quadraphonic Discs: A Resounding "Maybe" (News and Views). February.
FM Antennas—How to Pick the One for You. Leonard Feldman, April.
How to Identify Our Amplifier Reports. Leonard Feldman. September and October.
How to Understand Our FM Test Reports. Leonard Feldman. February.
In Search of Specifics (News and Views). March.
A Look Behind the Curtain (News and Views). May.
Once Again: Digital Recording (News and Views). October.
Quadraphonic Discs: Rounding the First Turn (News and Views). April.
The Super Receivers. February.
Unsafe at any Frequency (News and Views). March.

record-playing equipment and care

How to Prevent and Cure Record Warping. W. Rex Isom. September.
In Search of the Perfect Record Cleaner. Bruce R. Maier. September.

video

The Big Picture (News and Views). June.

tape

Do We Really Want Another Type of Tape Cartridge? (News and Views). February.
A Gallery of Top Cassette and Cartridge Equipment. March.
Nagra's Stereo Model—At Last (News and Views). February.
Revolutions Revisited (News and Views). September.
Taping the Sounds of Quiet. Denis Vaughan. August.
There's Nothing Wrong with Tape Cartridges and Cassettes. Herbert Friedman. March.

speakers


equipment reports

AMPLIFIERS (Integrated)
Lafayette LA-125B. February.
Rotel RA-610. July.

AMPLIFIERS (Basic)
Crowns International D-150. March.
Phase Linear 700. May.

CARTRIDGES (Phono)
Audio Dynamics XLM. July.
Shure M91ED. October.

receivers

BIC/Lux 71/3R. August.
Fisher 801. November.
Marantz 2270. April.
Panasonic SA-5800. September.
Pioneer SX-626. October.
Sony STR-D045. March.

speakers

Acoustic Research AR-LST. January.
Audio Dynamics 303B. March.
Advent Smaller. April.
Beovox 5700. June.
Empire Grenadier 7500M. June.
Harman-Kardon Citation Thirteen. February.
Infinity Model 1001. October.
Marantz Imperial 5. June.
Trans-Static L. June.
Wharfedale W60E. June.

tape equipment

Advent Model 201 cassette. January.
Akai GX-220D open-reel. February.
Ampeg AX-300 open-reel. March.
Concord Mark IX cassette. December.
Harman-Kardon CAD-5 cassette. April.
Heath AD-110 cassette. August.
JVC CD-1667 cassette. October.
JVC 1660-2 cassette. July.
Sony TC-854-4S open-reel. May.
Teac 350 cassette. May.
Teac 3300-10 open-reel. January.
Toyo CH 702 cartridge player. January.
Wollensak 4750 cassette. August.

tuners

Dynaco FM-5. September.
Harman-Kardon Citation Fourteen. December.
Sherwood SEL-300. April.
Teac AT-201. October.

turntables

BSR McDonald 810 changer. May.
Dual 1215 changer. January.
Dual 1218 changer. August.
Miracord 50H MK II changer. November.

miscellaneous

Advocate Cassette Storage Album. December.
Audio Import Record Storage Kit. January.
Audiotex Audiostar Test Tapes. January.
DBX 117 Compressor/Expander. November.
Dynaco Quadraptor Decoder. January.
Heathkit TO-101 Thomas Organ. April.
Magnasonics Erase Tape Cassette Eraser. December.
Russound SWB-2 Speaker Selector. December.
Russound TMS-1 Tape Recorder Selector. December.
Teac AN-60, AN-50 Dolby Noise-Reduction Unit. March.
Teac AZ-201 Oscilloscope Unit. October.
for sale

RARE ROMANTIC PIANO SCORES—Moscheles, Henselt, Herz, Liszt, Schumann, Scriabin etc. Free catalog. MUSIC TREASURY PUBLICATIONS, Box 127, Highbridge Station, Bronx, New York 10452.


WOLLENSAH RECORDERS. Scotch Recording Tapes. Catalog $0.25. Tower Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.


miscellaneous


KLIPSCH, JBL, TANNOW, MARANTZ, THORENS, RABCO. No discounting. Superior Sound, 1801 Brewerton Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13211.

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. All merchandise brand new and factory sealed. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. H, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

RADIO RERUNS catalogs $0.00 (refundable). Box 724-HF. Redmond, Wash. 98052.

HIGH FIDELITY IS ON MICROFILM. Back copies of HIGH FIDELITY are available on microfilm dating from April, 1951 to December 1970. Microfilm copies of articles from any of these issues may be obtained from Billboard Publications at a cost of $1.00 per reel, for further information contact: Andy Tomko, Corporate Research Division, Billboard Publications, 155 W. 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

DYNACO STEREO 120 amplifier used three months $95. Pat. 4 preamp excellent $70. pair AR-3A’s very good $250. postpaid. Ro.

RADIO RERUNS catalogs $0.00 (refundable). Box 724-HF. Redmond, Wash. 98052.

HIGH FIDELITY IS ON MICROFILM. Back copies of HIGH FIDELITY are available on microfilm dating from April, 1951 to December 1970. Microfilm copies of articles from any of these issues may be obtained from Billboard Publications at a cost of $1.00 per reel, for further information contact: Andy Tomko, Corporate Research Division, Billboard Publications, 155 W. 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

DYNACO STEREO 120 amplifier used three months $95. Pat. 4 preamp excellent $70. pair AR-3A’s very good $250. postpaid. Ro.

RADIO RERUNS catalogs $0.00 (refundable). Box 724-HF. Redmond, Wash. 98052.

OLD RADIO PROGRAMS ON CASSETTES OR REELS. THOUSANDS OF UNUSUAL TITLES. ALL MAJOR LABELS. Send self-addressed stamped envelope. Box 120, Wood River, Illinois 62095.
LOW PRICES
ON FAMOUS BRAND
NATIONALLY ADVERTISED
STEREO COMPONENTS
FAST DELIVERY
FACTORY SEALED CARTONS
WRITE TODAY FOR OUR QUOTE
A.D.R. AUDIO
6200 CHILUM PLACE N.W.
WASH., D.C. 20011
723-3060
SEND FOR
OUR FREE CATALOG
SPEAKERS
CARTRIDGES
COMPACTS
ALL STEREO SYSTEMS
CIRCLE 2 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
WRITE FOR QUOTATION
FACTORY SEALED CARTONS
FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTOR
QUICK SHIPMENT
WE GIVE DISCOUNTS
ON HI-FI COMPONENTS
SOUND REPRODUCTION INC.
460 CENTRAL AVENUE
East Orange, New Jersey 07018
(201) 673-0600
CIRCLE 65 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

Key No. | Page No. | Key No. | Page No.
--- | --- | --- | ---
1 | Acoustic Research, Inc. | 19 | 36 | Kenwood
2 | A.D.R. Audio | 138 | 39 | King Karol
3 | Advent Corp | 75 | 38 | KLH Research and Development
4 | Akai Electric Co., Inc. | 35 | 40 | Klipsch & Associates
5 | Altec | 87 | 41 | Koss
6 | Ampex Stereo Tape | 96 | 42 | Lafayette Audio Electronics Corp
7 | Ampex Tape Division | 99 | 43 | Linear Design
8 | Angel Records | 62 | 44 | London Records
9 | Audio Dynamics Corp | 84 | 45 | Magnavox
10 | Baltimore Stereo Wholesalers | 132 | 46 | Maxell Corp
11 | Bang & Olufsen | 102 | 47 | McIntosh
12 | BASF Systems, Inc. | 17 | 48 | Mercury/Philips Records
13 | Bose Corp | 5 | 49 | Midwest Hi-Fi Wholesalers
14 | British Industries, Inc. | 7 | 50 | Minolta/Mir Winn and Manufacturing/Tape Division
15 | Capitol Tape | 115 | 51 | Music Listeners Book Service
16 | Christmas Shopping Guide | 141 | 52 | Nikko Electric
17 | Columbia Records | 73.104 | 53 | Onkyo Audio Systems
18 | Distinctive Hi Fidelity Wholesalers | 109 | 54 | Onkyo Audio Systems
19 | Deceker, Inc. | 36 | 55 | Panasonic
20 | Dual | 40 | 56 | Pakistan
21 | Dyer-Bennet Records | 130 | 57 | Peabody
22 | Dynaco Inc. | 97 | 58 | Revox Corp
23 | Electro-Voice, Inc. | 4 | 59 | Rota
24 | Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc. | 98 | 60 | Sansui Electronics Corp
25 | Empire Scientific Corp. | 11 | 61 | Sharp Audio Division
26 | Empire Scientific Corp. | 59 | 62 | Sherwood Electronics Laboratories, Inc.
27 | Finney Company | 112 | 63 | Shure Brothers, Inc.
28 | Fisher Radio | 112 | 64 | Sony Corp. of America
29 | Hitachi Sales Co. | 125 | 65 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
30 | Icelandic Airlines | 114 | 66 | Sound Reproduction
31 | Illinois Audio | 128 | 67 | Southwestern Technical Products Corp
32 | Impro Industries | 91 | 68 | Thorens
33 | International Hi Fi Distributors | 124 | 69 | Toyo Radio
34 | Jensen Sound Labs | 123 | 70 | TDK Electronics Corp.
35 | JVC America, Inc. | 117 | 71 | Teac Corp. of America
36 | Lafayette Audio Electronics Corp | 83 | 72 | Thorens
37 | Magnavox | 119 | 73 | Toyo Radio
38 | Marantz | 25 | 74 | Tandberg of America
39 | Maxell Corp | 8 | 75 | Teac Corp. of America
40 | McIntosh | 18 | 76 | Toyo Radio
41 | Mercury/Philips Records | 88 | 77 | Tandy
42 | Midwest Hi-Fi Wholesalers | 124 | 78 | Technics
43 | Minolta/Mir Winn and Manufacturing/Tape Division | 107 | 79 | Technics
44 | Music Listeners Book Service | 135 | 80 | Technics
45 | Nikko Electric | 113 | 81 | Technics
46 | Onkyo Audio Systems | 89 | 82 | Technics
47 | Panasonic | 29 | 83 | Technics
48 | Peabody | 18 | 84 | Technics
49 | Revox Corp | 36 | 85 | Technics
50 | Rota | 16 | 86 | Technics
51 | Sansui Electronics Corp | 22 | 87 | Technics
52 | Sharp Audio Division | 34 | 88 | Technics
53 | Sherwood Electronics Laboratories, Inc. | 111 | 89 | Technics
54 | Shure Brothers, Inc. | 79 | 90 | Sony Corp. of America
55 | Sony/Supertone, Inc. | 18 | 91 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
56 | Sony Corp. of America | 77 | 92 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
57 | Toyo Radio | 100 | 93 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
58 | TDK Electronics Corp. | 95 | 94 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
59 | Teac Corp. of America | 148 | 95 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
60 | Southwestern Technical Products Corp | 138 | 96 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
61 | Stereovision of America | 132 | 97 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
62 | Tibet Corporation | 81 | 98 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
63 | TDK Electronics Corp. | 95 | 99 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
64 | Toyo Radio | 100 | 100 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
65 | United Audio Products Inc | 40 | 101 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
66 | U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp | 33 | 102 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
67 | Watts | 92 | 103 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
68 | World of Tape | 137 | 104 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
69 | Wharfedale | 119 | 105 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
70 | Wolfenske | 103 | 106 | Sony/Supertone, Inc.
Here's your FREE HIGH FIDELITY "at home" shopping service!

It's easy! All you do is use one of the Reader Service cards at right . . . HIGH FIDELITY's Reader Service Department will take it from there. It's as simple as 1, 2, 3!

1 Just circle the number on the card that matches the number below the ad or editorial mention that interests you.

You'll also find the key numbers for advertised products in the Advertiser's Index.

2 Then type or print your name and address. Don't forget your zip code, it's important!

3 Drop the card into the mail. No postage is needed if mailed in the United States.

You'll receive literature, colorful brochures and specifications about the products that interest you . . . free and without obligation!

Use HIGH FIDELITY's "at home" shopping service today!
See Reverse Side for FREE “at Home” shopping service!

There's more pleasure in store for you every month with HIGH FIDELITY . . .
This Christmas Shopping Guide is designed to make your Holiday gift buying easy... use it to make your gift selections. You will find something for each and every music listener on your Christmas list. Your favorite high fidelity or record shop is the best place for filling every Christmas stocking.

HEATHKIT AR-1500 STEREO RECEIVER, 180 watts Dynamic Music Power, 90 watts per channel, 8 ohms. Less than 0.2% IM and 0.25% THD. Greater than 90 dB FM selectivity and 1.8 V sensitivity. Kit AR-1500, 53 lbs., 379.95 less cabinet; Assembled ARW-1500 48 lbs., incl. cabinet, 649.95; Heath Co., Dept. 8-12, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022

RCA Q-8 FOUR-CHANNEL CAR STEREO—Over 32 watts of peak output. Plays both quadrasonic and stereo B cartridges. Push button controls, with program indicator lights. Easily installed with "Quick-Release" mounting bracket. Suggested retail $199.95. See your RCA dealer.

HEATHKIT DIGITAL FM "COMPUTER" TUNER features digital computer design including digital frequency synthesizer tuning, FET extractor FM 3F front end, digital discriminator and readout. Kit AT-1510, 23 lbs., less cabinet 489.95; A-A-1510-1 pecan cabinet, 6 lbs. 24.95; Heath Co., Dept. 8-12, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022

NEW RECORD FILE—Walnut finish wooden record file has spring loaded pads which provide constant equalized pressure storage for 100 LP's and straightens warped records. $39.95, post pd., 2 week delivery. Audio Import Corp., 724 14th St. NW, #303. Wash., D.C. 20005. Satisfaction guarantee.

BUILD THIS HEATHKIT 6-DIGIT ELECTRONIC CLOCK. Solid-state computer logic accuracy, high-visibility readout tubes. Reads 12 or 24 hour time. Alarms automatically every 24 hours; has repeating 7 min. "snooze" switch. Easy 3 evening assembly. Kit GC-1005, 4 lbs., 54.95; Heath Co., Dept. 8-12, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022

New AT14S Dual Magnet phono cartridge from Audio-Technica is ideal for all stereo, matrix, or discrete 4-channel records. Shibata stylus. Flat response to 45 kHz, 75 g. $60. Other models. AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S.A., INC., Dept. 12 H, 1635 W. Market St., Fairlawn, OH 44313.
New Interface: A speaker system provides high efficiency, flat response, uniform output throughout the room with unusual approach to vented enclosure plus acoustic lens tweeter. $350 per pair including equalizer. ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. CG-1, 619 Cecil St., Buchanan, Michigan 49107

DCM "Dreadnaught 1000" power amp. 500W rms/channel @ 4 ohms. 250W rms/channel @ 8 ohms. THD under 0.75%, I.M. under 1%, S/N ratio typically 110 dB. $680.00. DCM Inc. 44 River St. Framingham, Mass. 01701

Koss PRO-4AA dynamic stereophones. Ideal for professionals and the discerning music lover. Gives smooth, fatigue-free response. 2 octaves beyond ordinary dynamics. Rugged, reliable, comfortable. Includes 10' coiled cord. $60. Koss Electronics, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53212

Koss HV 1 stereophones, break the light-weight sound barrier with heavyweight sound. Designed for comfort, the HV 1 with its unique design offers superb tonal quality. Hearing is believing. Because only the sound is heavy. $39.95. Koss Electronics, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53212

Koss offers the best of both possible worlds. 2 channel stereo to 4-channel with the flick of a switch. 4 models ranging in price from $39.95 to $85. Each model has volume controls at base of each earcup. You alone choose the sound best for you. Koss, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53212

First AM/FM four-channel receiver with new E-V Universal decoder for all matrix and stereo sources. Main and remote 4-channel speaker outputs. 4 discrete tape inputs. all needed controls. Model EVR-4X4 $249.95. ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. CG-2, 619 Cecil St., Buchanan, Michigan 49107

New Universal decoder accurately plays all 4-channel matrices without switching. Extra separation enhancement circuit to localize soloist. Use with any pair of stereo amps or receivers. Model EVX-44 $99.95. Original EVX-4 Decoder $59.95. ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. CG-3, 619 Cecil St., Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Four premium quality CEO Irish Cassettes bars, gain priced plus free cassette storage tray that holds 12 cassettes. Only $4.99 plus 50¢ for postage. Mail your remittance with name and address to: Direct Mail Cassette Co-p., P. O. Box 71, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

New style computer type tape reels 7" size, $3.50; 8¼" size, $5.00; new 10¼" size, $7.50. Convenient 3 point pick up. Anodized aluminum in clear or gold color. 10¼" reel clear aluminum color only. Fit all makes and models. Reels supplied in white box. Meister Mfg. Co., Box 633, Downey, CA 90241

Koss HV-1 stereophones, break the lightweight sound barrier with heavyweight sound. Designed for comfort, the HV 1 with its unique design offers superb tonal quality. Hearing is believing. Because only the sound is heavy. $39.95. Koss Electronics, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53212
"OPEN-AIRE" HEADPHONES Exciting new design make them a sure hit on any Santa's list. Unusually light (5 oz.) weight and wide (20-20K Hz) response provide top stereo and unmatched comfort at a low $36.95. Sennheiser Electronics, 500 5th Ave., NYC 10036

Barzilay KD-3 "Stores." Ideal equipment/reCORD STORAGE assembled in minutes. Walnut laminate with solid walnut moulding; 261/2"Hx28"Wx16,40. Adjustable shelves. List $45. Only $34.95! (3 for $98). High Fidelity House. 563 S. Fair Oaks Dr., Pasadena, CA 91105 Calif. residents add 5% tax. Shipping charges C.O.D.

"You wouldn't eat off a dirty dish." Why make your recordings on dirty Cassettes & Cartridges? No! you can have LOW NOISE every time with MAGNESONICS patented erasure process which ELECTRONICALLY WASHES your tape instantly. ERASSETTE 30013 is 4" AA" powered; weighs less than 1 lb. Suggested retail $12.50

The Discwasher System is the unique gift for anyone who values recordings. Sophisticated integration of traceless fluid and special brush will revive older recordings and keep new discs in pristine condition. How much do three records cost? More than $12.95, the price of this scientific product.

From Matix/Martin, "not for everyone" stereo. SSD/. Preamp, SSP/200 Power Amp, SSA/200 Integrated Amp. Units for those interested in glorious, true full high fidelity sound. Special prices available at your local dealer or direct from Matix/Martin. 909 Pittner Ave., Evanston, I.LL-60202

The first recording of Vivaldi's greatest work

One of the most beautiful works in Choral literature, Vivaldi's Chamber Mass enjoys a superb performance on this new Stereo recording by the Mittelfelt Chorale and Orchestra.

Order from your dealer or send $5.98 plus 50¢ post & handling (Cal. add 5% tax) Send for free Catalog of Chamber Music

Crystal Record Company
P. O. Box 65661, Los Angeles, Calif. 90065

Now enjoy the full spatial drama of quads without adding two more speakers. Superex four-channel headphones have two speakers in each earcup, one for front channel one for rear. Model QT-4, $50.00. 1ich 2-channel/4-channel switch, Model QT-4B, $65.00. Supereex Electronics, Yonkers, N. Y.

From Matte/Martin, "not for everyone" stereo. SSD/. Preamp, SSP/200 Power Amp, SSA/200 Integrated Amp. Units for those interested in glorious, true full high fidelity sound. Special prices available at your local dealer or direct from Matix/Martin. 909 Pittner Ave., Evanston, I.LL-60202

The Discwasher System is the unique gift for anyone who values recordings. Sophisticated integration of traceless fluid and special brush will revive older recordings and keep new discs in pristine condition. How much do three records cost? More than $12.95, the price of this scientific product.

From Matix/Martin, "not for everyone" stereo. SSD/. Preamp, SSP/200 Power Amp, SSA/200 Integrated Amp. Units for those interested in glorious, true full high fidelity sound. Special prices available at your local dealer or direct from Matix/Martin. 909 Pittner Ave., Evanston, I.LL-60202

The first recording of Vivaldi's greatest work

One of the most beautiful works in Choral literature, Vivaldi's Chamber Mass enjoys a superb performance on this new Stereo recording by the Mittelfelt Chorale and Orchestra.

Order from your dealer or send $5.98 plus 50¢ post & handling (Cal. add 5% tax) Send for free Catalog of Chamber Music

Crystal Record Company
P. O. Box 65661, Los Angeles, Calif. 90065

Now enjoy the full spatial drama of quads without adding two more speakers. Superex four-channel headphones have two speakers in each earcup, one for front channel one for rear. Model QT-4, $50.00. 1ich 2-channel/4-channel switch, Model QT-4B, $65.00. Supereex Electronics, Yonkers, N. Y.
The SAE Mark XIV introduces new concepts in precision transducers. Automatic electronic protection, flexible controls for all drivers, electrostatic and dynamic drivers integrated in ideally designed enclosure for optimum acoustical performance. $1450.00/pair, SAE, P.O. Box 60271 T.A., Los Angeles, Calif. 90060.

Do-it-yourself speaker system kit. Folds together in 12 minutes without tools. Pre-finished walnut enclosures use famous Danish speakers. Choice of two or three-way system. $59 and $69 including cabinet, speakers, crossover and wiring harness. Write: National Tel-Tronics, 98 Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck N.Y. 11021

New electronic units from ELECTROSTATIC SOUND SYSTEMS are the ESS PREAMP and the ESS 500 watt POWER AMP. The preamp employs newly developed circuitry which lowers total distortion to only .008% at full output, while the amplifier is specifically designed to handle difficult speaker loads without compromise.

Do-it-yourself speaker system kit. Folds together in 12 minutes without tools. Pre-finished walnut enclosures use famous Danish speakers. Choice of two or three-way system. $59 and $69 including cabinet, speakers, crossover and wiring harness. Write: National Tel-Tronics, 98 Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck N.Y. 11021

Soundcraftsmen presents new octave-band Audio Frequency Equalizer that is guaranteed to improve any fine stereo component system! PATENT PENDING design combines best features of expensive commercial equalizers, and allows full 24-db range of equalization for each of 10 octave bands. Price $299.50.

Soundcraftsmen presents new octave-band Audio Frequency Equalizer that is guaranteed to improve any fine stereo component system! PATENT PENDING design combines best features of expensive commercial equalizers, and allows full 24-db range of equalization for each of 10 octave bands. Price $299.50.

The SAE Mark XXXI Power Amplifier features: 100 watts RMS @ 8 ohms (both channels driven), THD: typical .02% (guaranteed below 0.1%), 8 output devices, all-aluminum black chassis heat sink, direct coupled output. $200.00, write SAE, P.O. Box 60271 T.A., Los Angeles, Calif. 90060.

The SAE Mark XXIII Power Amplifier Features: 400 watts RMS @ 8 ohms (both ch. driven), THD: typical .02% (guaranteed below 0.1%), 4 power supplies, 24 output devices, transistorized relay actuated protection circuit. $800.00, write SAE, P.O. Box 60271 T.A., Los Angeles, Calif. 90060.

Soundcraftsmen presents new octave-band Audio Frequency Equalizer that is guaranteed to improve any fine stereo component system! PATENT PENDING design combines best features of expensive commercial equalizers, and allows full 24-db range of equalization for each of 10 octave bands. Price $299.50.

Design Acoustics D-12. Wide frequency range, low distortion, omnidirectional speaker system. Uses 9 tweeters on facets of dodecahedron enclosure to produce high frequency dispersion. Mid & low frequency units radiate indirectly into listening area. Variety of grille colors available. $325. each. Design Acoustics, Box 2722, Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Marantz SD-1 stereo headphones use high-performance dynamics drivers providing clear uncolored full-range response from lowest to highest audible harmonic. Headband adjusts for proper sealing around ears, assuring full bass response. Foam-filled ear pieces permit hours of fatigue free listening. Frequency response: 20 Hz-20 kHz. 8 ohms. $29.95. Marantz, Box 99, Sun Valley, CA 91352

The PM Company announces a new mail order cassette club that sells quality low-noise, high-fidelity blank cassettes to members only. Club lifetime membership $2.00. Members can purchase C-30 cassettes at .40: C-60, .49: C-90, .75 and C-120 @ .89. Minimum order 12. Add .50 postage per dozen. Send payment to PM Co., Dept. HFS, 6311 Yucca, Los Angeles, CA 90028
Groucho Marx—An evening With Groucho—A two-record set containing highlights from a series of concerts done by the inimitable Groucho in the Spring of 1972 at New York’s Carnegie Hall, Iowa State University, and the Masonic Auditorium in San Francisco. SP 3515 Also available in 8-Track and Cassette.

Cat Stevens—Catch Bull at Four—Cat’s fourth album for A&M introduces a whole batch of new songs by the English singer/songwriter. On this one Cat plays more than nine instruments in addition to his traditional guitar and piano. SP 4365 Also available in 8-Track and Cassette.

Cat Stevens—Catch Bull at Four—Cat’s fourth album for A&M introduces a whole batch of new songs by the English singer/songwriter. On this one Cat plays more than nine instruments in addition to his traditional guitar and piano. SP 4365 Also available in 8-Track and Cassette.

INFINITY . . . $85.00 . . . unbelievable. The new Infinity POS I is a stocking stuffer to truly blow the mind. Now, for $85.00, the infinity "sound" is yours—and like the little round man with the white beard says, "You gotta hear it to believe it."

Micro Stylus Cleaner, a laboratory perfected fluid, applied with a small brush, not only cleans the stylus perfectly, but acts as deterrent to further accumulation of deposit in record grooves. Cannot harm styles, stylus mounting or records, also acts as intisatic. List Price $2.50. Duotone, South Miami, FL 33143


12 exciting issues of new High Fidelity/Musical America Edition . . . High Fidelity plus about 32 extra pages of news and reviews of musical happenings throughout the world—concert, opera, etc. Subsciriber only $1.4. High Fidelity/Musical America, 2160 Patterson St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
The tape deck

by r.d. darrell

The Cat with Nine Lives. The burgeoning popularity of quadraphonic (Q-8) cartridges and the continued triumphal progress of Dolbyized musicscapes captured the headlines in the tape world this past year. Nevertheless, open reel, patriarch of the tape family, isn’t dead yet. Veteran fans of this format have been steadily, if quietly, reassured by solid evidence of renewed vitality. The most substantial achievement probably has been Ampex’s expansion of the Philips/Mercury repertory (giving long overdue tape representation to Colin Davis and Bernard Haitink, in particular); but it’s significant that Columbia has released at least occasional reel releases, and that the gap left by RCA’s inactivity in this realm is soon to be filled by Stereotape’s 7½-ips open-reel, 3-millimeter: the Music for Strings, Percussion, and Celesta. But here, he wins partly by being here at all. This reel (Philips/Ampex L 9171, 7½-ips, $7.95) is easily the preferred choice of the available tapes; and even if the fine 3¼-ips Angel version by Klemperer were in print, I’d still give a thin edge to Haitink (in every respect: that is, except the failure to follow Klemperer’s example in dividing his first and second violins, left and right). There is stiffer active competition for Haitink’s deeply moving Ninth Symphony, in D minor—not only from Karajan for DG and Mehta for London, but also from the historically valuable mono version by Cluytens for Heliodor (cassette only). Yet, these often monotonized readings are made to seem somewhat affected and lacking in humor compared to Haitink’s bluff directness and gusto (Philips/Ampex L 9162, 7½-ips reel, $7.95). Again, the recording is admirably solid and expansive, but I wish that the second movement could have been completed on the first side, as Mehta’s is. Locating the break before the reprise of the Scherzo is only marginally preferable to locating it before The Trio, as in the Karajan version.

The more recent Dutch/Hungarian treat with paprika seasoning (Philips/Ampex L 5015, 7½-ips reel, $7.95: also imported Philips cassette, 7300 017, $6.95) is appropriately more glitteringly recorded, while Haitink himself applies a good deal of wit and bravura, especially in the rollicking Hary Janus Suite by Kodály. Why this superb jeu d’esprit never has become a mass-public hit is a mystery to me. At any rate, its irresistible appeal never has been more vividly projected, even in the previous first tape choice conducted by a native Hungarian, Kertész for London (1965). Haitink also does very well indeed with Bartok’s antici-patory exploration of the stereo medium: the Music for Strings, Percussion, and Celesta. But here he wins partly by default since Reiner’s matchless performance for RCA seems to be no longer available on tape.

Time Travel. My personal first choices for science-fiction transmutation would be Minoan Crete and Elizabethan England. But if no music at all has survived from Knossos to encourage mental time-traveling, I have been able to disguise my twentieth-century Hudson Valley surroundings a bit by motoring through them in what purports to be an almost Elizabethan—Heinrichian anyway—sonic ambience provided by David Munrow’s soundtrack for the TV series Henry VIII and His Six Wives (Angel 8XS 36895, 8-track cartridge; 4XS 36895, cassette; $7.98 each). This score may have its musicological weaknesses; even so, it serves its purposes admirably, and unlike most TV music it bears re-hearing—especially for the period quality of the London Early Music Consort’s instrumental timbres, if perhaps less so for the presumably authentic little dance, song, virginals, and lute pieces, and for Munrow’s own inimitable pastiches. There was far finer music written at the time than we hear here and I hope it was better played and sung: but I forgot all such quibbles as I watched the TV series itself. And certainly don’t let them interfere with my carborne enjoyment.

Unfortunately, I haven’t received the cartridge equivalent of a later English en, the Georgian. But listening at home to the cassette edition of “The Magnificent Mr. Handel.” Vol. 2 (Columbia MT 31206, Dolbyzed cassette: MA 31206. 8-track cartridge; $6.98 each), I can share at least some of the aural pleasures of George I and George II and their contemporaries. E. Power Biggs’s name is featured here, but his organ continuo is only rarely evident in this glorious miscellany from a dozen or so Handelian operas and oratorios. Charles Groves conducts the Royal Philharmonic in piquant, if sometimes overintense, very brilliantly recorded performances; but since I so relish the infinite variety of the music itself—cheerful, busy, tender, stately—I find it impossible to apply any critical caveats here.

Delayed Below Deck. I can’t resist mentioning at least two fine, if not necessarily pressingly newsworthy, releases which I continue to replay with undiminished personal pleasure. One of these is Karl Böhm’s impressive rejuvenation of Schubert’s unjustly neglected First and Second Symphonies (Deutsche Grammophon 3300 216, cassette; 89 442, cartridge: $6.98 each; also DG/Ampex L 3216, 7½-ips reel, $7.95). Another tape, as quintessentially French as Böhm’s is German, is Martinon’s elegantly graceful tribute to the talents of Bizet in the heart-wrenchingly tender Jeux d’enfants, seductive Scène bohémienne from La Jolie Fille de Perth, and that incomparable student work. The miniature Symphonic in C (Deutsche Grammophon 3300 225, cassette: 89 446, cartridge: $6.98 each; also DG/Ampex L 3186, 7½-ips reel, $7.95). Both are well-nigh ideally recorded and in both instances the cassette editions (except for some very slight non-Dolbyized surface noise) practically match the reel versions in sonic terms.
Flip the switch to 4-channel.

The newest thing in sound is the newest Sound of Koss. And it's right at your fingertips. The switch is on to 4-channel. And only Koss gives you 4 ways to make it. With the big four from Koss. Four exciting Koss Quadrafones that do for 4-channel what Koss Stereophones have done for 2-channel listening.

Four separate Driver Elements. On the left cup of each Koss Quadrafone is a 2-channel to 4-channel switch. Flip it to 4-channel and four separate Koss dynamic driver elements (two in each cup) surround you with breathtaking, full-dimensional quadraphonic sound from either your matrix or discrete system. If you thought the Sound of Koss was superb in 2-channel, wait until you hear it in 4-channel.

So you haven't made the switch. There are two plugs on Koss Quadrafones. If you haven't made the switch to 4-channel, you only use one of them. The black one. Which you insert into your present stereophone jack on your 2-channel system. That automatically connects the two drivers in each ear cup in parallel. So what you'll have is nearly double the bass radiating area and an unbelievable increase in efficiency over the full range. Which should make the switch to Koss Quadrafones worth it even if you haven't made the switch to 4-channel.

Volume-Balance Controls. Slip on a Koss Quadrafone and you'll slip into any seat in the concert hall. Because Koss Quadrafones feature volume-balance controls on each ear cup. That puts any seat in the concert hall at your fingertips. From the middle of the concert hall one minute, to front row center the next. And you don't even have to leave the comfort of your own living room.

Hearing is believing. With all that at your fingertips, it's hard to believe that you can buy Koss Quadrafones from $39.95 to $85. But it's true. And while you're on your way to hear them at your Hi-Fi Dealer or favorite Department Store, mail us a request for our full-color catalog, c/o Virginia Lamm, Dept. HF-472. You'll find a lot more from Koss that'll switch you on.

KOSS QUADRAFONES from the people who invented Stereophones.

KOSS CORPORATION, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. Koss S.r.l., Via dei Valtorta, 21 20127, Milan, Italy
Our 4-channel decks are the most versatile around. Including TEAC’s exclusive Simul-Sync™ for multi-track recording and overdubbing. The 2340 is $759.50 and the 3340 with large reels and 15 ips is $849.50.

Our cassette line includes the model 350, the most popular selling Dolby* deck in the U.S., priced from under $160 to $289.50. Two auto stereo cassette players are priced at $139.50 for AC-5 and $159.50 for the AC-9. Both feature automatic reverse play.

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Our semi-pro line includes six models priced from under $360 to $600. The 1230 is the most popular. The 3300 offers 10½ reels and three choices of speeds and head configurations. The 4070 features bi-directional record/PB and the ultimate in specs.

The GSL series is TEAC's professional line. These four decks are designed for better home recording, long-play background music service or professional half-track stereo mastering. The best from TEAC for $500 to $999.50.

You've heard the rest—now hear the best. TEAC. For particular people who take pride in owning a TEAC. Those who want professional performance and special TEAC features. Our tape decks may cost a little more, but you get a lot more value. Of course, long-term quality and reliability don't always show up in spec sheets. But as the years go by, you'll know why you bought TEAC. We can tell you that today. But time will tell you tomorrow.

TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640
TEAC Corporation, 1-8-1 Nishi-shinguku, Shinkawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan • TEAC EUROPE N.V. Kabelweg 45-47, Amsterdam—N.L. • In Canada: White Electronic Development Company Ltd., Toronto
RECEIVERS OR SEPARATES...
the new KENWOODS offer more!

Whether you prefer a separate amplifier and tuner or enjoy the convenience of a stereo receiver, these new KENWOOD components give you professional features and top performance to enhance the quality of your stereo system.

KR-6200...240-WATT (IHF), FM/AM STEREO RECEIVER (Left): With direct coupling, advanced new PNP can-type transistors, and KENWOOD's exclusive new double-switching demodulator, the KR-6200 provides excellent broadcast reception, exceptional stereo performance, and outstanding dependability for the heart of your stereo system. SPECIFICATIONS: FM Sensitivity 1.7µV • S/B Ratio 66 dB • Capture Ratio 1.5 dB • Selectivity 65 dB • RMS Continuous Power Output 45 watts per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20-20kHz • THD & IM 0.5% • Frequency Response 20-40kHz • Power Bandwidth 13-30kHz.

KT-6005...FM/AM STEREO TUNER (Top Right): KENWOOD's advanced double-switching demodulator (DSB circuit) and new block filter design assure excellent stereo separation and crisp, clean sound in FM-stereo reception. Other features include MPX filter, FM muting, linear frequency dial scale, signal strength and zero-center tuning meters. SPECIFICATIONS: FM Sensitivity 1.5µV • S/N Ratio 70 dB • Capture Ratio 8 dB • Selectivity 80 dB.

KA-6004...220-WATT (IHF) STEREO AMPLIFIER (Lower Right): Direct coupling in the power amplifier stage assures flat frequency response, low distortion and high damping factor. KENWOOD's exclusive dual protection circuit prevents damage to transistors and speakers. Terminals for 2-system tape monicos, 2 phono inputs, and 2 sets of stereo speakers provide a flexible control center for a sophisticated sound system. SPECIFICATIONS: RMS Continuous Power Output 40 watts per channel, both channels driven at 8 ohms from 20-20kHz • THD 0.5% • IM 0.3% • Frequency Response 20-40kHz • Power Bandwidth 10-50kHz.